







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014







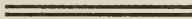


Statutes  
Canada

Canada, Statutes  
Statutes ... 1937

## PREFIX TO STATUTES, 1937

CONTAINING CERTAIN DESPATCHES, APPOINTMENTS,  
PROCLAMATIONS, AND ORDERS IN COUNCIL, ALSO  
SUMMARIES OF CERTAIN JUDGMENTS OF THE  
SUPREME COURT OF CANADA AND OF THE  
PRIVY COUNCIL



339922  
67.37



OTTAWA  
PRINTED BY JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O.,  
LAW PRINTER (FOR CANADA) TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
ANNO DOMINI 1937

PART I—A





## INDEX TO CONTENTS OF PREFIX

---

- Acts, proclaimed in force, xxiii
- Address To H. M. the King, vii
- Appointments, xii-xvi
- Bank of Canada, sale of gold, xxi
- Bird Sanctuaries—
  - Carrousal Island, xxii
  - Lethbridge Country Club, xxii
  - Quoddy (Frye Island, N.B.), xxii
  - Senneville, xxii
- Customs Tariff items 146 and 147, xvii
- Despatches—
  - Abdication of King Edward VIII, v
  - His Majesty to the Naval, Military and Air Forces, v-vi
- Germany, Tariff treatment of goods from, xviii
- Gold Export Act, regulations continued in force, xix
- Insurance, classes of, defined for the purposes of Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, xx-xxi
  - Foreign Insurance Companies Act, xx-xxi
- Panama Canal Zone, intermediate tariff extended to, xx
- Proclamations, Index to, xxiii
- Rates of exchange for
  - Denmark, xix
  - Finland, xix
  - Greece, xix
  - Japan, xix
  - Norway, xix
  - Sweden, xix
- Russia, cancellation of prohibition of imports from, xviii
- Supreme Court and Privy Council, references to—
  - Criminal Code, section 498A, ix
  - Dominion Trade and Industry Commission Act, xi
  - Employment and Social Insurance Act, ix
  - Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, x
  - Limitation of Hours of Work Act, viii
  - Minimum Wages Act, viii
  - Natural Products Marketing Act, x
  - Weekly Rest in Industrial Undertakings Act, viii
- Uruguay, intermediate tariff extended to, xvii



## PREFIX

### DESPATCHES

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL has received the text of an Instrument of Abdication executed on the tenth day of December, 1936, by His Majesty KING EDWARD VIII.

The text of the Instrument is as follows:—

I, EDWARD VIII of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas KING, Emperor of India, do hereby declare my irrevocable determination to renounce the Throne for myself and for my descendants and my desire that effect should be given to this Instrument of Abdication immediately, in token whereof I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of December Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-six in the presence of the witnesses whose signatures are subscribed.

(Signed) EDWARD R. I.

My execution of this Instrument has been witnessed by my three brothers, Their Royal Highnesses the Duke of York, the Duke of Gloucester and the Duke of Kent.

Signed in the presence of: ALBERT  
HENRY  
GEORGE

*Canada Gazette*, 10th December, 1936, Extra.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL has received a despatch from the Private Secretary to His Majesty The KING, containing the text of messages addressed by His Majesty to the Naval, Military and Air Forces and the Civil Services on the occasion of His Majesty's Accession.

The messages are in the following terms:

*To the Naval Forces:*

On my accession to the Throne, I recall with pride that, as my dear father did before me, I received my early training in the Royal Navy.

It has been my privilege of serving as a Naval Officer both in peace and in war; at Jutland, the greatest sea battle of modern times, I saw for myself in action the maintenance of those great traditions which are the inheritance of British seamen. It is my intention always to keep the closest touch with all ranks and ratings of the Naval Forces throughout the Empire, and with all matters affecting them. I shall do so in the sure knowledge that they will be worthy of the implicit trust placed in them by their fellow countrymen and that in their hands the honour of the British Navies will be upheld.

GEORGE R.I.

---

*To the Military Forces:*

On my accession to the Throne, I wish to assure all ranks of the Army that their welfare will be one of my chief concerns. It was a notable event

in my life four years ago when my father appointed me a Major-General in the Army, and that association has only served to enhance my admiration for the courageous and efficient manner in which their duties, however onerous they may prove, are invariably undertaken.

The task that lies before me is fraught with difficulty, but I know full well that the heavy burden of my responsibility will be lightened by faithful allegiance of all ranks of the Military Forces of the Crown throughout the Empire.

GEORGE R.I.

---

*To the Air Forces:*

On my accession to the Throne, I hasten to assure the Air Forces at home and overseas that I look forward to the maintenance of my close connection with them which has been such a happy feature of my life ever since I became a junior officer in the Service in 1918, and served with the Independent Air Force in France.

As Air Chief Marshal, I have watched with keen appreciation the way wherein the Service has proved more than equal to the many tasks which rapid expansion has imposed upon it.

I know full well the Air Forces of the Empire will maintain to the full the great tradition they have already established with the highest efficiency and zeal, fine chivalry of service and deep steadfast loyalty.

GEORGE R.I.

---

*To the Civil Services:*

I desire on my accession to the Throne, to express to all grades of the Civil Service my appreciation of the ability and devotion with which they have always discharged their varied duties, whether at home or overseas.

The record of the British Civil Service is indeed unique and I recognize, with satisfaction, the great position which its members have won for themselves in the life of the community. Its great traditions and those of the Dominions services, of the Indian and Colonial Services, are well known to me, and I am sure I can depend on that spirit of steadfast devotion to duty which has at all times animated them.

Whatever difficulties may lie ahead, I know I can rely on their lasting loyalty.

GEORGE R.I.



## ADDRESS

to be presented to His Majesty the King, on the occasion of His Majesty's Coronation

*(See Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of Canada and Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons of Canada, 10th April, 1937)*

*To the King's Most Excellent Majesty:*

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN:

We, the members of the {Senate of Canada,  
House of Commons of Canada}, respectively in Parliament assembled, desire respectfully to renew, on the occasion of Your Majesty's Coronation, the assurance of our united loyalty and support, and to offer our heartfelt good wishes for Your Majesty's Reign.

Since Your Accession, we have not failed to recognize, in Your Majesty's public utterances, the assertion of those principles under which the prerogatives and powers of government, vested in Your Person, are held and exercised only according to law and custom sanctioned by general consent. Justice, civil liberty and ordered freedom, thus secured, constitute a most precious heritage. These time-honoured principles, permeating the relations of Your Peoples and their homelands one with another, have served to create a community of free States, responsible for their own destinies, yet resolved to conserve their common inheritance as one of the treasures of mankind. The solemn form and character of Your Majesty's Coronation, comprehending both the old and the new, will, we believe, afford a more vivid sense of the meaning and value of the Crown, thereby strengthening the bonds of mutual trust and affection between the Sovereign and His Peoples.

To Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth we desire also to express our sentiments of loyalty and devotion. We rejoice that the great responsibilities of the Throne are shared by one who already holds a place in the affections of Your Peoples, and whose example fosters those simple and homely virtues which beautify character and enrich family life. The companionship in service thus enjoyed, while ensuring Your personal happiness, will afford to Your Majesty support and strength in the discharge of Your public duties.

Through this stormy and baffling era in human affairs, the Throne has remained broad-based upon the people's will. The Crown, symbolizing the unity and the free association of the Nations of the British Commonwealth, continues to embody the principles of government which they hold most sacred, and their common attachment to the ideals of freedom and of peace. We pray, that under Divine Blessing and Guidance, the foundations of constitutional government may be firmly maintained, and that Your Majesty may be vouchsafed strength and wisdom commensurate with Your exalted and exacting task.

## SUMMARY OF JUDGMENTS

ON

REFERENCES TO THE SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

AND

ON APPEALS TO THE JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE  
PRIVY COUNCIL.

Pursuant to section 55 of the Supreme Court Act, references respecting the validity of certain Acts, or parts of Acts, enacted during the session of 1935, and respecting the legislative jurisdiction of the Parliament of Canada in relation thereto, were made to the Supreme Court of Canada, by Orders in Council of His Excellency the Governor General of Canada, dated respectively the 5th and the 18th of November, 1935.

Appeals from the judgments of the Supreme Court, rendered on the 17th of June, 1936, were taken to the Privy Council. The Judicial Committee of His Majesty's Privy Council delivered its judgments on the 28th of January, 1937.

The questions referred to the Supreme Court, the answers made thereto and the subsequent decisions of the Privy Council may be summarized as follows—

## I.

UPON THE REFERENCE RE THE WEEKLY REST IN INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKINGS  
ACT, THE MINIMUM WAGES ACT AND THE LIMITATION OF HOURS  
OF WORK ACT.

*Questions.*—1. Is the Weekly Rest in Industrial Undertakings Act, or any of the provisions thereof and in what particular or particulars or to what extent, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

2. Is the Minimum Wages Act, or any of the provisions thereof and in what particular or particulars or to what extent, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

3. Is the Limitation of Hours of Work Act, or any or the provisions thereof and in what particular or particulars or to what extent, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

## IN THE SUPREME COURT.

*Answer.*—The Chief Justice, Mr. Justice Davis and Mr. Justice Kerwin are of the opinion that (except as to section 6 of the Minimum Wages Act) the statutes are *intra vires*; Mr. Justice Rinfret, Mr. Justice Cannon and Mr. Justice Crocket are of the opinion that the statutes are *ultra vires*.

## IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

*Privy Council Appeal No. 100 of 1936.*

(Attorney General of Canada, . . . Appellant).

*Decision.*—Their Lordships are of opinion that the answer to the three questions should be that the Act in each case is *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada, and they will humbly advise His Majesty accordingly.

II.

UPON THE REFERENCE RE THE EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL INSURANCE ACT.

*Question.*—Is the Employment and Social Insurance Act, or any of the provisions thereof and in what particular or particulars or to what extent, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

IN THE SUPREME COURT.

*Answer.*—Mr. Justice Rinfret, Mr. Justice Cannon, Mr. Justice Crocket and Mr. Justice Kerwin are of the opinion that the statute is *ultra vires*; the Chief Justice and Mr. Justice Davis are of the opinion that the statute is *intra vires*.

IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

*Privy Council Appeal No. 101 of 1936.*

(Attorney General of Canada, . . . *Appellant*).

*Decision.*—The whole Act must be pronounced *ultra vires*, and in accordance with the view of the majority of the Supreme Court their Lordships will humbly advise His Majesty that this appeal be dismissed.

III.

UPON THE REFERENCE RE SECTION 498A OF THE CRIMINAL CODE.

*Question.*—Is said section 498A of the Criminal Code, or any or what part or parts of the said section, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

IN THE SUPREME COURT.

*Answer.*—The Court is unanimously of the opinion that as to subsections (b) and (c) the enactment is not *ultra vires*.

As to subsection (a), in the opinion of the Chief Justice, Mr. Justice Rinfret, Mr. Justice Davis and Mr. Justice Kerwin, the enactment is not *ultra vires*; in the opinion of Mr. Justice Cannon and Mr. Justice Crocket that subsection is *ultra vires*.

IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

*Privy Council Appeal No. 102 of 1936.*

(Attorney General of British Columbia, . . . *Appellant*).

*Decision.*—Their Lordships are in agreement with the decision of the majority of the Supreme Court. They are of opinion that no part of the section is *ultra vires*; and they will humbly advise His Majesty that this appeal should be dismissed.

## PREFIX

## IV.

UPON THE REFERENCE RE NATURAL PRODUCTS MARKETING ACT AND  
AMENDMENT.

*Question.*—Is The Natural Products Marketing Act, 1934, as amended by The Natural Products Marketing Act Amendment Act, 1935, or any of the provisions thereof and in what particular or particulars or to what extent, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

## IN THE SUPREME COURT.

*Answer.*—The statute, in the unanimous opinion of the Court, is *ultra vires*.

## IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

*Privy Council Appeal No. 103 of 1936.*

(Attorney General of British Columbia, . . . *Appellant*).

*Decision.*—In the present case their Lordships are unable to support the Dominion legislation as it stands. They will therefore humbly advise His Majesty that this appeal should be dismissed.

## V.

## UPON THE REFERENCE RE THE FARMERS CREDITORS' ARRANGEMENT ACT.

*Question.*—Is the Farmers Creditors' Arrangement Act, 1934, as amended by the Farmers Creditors' Arrangement Act Amendment Act, 1935, or any of the provisions thereof, and in what particular or particulars or to what extent *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

## IN THE SUPREME COURT.

*Answer.*—The Chief Justice, Mr. Justice Rinfret, Mr. Justice Crocket, Mr. Justice Davis and Mr. Justice Kerwin are of the opinion that the statute is *intra vires*; Mr. Justice Cannon is of the opinion that the statute, except section 17, is *ultra vires* and that section 17 is *intra vires*.

## IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

*Privy Council Appeal No. 104 of 1936.*

(Attorney General of British Columbia, . . . *Appellant*).

*Decision.*—Their Lordships are unable to accept the contention that the Act is not genuine legislation relating to bankruptcy and insolvency.

Accordingly, the appeal fails, and their Lordships will humbly advise His Majesty that the appeal should be dismissed without costs and that the opinion of the majority of the Supreme Court should be affirmed.



VI.

UPON THE REFERENCE RE THE DOMINION TRADE AND INDUSTRY  
COMMISSION ACT.

*Question.*—Is the Dominion Trade and Industry Commission Act, or any of the provisions thereof and in what particular or particulars or to what extent, *ultra vires* of the Parliament of Canada?

IN THE SUPREME COURT.

*Answer.*—Our answer is directed only to those sections of the Act upon which we had the benefit of argument.

As to section 14, that section, in the unanimous opinion of the Court, is *ultra vires*.

As to sections 16 and 17, these sections are, in the unanimous opinion of the Court, not *ultra vires*.

As to section 20, that section, in the unanimous opinion of the Court, is not *ultra vires* in so far as the enactments enumerated in section 2 (h) may be *intra vires*.

As to sections 18 and 19, these sections, in the unanimous opinion of the Court, are *ultra vires*.

As to sections 21 and 22, these sections (as applicable to the criminal offences created by such of the enactments enumerated in section 2 (h) as may be *intra vires*), in the unanimous opinion of the Court, are not *ultra vires*.

IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

*Privy Council Appeal No. 105 of 1936.*

(Consolidated appeals of the Attorney General of Ontario, and of the Attorney General of Canada).

*Decision.*—Their Lordships will humbly advise His Majesty that the appeal be dismissed and the cross-appeal be allowed and that the answers be varied as to sections 18 and 19 by stating that the sections are not *ultra vires*, and by adding that as to sections 23 to 26 inclusive these sections are not *ultra vires*.

## APPOINTMENTS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL has been pleased to make the following appointments:—

27th June, 1936.

The Honourable WILLIAM FERDINAND ALPHONSE TURGEON, of Regina, Province of Saskatchewan, a Judge of the Court of Appeal of Saskatchewan, to be a Commissioner under Part I of the Inquiries Act, to inquire into and to report upon the subject of the production, buying, selling, holding, storing, transporting and exporting of Canadian Grains and Grain Products, and other questions incident to such matters.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 7.

---

2nd July, 1936.

Dr. THOMAS ROBERTSON, appointed 14th March, 1936, a Commissioner under Part I of the Inquiries Act, to make a general survey of the conditions of the Indians in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, to be a Commissioner to make a similar survey of the conditions of the Indians in other Provinces or such parts as may be designated.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 77.

---

7th July, 1936.

CLIFFORD B. REILLY, Esquire, K.C., to be an *ad hoc* member of the Canadian Pension Commission as from 1st July, 1936, to 5th August, 1936 and a member of the above Commission for a period of seven years from 6th August, 1936.

Brigadier General HAROLD FRENCH McDONALD, C.M.G., D.S.O., at present Executive Assistant to the Canadian Pension Commission, to be a Member of the said Commission in place of Dr. ROBERT JOHN KEE, for a period of seven years as from 1st July, 1936, and to be also Chairman of the Commission for one year from 6th August, 1936.

ROBERT JOHN KEE, Esquire, M.D., at present a Member of the Canadian Pension Commission, to be a Member of the Pension Appeal Court, as from the 1st July, 1936.

Colonel CYRUS WESLEY PECK, V.C., D.S.O., to be an *ad hoc* Member of the Canadian Pension Commission for a period of six months.

Colonel JOHN GRANT RATTRAY, C.M.G., D.S.O., to be Chairman; Lieutenant-Colonel HUGUES LEMOINE DE MARTIGNY, Brigadier-General ALEXANDER ROSS, K.C., C.M.G., V.D., A.D.C., to be Members; HUNTLEY M. SINCLAIR, Esquire, M.A., to be Secretary and EDOUARD BELLEAU, Esquire, La Tuque, to be Assistant Secretary of the Veterans' Assistance Commission, to be effective until 31st March, 1937.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 95.

---

10th September, 1936.

RALPH OSBORNE CAMPNEY, Esquire, of the City of Vancouver, Province of British Columbia, Barrister-at-law; Colonel ARTHUR EDOUARD DUBUC, of the City of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant, and BENNETT JOHN ROBERTS, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant: to be Members of the National Harbours Board. Mr. Campney to be Chairman and Colonel Dubuc to be Vice-Chairman respectively of the said Board.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 862.

---

10th September, 1936.

SAMUEL JAMES HUNGERFORD, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Railway Executive: to be Chairman and Director of the Canadian National Railway Company for a term of three years.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 862.

JAMES YOUNG MURDOCK, Esquire, K.C., of the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Barrister-at-law, and WILFRID JOSEPH THEOPHILE GAGNON, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Manufacturer: to be Directors of the Canadian National Railway Company for a term of three years.

HERBERT JAMES SYMINTON, Esquire, K.C., of the City of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Barrister-at-law: to be a Director of the Canadian National Railway Company for a term of two years.

DONALD HUGH McDougall, Esquire, LL.D., of the Town of Stellarton, Province of Nova Scotia, Industrial Engineer, and ROBERT JOHN MOFFATT, Esquire, of the Town of Bradwell, Province of Saskatchewan, Farmer: to be Directors of the Canadian National Railway Company for a term of one year.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 863.

17th September, 1936.

BRENTON LEO DALY, Esquire, of the City of Winnipeg, Province of Manitoba, General Chairman, Order of Railway Conductors, Canadian National Railways, Western Lines, to be a director of the Canadian National Railway Company for a term of two years from the date of the coming into force of the Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1936.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 895.

10th September, 1936.

PHILIP CARTERET HILL PRIMROSE, Esquire, of the City of Edmonton, Province of Alberta: to be Lieutenant-Governor of the said Province of Alberta, to be effective as from the first day of October, 1936.

ARCHIBALD PETER McNAB, Esquire, of Regina, Province of Saskatchewan: to be Lieutenant-Governor of the said Province of Saskatchewan, to be effective as from the first day of October, 1936.

10th September, 1936.

LEONARD W. BROCKINGTON, Esquire, of the City of Winnipeg, Province of Manitoba, Barrister-at-law, RENE MORIN, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Province of Quebec, General Manager, and Mrs. NELLIE McCLUNG, of the City of Victoria, Province of British Columbia: to be Governors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for a term of three years.

J. WILFRID GODFREY, Esquire, of the City of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, Barrister-at-law, Captain the Reverend ALEXANDER VACHON, of the City of Quebec, Province of Quebec, Director of Chemical Research, and Colonel WILFRID BOVEY, of the City of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Barrister-at-law and Educationalist: to be Governors of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for a term of two years.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 863.

11th September, 1936.

The Honourable CLARENCE DECATUR HOWE, a Member of the King's Privy Council for Canada: to be Minister of Transport from the date of the coming into force of The Department of Transport Act, 1936.

VALENTINE IRVING SMART, Esquire, B.A., of the City of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, Deputy Minister of Railways and Canals: to be Deputy Minister of Transport, effective as and of the date of the coming into force of The Department of Transport Act, 1936.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 863.



## BANK OF CANADA—DIRECTORS

11th September, 1936.

ROBERT McQUEEN, Esquire, Economist, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, until the annual general meeting of the Bank in 1942.

J. LEROY HOLMAN, Esquire, Merchant, of Summerside, Prince Edward Island, until the annual general meeting of the Bank in 1942.

AUGUSTE C. PICARD, Esquire, Manufacturer, of Quebec, Que., until the annual general meeting of the Bank in 1941.

FRED MAGEE, Esquire, Fish Packer and Merchant of Port Elgin, New Brunswick, until the annual general meeting of the Bank in 1941.

GEORGE G. COOTE, Esquire, Farmer, of Nanton, Alberta, until the annual general meeting of the Bank in 1940.

Lt.-Col. CLAUDE BROWN, gentleman, of London, Ontario, until the annual general meeting of the Bank in 1940.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 863.

---

14th September, 1936.

The Honourable THOMAS ALEXANDER CRERAR, a Member of the King's Privy Council for Canada: to be Minister of Mines and Resources from the date of the coming into force of The Department of Mines and Resources Act.

CHARLES CAMSELL, Esquire, of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, Deputy Minister of Mines: to be Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, effective as and of the date of the coming into force of The Department of Mines and Resources Act.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 863.

---

17th September, 1936.

J. C. McRUER, Esquire, K.C., of Toronto, Province of Ontario, to be a member of the Commission appointed to inquire into and report upon the penal system of Canada in the room, place and stead of the late Harry W. Anderson.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 895.

---

23rd September, 1936.

The Honourable NEWTON WESLEY ROWELL of the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, a Member of the King's Privy Council for Canada, one of His Majesty's Counsel learned in the law, to be Chief Justice of the Court of Appeal for Ontario with the style and title of Chief Justice of Ontario and ex-officio a Judge of the High Court of Justice for Ontario.

EDGAR RODOLPHE EUGENE CHEVRIER, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, Member of Parliament for the Electoral District of Ottawa East and one of His Majesty's Counsel learned in the law: to be a Judge of the High Court of Justice for Ontario.

AINSLIE W. GREENE, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, one of His Majesty's Counsel learned in the law, to be a Judge of the High Court of Justice for Ontario.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 984.

---



23rd September, 1936.

WILLIAM EWART GLADSTONE MURRAY, Esquire, Director of public relations and manager of publications of the British Broadcasting Corporation, London, England, to be General Manager of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

AUGUSTIN FRIGON, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Chairman of the Quebec Electricity Commission, to be Assistant General Manager of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 984.

---

3rd November, 1936.

Mrs. L. G. FERGUSON, Westville, N.S.; Madame MAURICE CORMIER, Montreal, Que.; Miss RUTH LAW, Kitchener, Ont.; Mrs. WALTER LINDAL, Winnipeg, Man.; and Mrs. A. J. CURRIE, Govan, Sask.; to be Members of the National Advisory Committee of the National Employment Commission to constitute a Women's Advisory Committee.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1296.

---

3rd November, 1936.

The Honourable CHARLES RICHMOND MITCHELL, a Justice of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of Alberta, to be Chief Justice of the Trial Division of the said Court and ex-officio a Justice of the Appellate Division of the said Court.

The Honourable FRANK FORD, a Justice of the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Alberta, to be Justice of the Appellate Division of the said Court and ex-officio a Judge of the Trial Division.

SIMPSON J. SHEPHERD, Esquire, K.C., of the City of Lethbridge, Province of Alberta, to be a Justice of the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Alberta and ex-officio a Judge of the Appellate Division of the said Court.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1296.

---

20th November, 1936.

The Honourable ALEXANDER KENNETH MACLEAN, President of the Exchequer Court of Canada, Ottawa; EPHRAIM HERBERT COLEMAN, Esquire, K.C., Under Secretary of State, Ottawa; and PAUL FONTAINE, Esquire, K.C., one of the Senior Advisory Counsel, Department of Justice, Ottawa; to be members of the Copyright Appeal Board. The Honourable Mr. Justice MACLEAN, to be Chairman of the said Board.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1376.

---

1st December, 1936.

FREDERICK CHARLES BLAIR, Esquire, of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, to be Director of Soldier Settlement on and from the 1st December, 1936.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1509.

---

3rd December, 1936.

WILLIAM CLIFFORD CLARK, Esquire, Deputy Minister of Finance, to be a Member of the Canadian Farm Loan Board for a term of five years in the place of B. J. Roberts, Esquire.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1509.

---

5th December, 1936.

The Honourable ARTHUR T. LEBLANC, Puisne Judge of the King's Bench Division of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, to be a Commissioner, pursuant to Part I of the Inquiries Act, to investigate whether or not there was this year a serious amount of illegal lobster fishing and canning in Lobster Fishing Districts Nos. 7 and 8 and also whether illegal smelt fishing occurred during the fall of this year.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1509.

---

3rd February, 1937.

J. C. FULLER, District Superintendent, Soldier Settlement, Winnipeg, Manitoba; W. L. TAYLOR, Chief Field Supervisor, Soldier Settlement, Regina, Saskatchewan, and J. M. VAREY, District Superintendent, Soldier Settlement, Edmonton, Alberta, to be Commissioners to investigate and report respecting the apportionment and adjustment of indebtedness incurred for advances of seed grain, fodder for animals and other relief in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, in the place and stead of D. B. Gow, J. A. Reid and A. Norquay, respectively.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2077.

---

20th March, 1937.

JOHN CAMPBELL BOWEN, Esquire, of the City of Edmonton, in the Province of Alberta to be Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Alberta.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2446.

---

2nd April, 1937.

The Honourable ARCHER MARTIN, a Justice of the Appeal Court for the Province of British Columbia: to be Chief Justice of British Columbia.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2566.

---

7th April, 1937.

ROBERT IRWIN, Esquire, of Shelburne, Province of Nova Scotia: to be Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Nova Scotia, to be effective 1st May, 1937.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2636.

---

15th April, 1937.

W. A. FOUND, Esquire, Deputy Minister of Fisheries, Ottawa; THOMAS REID, Esquire, of Newton, B.C., Member of Parliament for the constituency of New Westminster and A. L. HAGER, Esquire, President and General Manager of the Canadian Fishing Company, Vancouver, to be Members of the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2699.

---

15th April, 1937.

FRED ALEXANDER MCGREGOR, Esquire, M.A., of the City of Ottawa, Province of Ontario, to be the Commissioner of the Combines Investigation Act.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2699.

## URUGUAY

### INTERMEDIATE TARIFF EXTENDED TO

*(Order in Council P.C. 2000, dated 7th August, 1936)*

WHEREAS under authority of section 4 of the Customs Tariff the Governor in Council is empowered to extend the benefit of the Intermediate Tariff to goods, the produce or manufacture of any British or foreign country, which have previously been subject to the rates of customs duties set forth in the General Tariff, when imported direct from such foreign country or from a British country;

AND WHEREAS negotiations have been carried on with the Government of Uruguay with a view to the conclusion of an Agreement under which, in return for the allocation, on an equitable basis, of exchange for the purchase of Canadian products, the benefits of the Intermediate Tariff of Canada shall be extended to goods the produce or manufacture of Uruguay;

NOW, THEREFORE, The Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, with the concurrence of the Acting Minister of Trade and Commerce, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that the benefits of the Intermediate Tariff be extended to products originating in and coming from the Republic of Uruguay when conveyed without trans-shipment from a port of Uruguay or from a port of a country enjoying the benefit of the Preferential or Intermediate Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada.

This arrangement shall enter into force on the date of signature of a Trade Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of Uruguay and shall remain in effect for twelve months from the date thereof, subject to previous termination by the coming into force of the Trade Agreement between the two countries or upon thirty days' notice by either Government to the other.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 617.

## CUSTOMS TARIFF ITEMS 146 AND 147

### VALUE FOR DUTY OF CERTAIN GOODS

*(Order in Council P.C. 2340, dated 10th September, 1936)*

THE Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National Revenue and under authority granted by Section 36a of the Customs Act as enacted by Chapter forty-eight of the Statutes of 1934, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that on and after the first day of October, 1936, excise duties and excise taxes imposed in respect of goods enumerated in Customs Tariff Items 146 and 147 in countries entitled to the benefit of the British Preferential Tariff, be disregarded in estimating the value for duty of such goods when imported into Canada.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 836.



## RUSSIA

## PROHIBITION OF IMPORTATIONS FROM, CANCELLED

*(Order in Council P.C. 2354, dated 10th September, 1936)*

THE Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Trade and Commerce, is pleased to cancel Orders in Council of the 27th February, 1931 (P.C. 463), and 10th December, 1931 (P.C. 3029), relating to prohibition of importation into Canada of certain goods from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and they are hereby cancelled accordingly.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 894.

## GERMANY

## TREATMENT OF GOODS FROM

*(Order in Council P.C. 2933, dated 13th November, 1936)*

WHEREAS under the authority of Section 11 of the Customs Tariff, the Governor in Council may by Order in Council make such reductions of duties on goods imported into Canada from any other country as may be deemed reasonable by way of compensation for concessions granted by any such country;

AND WHEREAS the Secretary of State for External Affairs reports that by an Exchange of Notes of the 22nd October, 1936, constituting an agreement between Canada and Germany, the Government of Canada undertook, pending the entry into force of the Provisional Trade Agreement with Germany signed that day, and on the basis of reciprocity, to apply as from the 15th November, 1936, the date on which the Payments Agreement between Canada and Germany enters into force, the provisions of the said Provisional Trade Agreement relating to the customs treatment of German goods imported into Canada;

THAT in Article I of the Provisional Trade Agreement Germany and Canada undertook to grant to goods the produce or manufacture of the other unconditional and unrestricted most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters concerning customs duties, subject to the reservations and exceptions elsewhere provided for in the Agreement;

AND WHEREAS by an Order in Council (P.C. 2674 of the 23rd December, 1933) the benefit of the Intermediate Tariff is extended to products originating in and imported from Germany when conveyed without trans-shipment from a port of Germany or from a port of a country enjoying the benefit of the British Preferential Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada.

THEREFORE, in order to give effect to the undertaking given in the said Exchange of Notes between Canada and Germany, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, with the concurrence of the Minister of Trade and Commerce, the Minister of Finance and the Minister of National Revenue, and under the powers granted by Section 11 of the Customs Tariff, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered that natural or manufactured products originating in and coming from Germany shall, on and after November 15, 1936, when conveyed without trans-shipment from a port of Germany or from a port of a country enjoying the benefit of the British Preferential or Intermediate Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, enjoy, in addition to the benefit of the Intermediate Tariff granted by Order in Council P.C. 2674 of the 23rd December, 1933, the benefit of the tariff treatment authorized by Orders in Council P.C.

1103 of the 6th June, 1933, P.C. 1560 of the 1st August, 1933, P.C. 615 of the 11th March, 1935, P.C. 1164 of the 30th April, 1935, P.C. 3946 of the 23rd December, 1935, and by the Canada-Poland Convention of Commerce Act, 1935, which came into force on the 15th August, 1936.

His Excellency in Council, on the same recommendation is hereby further pleased to order that the Tariff treatment herein provided for shall apply to goods imported, or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after the 15th November, 1936, and to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption has been made before that date.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1379.

## DENMARK, FINLAND, GREECE, JAPAN, NORWAY, SWEDEN

### RATE OF EXCHANGE

*(Order in Council P.C. 3171, dated 16th December, 1936)*

HIS Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National Revenue and under authority of Section 6, Sub-section 9, of the Customs Tariff, is pleased to order as follows:

#### 1. Orders in Council,—

(P.C. 3974 dated 28th December, 1935)

(P.C. 2316 dated 3rd August, 1935)

(P.C. 28 dated 13th January, 1927),

are hereby cancelled effective from 1st January, 1937.

2. The rate of exchange for computing the value for ordinary and special duty of goods of a class or kind made or produced in Canada imported from the undermentioned countries, shall be and is hereby fixed as hereunder indicated, effective from 1st January, 1937, for a period of one year from that date:

Denmark—Krone.....	\$ .2262
Finland—Mark.....	.02128
Greece—Drachma.....	.0101
Japan—Yen.....	.35
Norway—Krone.....	.2376
Sweden—Krone.....	.2427

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1646.

## EXPORT OF GOLD ACT

### REGULATIONS CONTINUED IN FORCE

*(Order in Council P.C. 3235, dated 22nd December, 1936)*

WHEREAS by Order in Council of May 17, 1932, P.C. 1150, regulations respecting the export of gold whether in the form of coin or bullion from the Dominion of Canada were made under the authority of the Gold Export Act;

AND WHEREAS the said regulations were by Order in Council of December 28, 1935, P.C. 3960, continued in force until December 31st, 1936;

AND WHEREAS in the opinion of the Minister of Finance, it is expedient that the said regulations be continued in force beyond December 31, 1936;

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and under the provisions of the said The Gold Export Act, is pleased to order that the provisions of the said regulations be and they are hereby continued in force and effect until 31st December, 1937, unless sooner rescinded by Order in Council.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1676.



**PANAMA CANAL ZONE****INTERMEDIATE TARIFF EXTENDED TO**

*(Order in Council P.C. 3278, dated 29th December, 1936)*

WHEREAS, under the authority of Section 4, paragraph (g), of the Customs Tariff, the Governor in Council is empowered, from time to time, to extend the benefit of the Intermediate Tariff, in whole or in part, to any country the produce or manufactures of which have previously been subject to the rates of Customs duties set forth in the Intermediate Tariff;

AND WHEREAS the Minister of National Revenue is of the opinion it would be of benefit to Canadian trade if the products of the Panama Canal Zone were permitted entry under the Intermediate Tariff;

Now, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of National Revenue, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. The natural or manufactured products originating and coming from the Panama Canal Zone shall enjoy, on their importation into Canada, the rates of the Intermediate Tariff.
2. In order to secure the advantages aforesaid, such products shall be conveyed without trans-shipment from the Panama Canal Zone, or from a port of a country enjoying the benefits of the British Preferential or Intermediate Tariff, into a sea, lake or river Port of Canada.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1759.

**CANADIAN AND BRITISH INSURANCE COMPANIES  
ACT AND FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT****CLASSES OF INSURANCE DEFINED**

*(Order in Council P.C. 3057, dated 1st December, 1936)*

WHEREAS the Minister of Finance submits the accompanying memorandum from the Superintendent of Insurance suggesting that several classes of insurance be designated and defined for the purposes of The Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, 1932, as amended, and The Foreign Insurance Companies Act, 1932, as amended.

Now, THEREFORE, The Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and under the authority of subsection (2) of section 2 of the said Acts, is pleased to order and doth hereby order that each of the branches of insurance, included in the Schedule attached hereto, shall be deemed to be a distinct class of insurance and that the nature of each such class shall be as therein indicated.

E. J. LEMAIRE,  
*Clerk of the Privy Council.*

THE CANADIAN AND BRITISH INSURANCE COMPANIES  
ACT, 1932  
as amended,  
and  
THE FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT,  
1932, as amended

CLASSES OF INSURANCE AND DEFINITIONS THEREOF

*Personal Property*—"Personal Property Insurance" means insurance against loss of or damage to personal property.

*Property*—"Property Insurance" means insurance against loss of or damage to property not falling within the definitions of other classes covering property.

*Civil Commotion*—"Civil Commotion Insurance" means insurance against damage to property of any kind caused by bombardment, invasion, insurrection, riot, civil war or commotion or military or usurped power.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2077.

BANK OF CANADA

SALE OF GOLD

(*Order in Council P.C. 425, dated 1st March, 1937*)

WHEREAS subsection one of section twenty-five of the Bank of Canada Act, Chapter forty-three of the Statutes of Canada 1934, provides that the Bank shall sell gold to any person who makes demand therefor at the head office of the Bank and tenders the purchase price in legal tender, but only in the form of bars containing approximately four hundred ounces of fine gold;

AND WHEREAS by Order in Council P.C. 475, dated 26th February, 1936, passed under the provisions of subsection two of said section twenty-five of the said Act, the operation of said subsection one of section twenty-five was suspended for a period of one year from and after March 10, 1936.

Now, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and under the provisions of said subsection two of section twenty-five of the Bank of Canada Act is pleased to order that the operation of said subsection one of section twenty-five be and it is hereby suspended for a further period of one year from and after the tenth day of March, 1937, unless sooner rescinded by Order in Council.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2254.

## BIRD SANCTUARIES

### SENNEVILLE BIRD SANCTUARY

By Order in Council P.C. 1493, dated 22nd June, 1936, the properties of the Estates of James Morgan and Harold Morgan, the Senneville Country Club Incorporated and the Macdonald College and Forget Estate, in the village of Senneville, Parish of Ste. Anne, County of Jacques Cartier, Province of Quebec, were created a Bird Sanctuary under the Migratory Birds Convention Act, chapter 130 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, to be known as "Senneville Bird Sanctuary".

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 7.

### LETHBRIDGE COUNTRY CLUB BIRD SANCTUARY

By Order in Council P.C. 1926, dated 4th August, 1936, certain portions of the properties of the City of Lethbridge and of Mr. Samuel Fabbi were added to the "Lethbridge Country Club Bird Sanctuary", as established by Order in Council P.C. 3582, dated the 18th day of November, 1935.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 542.

### QUODDY BIRD SANCTUARY

By Order in Council P.C. 3133, dated 11th December, 1936, Frye Island, Man of War Island, Flea Island and McCann Island, in the Bay of Fundy and forming part of the County of Charlotte in the Province of New Brunswick, were created a Bird Sanctuary under the Migratory Birds Convention Act, chapter 130 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, to be known as "Quoddy Bird Sanctuary".

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 1818.

### CARROUSEL BIRD SANCTUARY

By Order in Council P.C. 517, dated 16th March, 1937, Carrousel Island in Saguenay County, Province of Quebec, together with a certain area surrounding, was created a Bird Sanctuary under the provisions of the Migratory Birds Convention Act, chapter 130 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, to be known as "Carrousel Island Bird Sanctuary", to replace "Cape Whittle Bird Sanctuary" situated on islands and waters near the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, which has become unsuitable.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 70, p. 2430.







PROCLAMATIONS OF CANADA, JULY, 1936 TO APRIL, 1937

	DATE IN FORCE	CANADA GAZETTE
Accession to the Throne of King George VI.....	12 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1578. Extra, Dec. 12, 1936.
Acts proclaimed—		
Canada-France Convention Act, 1933.....	10 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1331. Extra, Nov. 12, 1936.
Canada-Poland Convention of Commerce Act, 1935.....	15 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 584. Extra, Aug. 13, 1936.
Canada Shipping Act, Act to amend.....	1 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 326. Extra, July 29, 1936.
Canada-United States of America Trade Agreement, 1936..	5 Sept., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 784. Extra, Sept. 5, 1936.
Canadian Broadcasting Act, 1936.....	2 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 833. Extra, Sept. 12, 1936.
Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1936.....	1 Oct., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 832. Extra, Sept. 12, 1936.
Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act, 1937...	30 April, 1937	Extra, April 30, 1937.
Criminal Code (devices for muffling sound of firearms)....	3 Sept., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 783.
Customs Act, Act to amend.....	19 Sept., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 833. Extra, Sept. 12, 1936.
Dairy Industry Act (Regulation 28) in Ontario.....	15 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 325.
Department of Mines and Resources Act.....	1 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 834. Extra, Sept. 12, 1936.
Department of Transport.....	2 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 831. Extra, Sept. 10, 1936.
National Harbours Board Act, 1936.....	1 Oct., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 832. Extra, Sept. 12, 1936.
National Parks, land in Province of Prince Edward Island. Navigable Waters Protection Act (exemption of Lake de Montigny, P.Q., from operation of section 21).....	6 April, 1937	Vol. 70, p. 2700.
New Zealand Trade Agreement Act (extension of Agree- ment to Sept. 30, 1937).....	12 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1511.
Water Carriage of Goods Act, 1936.....	23 July, 1936	Vol. 70, p. 325. Extra, July 29, 1936.
Animal Contagious Diseases Act, restricted areas in—	1 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 93. Extra, July 13, 1936.
Manitoba, Municipalities of Fort Garry, Tuxedo and St. James.....	14 Oct., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1134.
Rural Municipality of Morton.....	10 June, 1936	Vol. 70, p. 6.
Rural Municipality of Riverside.....	12 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1331.
City of St. Boniface.....	26 Feb., 1937	Vol. 70, p. 2252.
Rural Municipality of South Cypress.....	5 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1580.
Municipality of Strathcona.....	20 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 667.
Rural Municipality of St. Vital.....	23 Oct., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1238.
Municipality of Victoria.....	14 Oct., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1134.
Ontario, Townships of Fitzroy, Huntley and Torbolton....	23 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1463.
County of Peterborough (except Townships of Galway and Cavendish).....	23 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1463.
District of Temiskaming.....	19 June, 1936	Vol. 70, p. 6.
Quebec, County of Frontenac.....	18 Jan., 1937	Vol. 70, p. 1962.
Counties of Nicolet, Drummond and Yamaska.....	20 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 668.
County of Papineau.....	21 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1757.
County of Richmond, part of, County of Sherbrooke, part of.....	5 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1580.
Birthday of His Majesty, the King, June 9, 1937 to be celebrated	1 April, 1937	Vol. 70, p. 2635.
Coins, new, dimensions and designs for.....	12 May, 1937	Vol. 70, p. 2635.
Coronation Day, May 12, 1937, day of thanksgiving and rejoicing	19 March, 1937	Vol. 70, p. 2446.
Fire Prevention Week, Oct. 4-10.....	26 Aug., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 713. Extra, Aug. 28, 1936.
Italy, abrogation of sanctions against.....	15 July, 1936	Vol. 70, p. 92. Extra, July 13, 1936.
Oath of Allegiance.....	12 Dec., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1578. Extra, Dec. 12, 1936.
Parliament, Summoned for 14th January, 1937.....	30 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1462. Extra, Dec. 1, 1936.
Opened, January 14, 1937.....	30 Nov., 1936	Vol. 70, p. 1848.
Prorogued, April 10, 1937.....	10 April, 1937	Extra, Jan. 14, 1937.
Thanksgiving Day, Oct. 12, 1936.....	2 July, 1936	Vol. 70, p. 2616. Extra, April 10, 1937.



ACTS  
OF THE  
PARLIAMENT  
OF THE  
DOMINION OF CANADA

PASSED IN THE SESSION HELD IN THE  
FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF HIS MAJESTY

KING GEORGE VI

BEING THE  
SECOND SESSION OF THE EIGHTEENTH PARLIAMENT

Begun and holden at Ottawa, on the Fourteenth day of January, 1937, and closed by  
Prorogation on the Tenth day of April, 1937



HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
BARON TWEEDSMUIR OF ELSFIELD  
GOVERNOR GENERAL

PART I  
PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS

OTTAWA  
PRINTED BY JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O.  
LAW PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
ANNO DOMINI 1937

339922  
6.7.37



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 1.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1938.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

**W**HEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency the Right Honourable Baron Tweedsmuir of Elsfeld, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said messages that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

Preamble.

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act, No. 1, 1937*. Short title.

**2.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole thirty-seven million, three hundred and ninety-five thousand, one hundred and seventy-nine dollars and fourteen cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, not otherwise provided for, and being one-sixth of the amount of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the Main Estimates for the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, as laid before the House of Commons at the present session of Parliament.

\$37,395,179.14  
granted for  
1937-38.



\$16,010,551.17  
granted for  
1937-38.

**3.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole sixteen million, ten thousand, five hundred and fifty-one dollars and seventeen cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, not otherwise provided for, and being one-sixth of the amount of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the Special Supplementary Estimates for the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, as laid before the House of Commons at the present session of Parliament.

Account  
to be  
rendered  
in detail.

**4.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 2.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1937.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

**W**HEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency the Right Honourable Baron Tweedsmuir of Elsfeld, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty, that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

Preamble.

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, No. 2, 1937. Short title.

**2.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole forty million, nine hundred and three thousand, eight hundred and eighty dollars and seventy-six cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, not otherwise provided for, set forth in the Schedule to this Act.

\$40,903,880.76  
granted for  
1936-37.

**3.** Notwithstanding the provisions of *The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931*, the amounts appropriated

Amounts  
chargeable  
to year  
ending 31st  
March, 1937.

by this Act may be paid at any time on or before the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and such payments shall be deemed to have been made in and be chargeable to the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

4. A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

## SCHEDULE

Based on Further Supplementary Estimates, 1936-37. The amount hereby granted is \$40,903,880.76, being the amount of each of the items in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1937, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE</b>	<b>\$    cts.</b>	<b>\$    cts.</b>
	<b>YUKON TERRITORY</b>		
366	Miscellaneous expenditure, including salaries and allowances of court officers, etc.—Further amount required.....		2,300 00
	<b>LEGISLATION</b>		
	<b>SENATE</b>		
367	Salaries and contingent expenses—Further amount required....	3,500 00	
	<b>HOUSE OF COMMONS</b>		
	Clerical assistance, etc.—Further amount required.....	46,204 25	
	Expenses of Committees, etc.—Further amount required.....	8,000 00	
	Contingencies—Further amount required.....	12,067 61	
368	Publishing debates, including salaries of amanuenses, etc.—Further amount required.....	26,051 41	
	Estimates of the Sergeant-at-Arms—Further amount required.....	13,858 50	109,681 77
	<b>NATIONAL DEFENCE</b>		
	<b>NAVAL SERVICE</b>		
369	To provide for the purchase and refitting of two destroyers for the Royal Canadian Navy—Further amount required.....		2,201,000 00
	<b>TRANSPORT—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME</b>		
	<b>MARINE SERVICE</b>		
370	Miscellaneous services relating to navigation and shipping—Further amount required.....	3,000 00	
371	Life saving service, including rewards for saving life—Further amount required.....	2,500 00	
372	Marine signal service—Further amount required.....	3,500 00	
	<b>RAILWAY SERVICE</b>		
373	Maritime Freight Rates Act:— Additional amount, in excess of the sum of \$1,740,000 already appropriated, to authorize and provide for the payment from time to time during the fiscal year 1936-37 to the Canadian National Railway Company of the difference (estimated by the auditors of the said Company and certified by the said auditors to the Minister of Transport as and when required by the said Minister) occurring on account of the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act, between the tariff tolls and the normal tolls (upon the same basis as set out in section 9 of the said Act with respect to companies therein referred to) on all traffic moved during the year 1936, under the tariffs approved, on the Eastern Lines (as referred to in section 1 of the said Act) of the Canadian National Railways.....	76,014 46	85,014 46



## SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME</b>		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS</b>		
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
374	Victoria Public Building—Restoration.....	9,800 00	
	<i>Rents, Repairs, Furniture, Heating, Etc.</i>		
375	Ottawa Public Buildings and Grounds— Telephone Service—Further amount required.....	3,000 00	12,800 00
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS</b>		
376	{ British Columbia and China and/or Australia—Further amount required.....	27,750 00	
	{ Prince Edward Island and Boston—Further amount required...	10,000 00	37,750 00
	<b>MINES AND RESOURCES</b>		
	<b>SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH</b>		
377	Hydrographic and Tidal and Current Surveys, and to provide for the operation, maintenance and repair of Hydrographic Steamers—Further amount required.....	12,000 00	
	<b>INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH</b>		
378	To provide for expenses connected with the administration of Indian Affairs—Further amount required.....	140,000 00	152,000 00
	<b>LABOUR</b>		
379	Conciliation and Labour Act—Further amount required.....	8,000 00	
380	Industrial Disputes Investigation Act—Further amount required.....	11,000 00	
381	Employment Offices Co-ordination Act—Further amount required.....	500 00	
382	International Labour Conference—Further amount required....	600 00	20,100 00
	<b>PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY</b>		
383	Canada Gazette—Further amount required.....		1,200 00
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
384	Expenses of litigated matters—Department of Justice—Further amount required.....	23,000 00	
385	To provide for payments in connection with the movements of coal under conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council and for the cost of administration thereof—Further amount required.....	300,000 00	
386	Battlefields Memorials—Further amount required.....	10,000 00	
387	Royal Commission on Anthracite Coal—Further amount required.....	8,500 00	341,500 00



SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	POST OFFICE—OUTSIDE SERVICE		
388	Salaries and allowances—Further amount required.....		185,000 00
	Total Ordinary Expenditure.....		3,148,346 28
	TRANSPORT—CHARGEABLE TO CAPITAL		
389	River St. Lawrence Ship Channel Dredging— (a) To provide for contract dredging in the St. Lawrence River and Montreal Harbour—Further amount required .....		117,563 21
			3,265,909 44
	ITEMS SUPPLEMENTING VOTES BASED ON THE SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES		
	LABOUR		
	GRANTS IN AID		
390	Amount required to provide for monthly Grants-in-Aid to the Provinces—Further amount required.....	2,929,773 97	
	GOVERNMENT OWNED ENTERPRISES		
	DEFICIT OF CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY		
391	Additional amount, in excess of the sum of \$39,900,000 already appropriated to be paid from time to time under such con- ditions as the Minister of Finance may prescribe, to the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called “the National Company”) and to be applied by the Na- tional Company in payment of the net income deficits arising in the calendar year 1936, including such supple- mentary contribution to The Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees’ Provident Fund as may be necessary to provide for payment in full of monthly allowances under the provisions of The Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees’ Provident Fund Act, notwithstanding the limitation contained in section four of the said Act, and including such supple- mentary contribution to the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada Superannuation and Provident Fund as may be necessary to enable payment to be made of monthly allow- ances under the rules and regulations of the Fund, notwith- standing the limitation contained in section thirteen of chapter sixty-five of the Statutes of Canada 1874, and including profit and loss but not including non-cash items and interest on Dominion Government advances, of the National Company or of any other or others of the Com- panies comprised in the Canadian National Railways (as defined in Chap. 10 of the Statutes of Canada, 1929) or any Company controlled by stock ownership or otherwise by any Company comprised in the Canadian National Rail- ways or by the National Company in respect of any of the Canadian Government Railways entrusted to the National Company.....	3,403,393 82	6,333,167 79

SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$    cts.	\$    cts.
	WRITE DOWN OF ASSETS		
392	To authorize—as the Dominion's contribution to a program of adjusting the indebtedness of farmers living in the drought area of the province of Manitoba which program has been sponsored by the Government of that province and involves appropriate adjustments in debt or tax claims on the part of the Provincial Government, the municipalities and certain mortgage lending institutions—the writing off and cancellation of certain Treasury Bills of the province held by the Dominion, provided (1) that said Treasury Bills be transferred in the books of the Department of Finance from "Active Assets" to "Non-active Assets" as at March 31, 1937; (2) that final writing off and cancellation of said Treasury Bills be subject to the approval of the Governor in Council and in accordance with such terms and conditions as he may approve, including the nature of the evidence to be submitted as to the adjustments made by the Provincial Government, the municipalities and the mortgage lending institutions aforesaid; and (3) that the amount of Treasury Bills to be written off and cancelled shall not exceed the amount advanced by the Dominion Government to the Provincial Government by way of loan to assist in financing expenditures incurred for relief, seed grain and seeding purposes in the said drought area during the period from May 1, 1931, to January 1, 1935, and shall not in any case exceed in the aggregate the sum of.....	804,897 02	
393	To authorize—as the Dominion's contribution to a program of adjusting the indebtedness of farmers living in the drought area of the province of Saskatchewan which program has been sponsored by the Government of that province and involves appropriate adjustments in debt or tax claims on the part of the Provincial Government, the municipalities and certain mortgage lending institutions—the writing off and cancellation of certain Treasury Bills of the province held by the Dominion, provided (1) that said Treasury Bills be transferred in the books of the Department of Finance from "Active Assets" to "Non-active Assets" as at March 31, 1937; (2) that final writing off and cancellation of said Treasury Bills be subject to the approval of the Governor in Council and in accordance with such terms and conditions as he may approve, including the nature of the evidence to be submitted as to the adjustments made by the Provincial Government, the municipalities and the mortgage lending institutions aforesaid; and (3) that the amount of Treasury Bills to be written off and cancelled shall not exceed the amount advanced by the Dominion Government to the Provincial Government by way of loan to assist in financing expenditures incurred for relief, seed grain and seeding purposes in the said drought area during the period from May 1, 1931 to January 1, 1935, plus such accrued interest thereon as has been capitalized, and shall not in any case exceed in the aggregate the sum of.....	17,959,606 51	18,764,503 53

SCHEDULE—*Concluded*

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	GOVERNOR GENERAL'S WARRANTS 1936-37		
394	To provide additional amount for Stewart and Yukon Rivers—Improvements (Governor General's Warrant of July 23, 1936).....	4,500 00	
395	To provide for the cost of fighting forest fires in the National Parks of Canada (Governor General's Warrant of September 17, 1936).....	40,000 00	
396	To provide for direct relief expenditures in the drought areas of the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta (Governor General's Warrant of October 7, 1936).....	7,300,000 00	
397	To provide for expenditures for feed and fodder, freight charges on shipment of cattle, etc., in the drought areas of the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta (Governor General's Warrant of October 7, 1936).....	4,940,000 00	
398	To provide for the construction of a barn at the Experimental Station, Fredericton, N.B. (Governor General's Warrant of October 23, 1936).....	15,000 00	
399	Expenses of the Royal Grain Inquiry Commission (Governor General's Warrant of November 18, 1936).....	103,000 00	
400	Expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner for Canada in London, England (Governor General's Warrant of November 20, 1936).....	10,000 00	
401	Expenses of the Royal Commission on the Textile Industry (Governor General's Warrant of November 26, 1936).....	45,000 00	
402	To provide an additional amount for the administration of the Annuities Act (Governor General's Warrant of January 6, 1937).....	82,800 00	
			12,540,300 00
	Total.....		40,903,880 76

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 3.

An Act respecting the appointment of Auditors for National Railways.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1932-33, c. 33;  
1934, c. 3;  
1935, c. 1;  
1936, c. 21.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section thirteen of *The Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1933*, chapter thirty-three of the statutes of 1933, as enacted by section three of chapter twenty-five of the statutes of 1936, respecting the appointment of auditors by joint resolution of the Senate and House of Commons, George A. Touche and Company, of the cities of Toronto and Montreal, chartered accountants, are appointed as independent auditors for the year 1937, to make a continuous audit under the provisions of the said section, of the accounts of National Railways as defined in the said Act.

Appointment]  
of auditors.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 4.

An Act to provide for Appeal to the Court of Appeal of the Province of British Columbia in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The British Columbia Divorce Appeals Act*. Short title.

2. The Court of Appeal of the province of British Columbia shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from an order, judgment or decree of a court of the province or a judge thereof having jurisdiction in divorce and matrimonial causes. Appellate jurisdiction in divorce and matrimonial causes.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 5.

An Act to amend The Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, 1932.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1932, c. 46;  
1932-33, c. 32;  
1934, cc. 27,  
45;  
1936, c. 18.

1. *The Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, 1932*, is amended by repealing section one hundred and forty-eight thereof (so renumbered by section fifty-nine of chapter twenty-seven of the statutes of 1934), and substituting therefor the following:—

1932, c. 46.

“148. The Minister may, on the application of any provincial company and as soon as it has filed in the Department the documents hereinbefore provided for and has made the deposit which would be required of a company applying to be registered in respect of the same class or classes of insurance, register such provincial company under the provisions of this Part and grant it a certificate of registry: Provided however that if the certificate of registry of a provincial company is limited to one or more of the provinces of Canada, and if the laws of the province by which it is incorporated provide that a provincial company may transact its business within that province only if it holds a licence or certificate of registry under this Act, the deposit required to be made by such provincial company may be of such an amount, less than the amount which would otherwise be required under this Act, as the Treasury Board on the report of the Superintendent may specify, but at no time less than the amount of the reserve on the business in force in such provincial company on the thirty-first day of December next preceding computed as hereinbefore in this Act provided.”

Registration  
of  
provincial  
companies.

Proviso.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 6.

An Act to authorize the provision of moneys to meet certain expenditures made and indebtedness incurred by the Canadian National Railways during the calendar year 1937, and to authorize the guarantee by His Majesty of certain securities to be issued by the Canadian National Railways.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

1931, cc. 22,  
23;  
1932, cc. 6, 15,  
25, 26;  
1932-33, c. 34;  
1934, c. 28;  
1935, c. 17;  
1936, c. 27.

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee Act, 1937*. Short title.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the approval of the Governor in Council, the Canadian National Railway Company (herein called "the National Company") may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (herein called "securities") bearing such rates of interest and subject to such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve to provide the amounts necessary to meet in whole or in part expenditures made or indebtedness incurred during the calendar year 1937 by or on behalf of the National Company or any Company comprised in the Canadian National Railways (as defined in chapter ten of the statutes of Canada, 1929) or any Company controlled by stock ownership or otherwise by any Company comprised in the Canadian National Railways or by the National Company in respect of any of the Canadian Government Railways entrusted to the National Company or any one or more of such companies, on any or all of the following accounts, such expenditures or indebtedness being herein called "authorized expenditures,"—

Power to  
issue  
securities  
for  
refunding  
and capital  
expenditures.

(a) Retirement of maturing capital obligations, miscellaneous maturing or matured notes and other obligations secured or unsecured and payment of sinking funds, not exceeding \$7,114,000;

(b) Additions and betterments including co-ordinations and acquisition of real or personal property, not exceeding \$23,607,700.00, estimated as follows:

General additions and betterments.....	\$11,289,999.00
Less: Equipment retirements.....	7,389,999.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,900,000.00
Acquisition of securities.....	561,000.00
New equipment purchases.....	19,396,700.00
	<hr/>
	\$23,857,700.00
Less: Available from working capital....	250,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$23,607,700.00

Provido.      Provided, however, that for such purposes the aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding of the securities which the National Company is hereby authorized to issue from time to time shall not exceed the sum of \$30,721,700.00, being the total of the items hereinbefore set out.

Minister of Finance may make loans for refunding and capital expenditures.      **3.** The Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Governor in Council, may make loans to the National Company out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of meeting authorized expenditures, bearing such rates of interest and subject to such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine and secured by securities which the National Company is authorized to issue from time to time under the provisions of section two of this Act, upon applications, approved by the Minister of Transport, made from time to time by the National Company to the Minister of Finance, for such loans: Provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding of the loans which the Minister of Finance is hereby authorized to make from time to time to the National Company shall not exceed the sum of \$30,721,700.00.

Provido.

Power to aid other companies.      **4.** The National Company may aid and assist, in any manner, any other or others of the said companies and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may for its own requirements and also for the requirements of any other or others of the said companies from time to time:—

(a) Apply the proceeds of any issue of securities in meeting authorized expenditures on its own account or on account of any other or others of the said companies;

(b) Make advances for the purpose of meeting authorized expenditures to any other or others of the said companies, upon or without any security, at discretion.



**5.** The Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal, interest and sinking funds (if any) of the securities (herein called "guaranteed securities") which the National Company may make or issue from time to time under the provisions of section two of this Act. Guarantee.

**6.** (1) The guarantee or guarantees may be in such forms and subject to such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine to be appropriate and applicable thereto and may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or the acting Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of the guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with. Form and terms of guarantee.

(2) Any such guarantee may be either a general guarantee covering the total amount of the issue or be a separate guarantee endorsed on each obligation. Method of guarantee.

(3) With the approval of the Governor in Council temporary guarantees may be made, to be subsequently replaced by permanent guarantees. Temporary guarantee.

**7.** (1) The proceeds of any sale, pledge or other disposition of any guaranteed securities shall be deposited in the first place either in the Consolidated Revenue Fund or to the credit of the Minister of Finance and Receiver General of Canada in trust for the National Company in one or more banks designated by him. Proceeds paid to credit of Minister of Finance in trust.

(2) The Board of Directors of the National Company may from time to time authorize application to be made to the Minister of Transport for the release of any part of the proceeds deposited as aforesaid to the National Company for the purpose of meeting specified authorized expenditures within the respective limits mentioned in section two of this Act, and the Minister of Transport may in his discretion approve the said applications and may request the Minister of Finance to release the amount or amounts of such applications or part thereof accordingly. Application for the release of any part of the proceeds.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 7.

An Act to amend The Canadian Red Cross Society Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1909, c. 68;  
1922, c. 13;  
1926, c. 5;  
1931, c. 24.

1. Section six of *The Canadian Red Cross Society Act*, chapter sixty-eight of the statutes of 1909, as enacted by section two of chapter thirteen of the statutes of 1922, and amended by chapter twenty-four of the statutes of 1931, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“6. (1) The governing body of the society shall be a Central Council, consisting of not more than forty members appointed or elected in such manner as may be determined from time to time by the Central Council.

Central Council.

(2) The Central Council shall have power to organize provincial divisions and branches in the various provinces of Canada under such rules as the Council may prescribe. Existing organized provincial divisions and branches are hereby continued.

Provincial divisions and branches.

(3) There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of not less than seven and not more than eighteen persons appointed or elected by the Central Council from its members. Five members of the Executive shall be a quorum.

Executive Committee.

(4) The Executive Committee shall have and exercise all the powers granted by this Act when the Central Council is not in session, subject, however, to such regulations or restrictions as the Central Council may from time to time determine.”

Powers.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 8.

### An Act to amend the Dairy Industry Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 45;  
1928, c. 19;  
1931, c. 31;  
1934, c. 12;  
1936, c. 32.

1. Paragraph (a) of section four of the *Dairy Industry Act*, chapter forty-five of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—  
“(a) milk diluted with water, or in any way adulterated, or milk from which any cream has been taken, or milk commonly known as skim-milk, or any milk to which cream has been added, or any milk or cream to which any foreign fat, colouring matter, preservative or other chemical substance of any kind has been added;”

Milk,  
quality of  
for manu-  
facturers.  
No foreign  
matter to be  
added to  
milk or  
cream.

2. Subsection two of section seven of the said Act, as enacted by section two of chapter thirty-two of the statutes of 1936, is repealed.

Weight of  
cheese.

3. Section eight of the said Act, as amended by section five of chapter twelve of the statutes of 1934, is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(2) On and after the first day of January, 1937, no person shall manufacture, import into Canada, sell, offer or have in possession for sale, any package cheese unless such package contains cheese of the full net weight of one-quarter pound, one-half pound, one pound or multiples thereof, but nothing in this subsection shall be held to apply to portions of Cheddar cheese of indiscriminate weight or to cheese of indiscriminate weight manufactured by individual farmers.”

Cheese.

## Regulations.

4. Subsection one of section twenty-two of the said Act, as enacted by section six of chapter twelve of the statutes of 1934, is amended by adding thereto the following paragraph:—

“(j) the maturing, storing, packaging, handling and transporting of dairy produce.”

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDÉ, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 9.

An Act to amend The Dominion Franchise Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1934, c. 51;  
1935, c. 37;  
1936, cc. 4, 36.

**1.** Section twenty of *The Dominion Franchise Act*, chapter fifty-one of the statutes of 1934, as enacted by section one of chapter four of the statutes of 1936, is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

**“20.** Annually, beginning with the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, except in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six and in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and not later than the first day of April in any year, the Commissioner shall issue and publish in the *Canada Gazette* a Proclamation in Form No. 24 calling on a revision of the then existing lists of electors in all polling divisions, to commence on the fifteenth day of May next ensuing.”

Annual  
revision  
of lists.

**2.** Section twenty-two of the said Act, as enacted by section two of chapter four of the statutes of 1936, is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

**“22.** The days between the fifteenth day of May and the first day of July in each year, except in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six and in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, shall be a revisal period during which all Registrars of Electors shall, pursuant to this Act and in the manner indicated in this Part, make and certify revised lists of electors for all polling divisions.”

Revisal  
period.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 10.

An Act to amend the Government Harbours and Piers Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows: R.S. c. 89.

**1.** Section two of the *Government Harbours and Piers Act*, chapter eighty-nine of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**2.** In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, “Minister”. ‘Minister’ means the Minister of Transport.”

**2.** Section three of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**3.** Nothing in this Act shall apply to any harbour under the administration, management and control of the National Harbours Board or of any commissioners appointed under any Act of the Parliament of Canada.” Application  
of Act.

**3.** Section six of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**6.** (1) The Minister may appoint such officers, clerks, employees or labourers as he may think proper for the operation, administration and management of the works placed by this Act under his administration, management and control or may designate such existing officers, clerks, employees or labourers of the Department of Transport as he may think fit for that purpose, and such officers, clerks, employees and labourers so appointed or designated shall perform such duties or functions in connection with the management and control of such works, and the collection of tolls and dues to be paid in respect thereof as the Minister may direct. Appointment  
of officers  
and  
employees.

(2) The Governor in Council may determine the remuneration to be allowed respectively to such officers, clerks, employees and labourers, and the amounts of such remuneration. Remuneration.



1931, c. 27.

ation and such expenses as may be authorized by the Minister for lighting, heating or otherwise making serviceable each of such works may, notwithstanding anything in *The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931*, be retained from the tolls and dues collected thereon."

4. Section ten of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Detention of  
vessel at  
subsequent  
port of call.

"(2) If any vessel leaves any port without paying any such tolls or dues, she may be detained at any other port at which she calls until such tolls or dues are paid."

5. Section thirteen of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Application  
of tolls.

"13. After deducting the remuneration to officers, clerks, employees and labourers hereinbefore mentioned and the expenses of lighting, heating, or otherwise making serviceable such works, the remainder, if any, of all tolls and dues received under this Act shall be paid over to the Minister of Finance at such times and in such manner as the Governor in Council directs; and an account thereof shall be rendered to the Minister at such times and in such manner as the Minister directs."

6. Section seventeen of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Yearly  
rental in lieu  
of tolls.

"17. The Minister may enter into an agreement, for a term not exceeding three years, with any person, for the payment of a fixed amount yearly for the use of any wharf, pier or breakwater under his control, in lieu of the tolls and dues leviable for such use in accordance with the rules and regulations made under the authority of this Act, on the vessels and merchandise belonging to or carried by such person."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 11.

An Act to increase Employment by encouraging the Repair of rural and urban Homes.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Home Improvement Loans Guarantee Act, 1937.* Short title.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires:— Definitions.

(a) “approved lending institution” means any lending institution approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of making home improvement loans under this Act; “Approved lending institution.”

(b) “home improvement loan” means a loan or a purchase of obligations representing loans and advances of money made for the purpose of financing repairs, alterations and additions to rural and urban homes; “Home improvement loan.”

(c) “lending institution” means any chartered bank and any other company authorized to lend money or to purchase obligations representing loans and advances of money; “Lending institution.”

(d) “Minister” means the Minister of Finance. “Minister.”

3. The Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, guarantee approved lending institutions against losses which they may sustain as a result of home improvement loans made by them. Institutions guaranteed against losses.

4. In no case shall the liability of the Government of Canada in respect of guarantees given under this Act to any approved lending institution exceed fifteen per centum of the aggregate amount of home improvement loans made by any such approved lending institution. Liability not to exceed fifteen per centum of aggregate amount.

Loans not  
to exceed  
fifty million  
dollars.

**5.** The aggregate amount of home improvement loans which may be guaranteed under this Act shall not exceed fifty million dollars and the total liability of the Government of Canada in respect of guarantees given under this Act shall not exceed seven million five hundred thousand dollars; provided that the Governor in Council may fix and determine a date after which no home improvement loan made by any approved lending institution shall be guaranteed.

Conditions  
of loans.

**6.** No home improvement loan shall be guaranteed under this Act unless it complies with the following conditions:—

- (a) no home improvement loan shall exceed two thousand dollars, on any single property except that in the case of a multiple family dwelling or a property to be converted into a multiple family dwelling, the amount of the home improvement loan shall not exceed one thousand dollars for each family unit in the property as improved plus one thousand dollars;
- (b) a home improvement loan shall be made only to the owner of the property to which the repairs, alterations and additions are to be made;
- (c) home improvement loans shall be for a term not exceeding three years if the amount of the loan is one thousand dollars or less, and for a term not exceeding five years if the amount of the loan is more than one thousand dollars, and shall be repayable in convenient periodic instalments;
- (d) the maximum charge which may be made by an approved lending institution for a home improvement loan shall not exceed a rate of discount of three and one-quarter per centum for a one year loan repayable in equal monthly instalments and proportionate rates for other periods;
- (e) no service, insurance or any other additional charges of any kind shall be made by an approved lending institution as long as the borrower is not in default;
- (f) no security by way of endorsement or otherwise shall be taken as long as the borrower is not in default.

To be paid  
out of  
Consolidated  
Revenue  
Fund.

**7.** The Minister may pay out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund the amounts necessary to fulfil any guarantee given under this Act.

Regulations.

**8.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Governor in Council may by regulation:—

- (a) prescribe the forms of application for home improvement loans, notes, agreements, certificates and any other documents necessary or desirable for the effective operation of this Act;



- (b) provide that, in the event of actual or impending default by a borrower, an approved lending institution may, notwithstanding anything contained in section six of this Act, with the approval of the borrower alter or revise by way of extension of time or otherwise, any of the terms of his agreement, and that such alteration or revision shall not operate to discharge any guarantee given under this Act, and in the event of default by a borrower the legal and other measures to be taken and the procedure to be followed for the collection of the amount of the home improvement loan outstanding and the rate of interest to be charged on payments which are overdue;
- (c) provide what terms shall be inserted in the guarantee for the determination of the amount of loss sustained by an approved lending institution and the procedure to be followed in making claims in respect of any guarantee given under this Act;
- (d) prescribe tables showing maximum charges for loans of varying terms and varying methods of repayment;
- (e) require reports to be made periodically to the Minister by approved lending institutions;
- (f) define for the purposes of this Act the following expressions:—
- (i) "owner" with power to include as owners life tenants, persons holding property under agreements for sale or under long term leases and any other persons having rights approximating ownership;
  - (ii) "rural and urban homes" with power to include in such expression all such property as may reasonably be considered as part of a rural or urban home;
  - (iii) "repairs, alterations and additions";
- (g) make provision for any other matters concerning which regulations are deemed necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes and intention of this Act.
- (2) Regulations made hereunder shall, when published in the *Canada Gazette*, have the same force and effect as if they had been included in this Act.

9. The Minister shall annually prepare a report with regard to home improvement loans made under this Act during the preceding fiscal year and the report shall be laid before Parliament within fifteen days, or if Parliament is not then sitting, fifteen days after the beginning of the next Session.

Report to  
be laid  
before  
Parliament.

10. Any person making a statement in an application for a home improvement loan which is false in any material respect or who uses the proceeds of a home improvement loan otherwise than in payment for repairs, alterations or

False  
statement  
or improper  
use of loan.

Penalty.

additions to the rural or urban home of which he is the owner specified in his application for a home improvement loan shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars and of not more than five hundred dollars.

Application  
of Act.

11. This Act shall be applicable to home improvement loans made after the fifteenth of October, 1936, by any approved lending institution or by a lending institution which after this Act comes into force is approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of making home improvement loans under this Act.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 12.

An Act to amend the Militia Pension Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 133;  
1928, c. 35;  
1929, c. 6;  
1930, c. 32.

1. Section thirty-two of the *Militia Pension Act*, chapter one hundred and thirty-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed. Repeal.

2. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following as PART IV:—

### “PART IV.

#### GENERAL.

41. Pensions and compassionate allowances granted under this Act shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Governor in Council, be payable in equal monthly instalments in arrear, and unless otherwise specified by this Act shall continue during the lifetime of the recipient.”

Time of  
payment of  
pensions and  
compassion-  
ate  
allowances.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 13.

An Act to amend the Old Age Pensions Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 156;  
1931, c. 42.

**1.** Paragraph (b) of section two of the *Old Age Pensions Act*, chapter one hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:— Definitions.

“(b) ‘pension’ means a pension payable in accordance with this Act and the regulations hereunder;” “Pension.”

**2.** Section two of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following paragraph:—

“(f) ‘child’ means a son or step-son who has not attained the age of sixteen years and a daughter or step-daughter who has not attained the age of seventeen years, and a son, step-son, daughter or step-daughter who, having attained one or other of the said ages but not having attained the age of twenty-one years, is prevented from earning a livelihood by reason of physical or mental incapacity.” “Child.”

**3.** The said Act is further amended by inserting, immediately after section eight, the following section:—

“**S.A.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, provision shall be made for the payment of a pension to every blind person, who at the date of the proposed commencement of the pension Pensions to the blind.

(a) is, and continues to be, so blind as to be unable to perform any work for which eyesight is essential; Conditions.

(b) has attained the age of forty years;

R.S., c. 157.  
1930, c. 48.

(c) is not in receipt of a pension in respect of blindness under the *Pension Act*, or an allowance in respect of blindness under *The War Veterans' Allowance Act*;

(d) is

(i) unmarried, or a widower without a child or children, or a widow without a child or children and is not in receipt of an income of as much as four hundred and forty dollars a year, or

(ii) married, or a widower with a child or children, or a widow with a child or children and is not in receipt of an income of as much as six hundred and forty dollars a year; and

(e) fulfils the conditions laid down in paragraphs (a), (c), (d), (e) and (g) of subsection one of section eight of this Act.

Maximum  
pension.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection one of section nine of this Act the maximum pension payable to a blind person shall be two hundred and forty dollars yearly:

Proviso.

Provided that in the case of a blind person, who, after the coming into force of this section, marries a person so blind as to be unable to perform any work for which eyesight is essential, the maximum pension payable shall be one hundred and twenty dollars yearly.

Reductions.

(3) The pensions payable under the provisions of the last preceding subsection shall be subject to reduction as follows:—

(a) in the case of an unmarried person or a widower without a child or children or a widow without a child or children, by the amount of the income of the pensioner in excess of two hundred dollars a year;

(b) in the case of a married person or a widower with a child or children or a widow with a child or children, by the amount of the income of the pensioner in excess of four hundred dollars a year;

(c) in the case of a person married to a blind person receiving a pension under this section, by the amount of the income of the pensioner in excess of two hundred dollars a year.

Must be  
living  
together.

(4) No blind person who is married or is a widower with a child or children or a widow with a child or children shall be entitled to any pension in excess of the pension to which an unmarried person is entitled unless such married person and his or her spouse or such widower or widow and one or more of his or her children are living together."

Power to  
make  
regulations.

4. Subsection one of section nineteen of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following paragraphs:—

"(s) the interpretation of the expression 'is so blind as to be unable to perform any work for which eyesight is essential';"

- (*t*) the medical examination and other evidence necessary to establish that a person is so blind as to be unable to perform any work for which eyesight is essential;
- (*u*) the definition for the purposes of this Act of the words 'married,' 'unmarried,' 'widower,' 'widow.' "

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 14.

An Act to amend The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** Section three of *The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act*, chapter twenty-three of the statutes of 1935, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**3.** (1) The Governor in Council may establish one or more Advisory Committees to be known as Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Committees, the members of which shall hold office during pleasure.”

(2) One of the members of each Advisory Committee shall be appointed Chairman thereof by the Minister.”

**2.** Section four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**4.** The Advisory Committees shall consider and advise the Minister as to the best methods to be adopted to secure the rehabilitation of the drought and soil drifting areas in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, and to develop and promote within these areas systems of farm practice, tree culture, water supply, land utilisation and land settlement that will afford greater economic security, and to make such representations thereon to the Minister as the Advisory Committees may deem expedient.”

**3.** Section five of the said Act is amended by substituting the words “Advisory Committees” for “Committee” wherever the word appears in the said section.

**4.** Section eight of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“S. For the purposes of this Act the Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the expenditure in each of the fiscal years 1937-38 to 1939-40, inclusive, of sums not exceeding the amount appropriated by Parliament in each year for such purposes.”

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 15.

An Act to amend The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 84;  
1928, c. 40;  
1929, c. 53;  
1934, c. 14;  
1935, c. 9.

1. Section one of *The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928*, chapter eighty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section two of chapter forty of the statutes of 1928, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“1. This Act may be cited as the *Precious Metals Marking Act*.”

Short title  
to R.S.,  
cap. 84.

2. Subsection one of section ten of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“10. (1) This section applies only to plated articles wholly or partly composed of the materials known to the trade as ‘rolled gold plate’, ‘gold filled’, ‘gold electro-plate’, ‘gold plate’, ‘gold plated’, ‘rolled silver plate’, ‘silver filled’, ‘silver electro-plate’, ‘silver plate’, ‘silver plated’ or of such materials of like nature as are from time to time defined and designated by regulations made by the Governor in Council.”

Gold plate,  
gold plated,  
silver plate,  
silver plated.

3. Section fourteen of the said Act is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (d) thereof the following paragraph:—

Advertise-  
ments.

“(d1) in any printed or written matter of the nature of an advertisement of an article to which this Act applies uses any mark or description the application of which to such article is prohibited by this Act.”





# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 16.

An Act respecting alteration in the law touching the  
Succession to the Throne.

*[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]*

WHEREAS his former Majesty, King Edward VIII, by Preamble.  
His Royal Message of the tenth day of December, in  
the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-  
six, was pleased to declare that He was irrevocably deter-  
mined to renounce the Throne for Himself and His descend-  
ants, and that He had for that purpose executed the Instru-  
ment of Abdication, which is set out in Schedule One to this  
Act, and signified his desire that effect thereto should be  
given immediately:

AND WHEREAS, following upon communication to His  
Majesty's Government in Canada of his former Majesty's  
said declaration and desire, the request and consent of  
Canada, pursuant to the provisions of section four of the  
Statute of Westminster, 1931, to the enactment of His  
Majesty's Declaration of Abdication Act, 1936, which is  
set out in Schedule Two to this Act, was communicated to  
His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom:

AND WHEREAS the following recital is set forth in the  
preamble to the Statute of Westminster, 1931:

"AND WHEREAS it is meet and proper to set out by  
way of preamble to this Act that, inasmuch as the  
Crown is the symbol of the free association of the  
members of the British Commonwealth of Nations,  
and as they are united by a common allegiance to the  
Crown, it would be in accord with the established  
constitutional position of all the members of the Com-  
monwealth in relation to one another that any alteration  
in the law touching the Succession to the Throne or

Statute of  
Westminster.  
U.K.,  
22 Geo. V,  
ch. 4.

the Royal Style and Titles shall hereafter require the assent as well of the Parliaments of all the Dominions as of the Parliament of the United Kingdom"; and accordingly it becomes necessary to declare the Assent of the Parliament of Canada to the alteration in the law touching the Succession to the Throne set forth in His Majesty's Declaration of Abdication Act, 1936.

Now, therefore, His Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

Assent to  
alteration in  
the law  
touching the  
Succession  
to the  
Throne.

1. The alteration in the law touching the Succession to the Throne set forth in the Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom intituled "His Majesty's Declaration of Abdication Act, 1936" is hereby assented to.

## SCHEDULE ONE

### INSTRUMENT OF ABDICATION.

I, Edward the Eighth, of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Emperor of India, do hereby declare My irrevocable determination to renounce the Throne for Myself and for My descendants, and My desire that effect should be given to this Instrument of Abdication immediately.

In token whereof I have hereunto set My hand this tenth day of December, nineteen hundred and thirty-six, in the presence of the witnesses whose signatures are subscribed.

EDWARD R.I.

Signed at Fort Belvedere  
in the presence of  
ALBERT.  
HENRY.  
GEORGE.

## SCHEDULE TWO

AN ACT OF THE PARLIAMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM  
INTITULED:

An Act to give effect to His Majesty's declaration of abdication; and for the purposes connected therewith.

A.D. 1936.

WHEREAS His Majesty by His Royal Message of the tenth day of December in this present year has been pleased to declare that He is irrevocably determined to renounce the Throne for Himself and His descendants, and has for that purpose executed the Instrument of

Abdication set out in the Schedule to this Act, and has signified His desire that effect thereto should be given immediately:

AND WHEREAS, following upon the communication to His Dominions of His Majesty's said declaration and desire, the Dominion of Canada pursuant to the provisions of section four of the Statute of Westminster, 1931, has requested and consented to the enactment of this Act, and the Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand, and the Union of South Africa have assented thereto:

BE IT THEREFORE enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

1. (1) Immediately upon the Royal Assent being signified to this Act the Instrument of Abdication executed by His present Majesty on the tenth day of December, nineteen hundred and thirty-six, set out in the Schedule to this Act, shall have effect, and thereupon His Majesty shall cease to be King and there shall be a demise of the Crown, and accordingly the member of the Royal Family then next in succession to the Throne shall succeed thereto and to all the rights, privileges, and dignities thereunto belonging.

Effect of  
His Majesty's  
declaration of  
abdication.

(2) His Majesty, His issue, if any, and the descendants of that issue, shall not after His Majesty's abdication have any right, title or interest in or to the succession to the Throne, and section one of the Act of Settlement shall be construed accordingly.

(3) The Royal Marriages Act, 1772, shall not apply to His Majesty after His abdication nor to the issue, if any, of His Majesty or the descendants of that issue.

2. This Act may be cited as His Majesty's Declaration of Abdication Act, 1936.

Short title.

#### SCHEDULE

I, Edward the Eighth of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Dominions beyond the seas, King, Emperor of India, do hereby declare My irrevocable determination to renounce the Throne for Myself and for My descendants, and My desire that effect should be given to this Instrument of Abdication immediately.

In token whereof I have hereunto set My hand this tenth day of December, nineteen hundred and thirty-six, in the presence of the witnesses whose signatures are subscribed.

EDWARD R. I.

Signed at Fort Belvedere  
in the presence of  
ALBERT.  
HENRY.  
GEORGE.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 17.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between  
Canada and the United Kingdom.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The United Kingdom Trade Agreement Act, 1937*. Short title.

**2.** The Trade Agreement entered into between the Government of Canada and the Government of the United Kingdom, copy of which is set forth in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby approved. Trade Agreement approved.

**3.** The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of this Act and of the said Agreement. Orders in Council authorized.

**4.** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Act and of the said Agreement, and the operation of any other law, the provisions of this Act and of the said Agreement shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, prevail. Suspension of inconsistent laws.

**5.** From the date of the coming into force of this Act, and subject to the provisions of Article 17 of the Agreement, *The United Kingdom Trade Agreement Act, 1932*, chapter two of the statutes of 1932-33, shall be repealed. Repeal of U.K. Trade Agreement Act, 1932.

**6.** This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by Proclamation of the Governor in Council. Coming into force.



## SCHEDULE.

TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND THE  
UNITED KINGDOM.

The Governments of Canada and of the United Kingdom, recognizing that the revival and development of trade is an essential feature of the prosperity and well-being of all countries and to this end desiring further to facilitate trade and commerce between Canada and the United Kingdom, and having resolved to replace by the present Agreement the Agreement concluded between them at Ottawa on the 20th August, 1932, have agreed upon the following provisions:—

## ARTICLE 1.

The Government of the United Kingdom undertake that goods grown, produced or manufactured in Canada and consigned from any part of the British Empire which are now free of duty, shall continue to enjoy entry free of customs duty into the United Kingdom, subject, however, to the reservations set forth in Schedule I appended hereto.

## ARTICLE 2.

The Government of the United Kingdom undertake that the goods the manufacture of Canada enumerated in Schedule II appended hereto when consigned from any part of the British Empire shall not on importation into the United Kingdom be subjected to duties of customs higher than those specified in that Schedule.

## ARTICLE 3.

The Government of the United Kingdom undertake in respect of the goods the growth, produce or manufacture of Canada enumerated in Schedule III appended hereto that the difference between the rate of the duties of customs on such goods on importation into the United Kingdom when consigned from any part of the British Empire and the rate upon similar goods the growth, produce or manufacture of any foreign country shall not be less than the rates set out in that Schedule:

Provided that the duty on either wheat in grain, copper, zinc or lead, as provided in this Agreement, may be removed if at any time Empire producers of wheat in grain, copper, zinc or lead respectively are unable or unwilling to offer these commodities on first sale in the United Kingdom at prices not exceeding the world prices and in quantities sufficient to supply the requirements of United Kingdom consumers; and,

Provided further that while the arrangements contained in the Report of the Import Duties Advisory Committee of the 2nd July, 1935, are in force, the duties on lead and zinc shall be in accord with the proposals in Appendices B and C of that Report.

## ARTICLE 4.

The Government of the United Kingdom undertake that until the 19th August, 1942, tobacco grown, produced or manufactured in Canada and consigned from any part of the British Empire shall enjoy

on importation into the United Kingdom the existing margin of preference over foreign tobacco, so long, however, as the duty on foreign unmanufactured tobacco does not fall below 2s.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per lb., in which event the margin of preference shall be equal to the full duty.

#### ARTICLE 5.

The Government of Canada, recognizing that it is the present policy of the Government of the United Kingdom to promote the orderly marketing of bacon and hams and of meat in the United Kingdom with due regard to the normal development of trade, declare their willingness so far as their power extends to continue to assist the Government of the United Kingdom in carrying out this policy and, in particular, to furnish from time to time estimates of forthcoming shipments of bacon and hams and cattle and beef.

As regards bacon and hams, the Government of the United Kingdom undertake:

(1) that any duty or levy which may be imposed on bacon and hams imported into the United Kingdom shall not apply to imports of Canadian bacon and hams when consigned from any part of the British Empire;

(2) that there will be no regulation by them of such imports unless the rate at which the trade from Canada progresses towards two and one-half million hundred-weight per annum should become abnormal and such as to endanger the effective working of the system of supply regulation;

(3) that no such regulation would be put into effect without prior consultation with the Government of Canada.

As regards cattle and beef, the Government of the United Kingdom undertake:

(1) that any duty or levy which may be imposed on cattle or beef imported into the United Kingdom shall not apply to imports of Canadian cattle or beef when consigned from any part of the British Empire;

(2) that, if so requested, they will make themselves responsible for Canadian interests in any International Conference that may be set up to arrange for regulating supplies imported into the United Kingdom and will use their best endeavours to ensure that Canada secures an equitable share in the trade in cattle and beef;

(3) that any Agreement for the setting up of such a Conference, to which they may become a party, will not provide for any reduction in imports of Canadian fat cattle and beef into the United Kingdom below recent levels;

(4) that any such Agreement will recognize that special provision may become necessary for increased shipments of fat cattle and beef from Canada and will provide for specified reductions, if necessary, in shipments of chilled beef from foreign countries;

(5) that there will be no regulation of imports of cattle or beef from Canada unless, after consultation with the Government of Canada, it appears to the Government of the United Kingdom that the effective working of a general scheme for the orderly marketing in the United Kingdom of meat cannot otherwise be secured.



## ARTICLE 6.

The Government of Canada undertake that the goods the growth, produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom enumerated in Schedule IV appended hereto, when conveyed without transshipment from any part of the British Empire enjoying the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, shall not be subjected to duties of customs higher than those specified in that Schedule.

The Government of Canada undertake as regards goods the growth, produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom other than those enumerated in Schedule IV that, under the British Preferential Tariff, no new protective duty shall be imposed and no existing protective duty increased except after an inquiry at which United Kingdom producers shall enjoy full rights of audience.

## ARTICLE 7.

The Government of Canada undertake that goods the growth, produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom enumerated in Schedule IV, when not of a class or kind made in Canada and when subject to duties of customs on importation into Canada, shall, when conveyed without transshipment from any part of the British Empire enjoying the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, enjoy the benefit of preferential tariff margins which, in the case of any such goods, shall not be less than the difference between the rate of duty provided for in this Agreement and the rate of duty now levied upon like goods the growth, produce or manufacture of any foreign country, provided however that, if the duty on foreign goods becomes less than such preferential tariff margin, no duty shall be levied on the like goods of United Kingdom origin.

## ARTICLE 8.

The Government of Canada undertake in respect of the goods the growth, produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom enumerated in Schedule V appended hereto that the difference between the rates of duties of customs on such goods on importation into Canada, when conveyed without transshipment from any part of the British Empire enjoying the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff into a sea, lake or river port of Canada, and the rates upon similar goods the growth, produce or manufacture of any foreign country shall not be less than the margins set out in that Schedule.

## ARTICLE 9.

The two Governments undertake that, except as provided for in legislation already in force, goods the growth, produce or manufacture of either country covered by the provisions of Articles 1 and 2, or of the first paragraph of Article 6, as the case may be, shall not be subjected on importation into the other country to any imposts or charges other than the customs duties leviable in accordance with the provisions of the said Articles unless equal imposts or charges are imposed on similar goods the growth, produce or manufacture of the importing country.

## ARTICLE 10.

Each Government reserve the right to suspend or modify the preferential margin specified in respect of any item in Schedule III or Schedule V, as the case may be, if, after inquiry, it appears to that Government that a predominating share of the trade in such item is controlled by any organization or combine of exporters and that by virtue of the guaranteed margin that organization or combine is exercising this control to the prejudice of consumers or users of the goods in question.

## ARTICLE 11.

Neither Government will, without the consent of the other Government, amend their regulations regarding qualification for preferential tariff treatment so as to increase above fifty per centum the prescribed proportion of the value of any class of manufactured articles which must be derived from expenditure in the British Empire in order to entitle the articles to preference.

## ARTICLE 12.

The Government of Canada, recognizing that the entry of Canadian goods into the United Kingdom market free of duty, as assured in Article 1 of this Agreement and, in particular, their exemption from liability to any special or dumping duty, even if sold in that market at less than their comparable selling price in Canada, warrant more nearly reciprocal treatment of United Kingdom goods offered for sale in similar circumstances in Canada, agree to exempt particular classes of United Kingdom goods from special or dumping duty under the conditions set out in the following paragraphs.

If it appears to the Government of the United Kingdom that any goods enjoying entry free of duty into the United Kingdom under the provisions of Article 1 of this Agreement are exported from Canada to the United Kingdom at export or selling prices lower than the fair market value for home consumption, as determined on the bases laid down in Section 6 of the Customs Tariff of Canada, and that in consequence thereof the sale of similar United Kingdom goods is being prejudicially or injuriously affected, they may notify the Government of Canada of the facts of the case and request that United Kingdom goods of each or any class or kind normally manufactured by the Canadian industry manufacturing the goods in question shall be exempt from special or dumping duty on importation into Canada.

On receipt of such notification and request the Government of Canada will take suitable steps to correct the situation complained of and, if other measures are ineffectual, will exempt United Kingdom goods, as specified in the notification, from special or dumping duty for such period as may prove necessary. Recognizing that in certain circumstances it may be found necessary to exempt from special or dumping duty other United Kingdom goods of a class or kind normally manufactured by the Canadian industry manufacturing the goods in question, the Government of Canada agree that they will accord



sympathetic consideration to any request that the United Kingdom Government may make under this Article for such exemption and will, in consultation with the United Kingdom Government, determine what measures shall be taken to restore fair trading conditions.

#### ARTICLE 13.

The Government of the United Kingdom will invite the Governments of the non-self-governing Colonies and Protectorates to continue to accord to Canada any preference which may for the time being be accorded to any other part of the British Empire:

Provided that the operation of this paragraph shall not extend to any preferences accorded by Northern Rhodesia to the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia and the High Commission Territories in South Africa.

The Government of Canada undertake to accord to those non-self-governing Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories, to which the benefits of the British Preferential Tariff are at present accorded, and also to Malta, the benefit of any preferences for the time being accorded to any part of the British Empire:

Provided that nothing in this paragraph shall interfere with existing obligations or special arrangements already in force between Canada and other parts of the British Empire; and,

Provided further that the Government of Canada shall not be bound to continue to accord any preferences to any Colony or Protectorate which, not being precluded by international obligations from according preferences, either (i) accords to Canada no preferences, or (ii) accords to some other part of the British Empire (in the case of Northern Rhodesia, excepting the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia and the High Commission Territories in South Africa) preferences not accorded to Canada.

#### ARTICLE 14.

The Government of Canada undertake to accord to goods the growth, produce or manufacture of any of the non-self-governing Colonies, Protectorates or Mandated Territories of Togoland under British Mandate, the Cameroons under British Mandate, the Tanganyika Territory or Palestine, treatment not less favourable than that accorded to similar goods the growth, produce or manufacture of any foreign country.

#### ARTICLE 15.

The Government of the United Kingdom will invite the Governments of the Colonies and Protectorates shown in Schedule VI appended hereto to continue in operation the preferences accorded to Canada on the commodities and at the rates shown in that Schedule, and the Government of Canada will continue in operation the preferences accorded to the Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories by Canada as set out in Schedule VII appended hereto:

Provided that the Government of Canada shall not be bound to continue to accord any preferences to any Colony or Protectorate



which, not being precluded by international obligations from according preferences, either (i) accords to Canada no preferences, or (ii) accords to some other part of the British Empire (in the case of Northern Rhodesia, excepting the Union of South Africa, Southern Rhodesia and the High Commission Territories in South Africa) preferences not accorded to Canada; and,

Provided further that, in the event of the denunciation and termination of the Canada-West Indies Trade Agreement dated the 6th July, 1925, either Government shall be at liberty, on giving at least six months' notice, to terminate the provisions of this Article not earlier than the termination of that Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 16.

In the event of circumstances arising which in the judgment of the Government of the United Kingdom or of the Government of Canada, as the case may be, necessitate a variation in the terms of this Agreement, the proposal to vary those terms shall be the subject of consultation between the two Governments.

#### ARTICLE 17.

The Agreement will come into force on a date to be mutually agreed between the two Governments. On the coming into force of the present Agreement, the Agreement concluded between the two Governments at Ottawa on the 20th August, 1932, shall cease to have effect. Pending the coming into force of the present Agreement, the two Governments will apply its provisions as far as may be possible and will consult together with regard to the dates on which particular provisions of the 1932 Agreement shall be deemed to have been replaced by provisions of the present Agreement. The Agreement will remain in force until the 20th August, 1940. Unless six months before the 20th August, 1940, notice of termination shall have been given by either Government to the other, the Agreement will remain in force until the expiry of six months from the date on which a notice of termination is given.

Done, in duplicate, at Ottawa, this twenty-third day of February, 1937.

Signed on behalf of the Government of Canada:—

W. L. MACKENZIE KING.

CHAS. A. DUNNING.

Signed on behalf of the Government of the United Kingdom:—

F. L. C. FLOUD.

## SCHEDULE I.

(See Article 1.)

As regards eggs, poultry, butter, cheese and other milk products, the Government of the United Kingdom reserve to themselves the right, if they consider it necessary in the interests of the United Kingdom producer to do so, to review at any time the basis of preference so far as relates to the articles above enumerated and after notifying the Canadian Government either to impose a preferential duty on Canadian produce whilst maintaining preferential margins, or in consultation with the Canadian Government to bring such produce within any system which may be put into operation for the quantitative regulation of supplies from all sources in the United Kingdom market.

## SCHEDULE II.

(See Article 2.)

Article	Rate of Duty
Motor cars (including motor bicycles and motor tricycles) and accessories and component parts of motor cars, motor bicycles and motor tricycles.....	22½ per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>
Stockings and socks of natural silk or where the value of the natural silk component exceeds 20 per cent. of the aggregate of the values of all the components of the article.....	28½ per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , or 8s. per lb., whichever is the greater.
Reed Organs (including harmoniums) complete.....	Free.

## SCHEDULE III.

(See Article 3.)

Article	Margin of Preference
Wheat, in grain.....	2s. per quarter.
Butter.....	15s. per cwt.
Cheese.....	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Apples, raw (excluding apples consigned direct to a registered cider manufacturer for use in making cider).....	4s. 6d. per cwt.
Pears, raw.....	4s. 6d. per cwt.
Apples, canned.....	3s. 6d. per cwt., in addition to the difference in the rates of duty in respect of sugar content.
Eggs in shell—	
(a) Not exceeding 14 lbs. in weight per great hundred.....	1s. per great hundred.
(b) Over 14 lbs. but not exceeding 17 lbs.....	1s. 6d. per great hundred.
(c) Over 17 lbs.....	1s. 9d. per great hundred.
Condensed milk, whole, sweetened or slightly sweetened.....	5s. per cwt., in addition to the difference in the rates of duty in respect of sugar content.
Condensed milk, whole, not sweetened.....	6s. per cwt.
Milk powder and other preserved milk excluding condensed milk, not sweetened.....	6s. per cwt.
Honey.....	7s. per cwt.
Copper, unwrought, whether refined or not, in ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, cakes and rods.....	2d. per lb.
Timber of all kinds imported into the United Kingdom in substantial quantities from Canada, in so far as now dutiable.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Fish, fresh sea, excluding fish livers.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Chilled or frozen salmon.....	1½d. per lb.
Salmon, canned.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Other fish, canned.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Asbestos.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Zinc.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Lead.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
Patent leather not forming part of another article and goods composed wholly of patent leather.....	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .

## SCHEDULE IV.

(See Article 6.)

NOTE.—The rates of duty set out below will be subject to discounts in accordance with the provisions of Section 5 of the Customs Tariff.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
ex 8	Extracts of meat and fluid beef, not medicated.....	10 p.c.
20a	Butter produced from the cocoa bean.....	Free
23	Preparations of cocoa or chocolate, n.o.p., and confectionery, coated with or containing chocolate, the weight of the wrappings and cartons to be included in the weight for duty.....	12½ p.c.
	and per pound	2½ cts.
34	Mustard, ground.....	17½ p.c.
41	Salt, n.o.p., in bags, barrels and other coverings.....	Free
	Bags, barrels and other usual coverings used in the importation of the salt specified in this item.....	Free
65	Biscuits, not sweetened.....	12½ p.c.
65a	Diabetic breads and biscuits, under regulations prescribed by the Minister	Free
66a	Biscuits, sweetened or unsweetened, valued at not less than 20 cents per pound wholesale, f.o.b. any port in the United Kingdom, said value to be based on the net weight and to include the value of the usual retail package.....	Free
ex 82	(d) Rosebushes, n.o.p..... each	1½ cts.
ex 90	Vegetables, prepared or preserved:—	
	(b) Pickled or preserved in salt, brine, oil or in any other manner, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
105d	Jellies, jams, marmalades, preserves, fruit butters and condensed mince meats..... per pound	2 cts.
105e	Fruits and peels, crystallized, glacé, candied or drained; cherries and other fruits of crème de menthe, maraschino or other flavour.....	20 p.c.
ex 120	Herring (not including kippered herring in sealed containers) packed in oil or otherwise, in sealed containers.....	20 p.c.
123	Salmon and all other fish, prepared or preserved, including oysters, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
141	Sugar candy and confectionery, n.o.p., including sweetened gums, candied pop-corn, candied nuts, flavouring powders, custard powders, jelly powders, sweet-meats, sweetened breads, cakes, pies, puddings and all other confections containing sugar, the weight of the wrappings and cartons to be included in the weight for duty..... per pound	½ ct.
	and	15 p.c.
143a	Cigarettes, the weight of the paper covering to be included in the weight for duty..... per pound	\$3.50
144	Cut tobacco..... per pound	80 cts.
145	Manufactured tobacco, n.o.p., and snuff..... per pound	75 cts.
147	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in bottles..... per gallon	15 cts.
	Provided that, six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles shall be held to contain one gallon.	
152	Lime juice, fruit syrups and fruit juices, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
156	Ethyl alcohol, or the substance commonly known as alcohol, hydrated oxide of ethyl or spirits of wine, n.o.p.; gin of all kinds, n.o.p.; whisky and all spirituous or alcoholic liquors, n.o.p.; amyl alcohol or fusel oil, or any substance known as potato spirits or potato oil; methyl alcohol, wood alcohol, wood naphtha, pyroxylic spirit or any substance known as wood spirit or methylated spirits, absinthe, arrack or palm spirit, brandy, including artificial brandy and imitations of brandy, n.o.p.; cordials and liqueurs of all kinds, n.o.p.; mescal, pulque, rum shrub, schiedam and other schnapps; tafia, angostura and similar alcoholic bitters or beverages; and wines, n.o.p., containing more than forty per cent of proof spirit, per gallon of the strength of proof.....	\$5.00
	Provided, as to all goods specified in Item No. 156 when of less strength than the strength of proof, that no reduction or allowance shall be made in the measurement thereof for duty purposes, below the strength of 15 per cent under proof.	
159	Spirits and strong waters of any kind, mixed with any ingredient or ingredients, as being or known or designated as essences, extracts, or ethereal and spirituous fruit essences, n.o.p..... per gallon	\$5.00
	and	30 p.c.



## SCHEDULE IV—Continued

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
160	Alcoholic perfumes and perfumed spirits, bay rum, cologne and lavender waters, lotions, hair, tooth and skin washes, and other toilet preparations containing spirits of any kind:— (a) when in bottles or flasks containing not more than four ounces each. (b) when in bottles, flasks or other packages, containing more than four ounces each. .... per gallon	30 p.c. \$5.00
168	Malt flour containing less than 50 per centum in weight of malt; malt syrup or malt syrup powder; extracts of malt, fluid or not; grain molasses—all articles in this item upon valuation without British or foreign excise duties, under regulations prescribed by the Minister. ....	25 p.c.
169	Books, viz.:—Novels or works of fiction, or literature of a similar character, unbound or paper bound or in sheets, but not to include Christmas annuals, or publications commonly known as juvenile and toy books. ....	Free.
171	Books, printed, periodicals and pamphlets, or parts thereof, n.o.p., not to include blank account books, copy books, or books to be written or drawn upon. ....	Free.
178 178c	Advertising and printed matter, viz.:—Advertising, pamphlets, advertising show cards, illustrated advertising periodicals, price books, catalogues and price lists; advertising almanacs and calendars; patent medicine or other advertising circulars, fly sheets or pamphlets; advertising chromos, chromotypes, oleographs or like work produced by any process other than hand painting or drawing, and having any advertisement or advertising matter printed, lithographed or stamped thereon, or attached thereto, including advertising bills, folders and posters, or other similar artistic work, lithographed, printed or stamped on paper or cardboard for business or advertisement purposes, n.o.p.:— (i) when produced in countries entitled to the British Preferential Tariff and relating exclusively to products of such British countries, but not relating to Canadian products. .... (ii) n.o.p. .... per pound	Free 5 cts.
180	Photographs, chromos, chromotypes, artotypes, oleographs, paintings, drawings, pictures, decalcomania transfers of all kinds, n.o.p., engravings or prints or proofs therefrom, and similar works of art, n.o.p.: blue prints, building plans, maps, and charts, n.o.p. ....	12½ p.c.
180c	Decalcomania transfers, when imported exclusively for use in the manufacture of vitreous enamelled products or of tableware of china, porcelain or semi-porcelain. ....	Free
181a	Pictorial post-cards, greeting cards and similar artistic cards or folders. ....	20 p.c.
187	Albumenized and other papers and films chemically prepared for photographers' use, n.o.p. ....	Free
187a	Hypersensitive or supersensitive panchromatic films and infra-red films, unexposed, for aerial photography. ....	Free
ex 192	Electrical insulating pressboard, not less than .040 inch in thickness. ....	Free
192b	Sandpaper, glass or flint paper, and emery paper or emery cloth. ....	12½ p.c.
192c	Roofing and shingles of saturated felt. ....	Free
193	Paper sacks or bags of all kinds, printed or not. ....	15 p.c.
194	Playing cards, in packs or in sheet form, n.o.p.; cards and sheets partly lithographed or printed, for use in the manufacture of such playing cards	15 p.c.
195	Paper hanging or wall papers, including borders or bordering. ....	17½ p.c.
ex 197	Hand made papers, not to include mould-made deckle-edge papers, valued at not less than 40 cents per pound wholesale. ....	10 p.c.
ex 197b	Wrapping paper of all kinds, not pasted, coated or embossed. ....	17½ p.c.
198	Ruled and border and coated papers, boxed papers, pads not printed, papier-mâché ware, n.o.p. ....	20 p.c.
199	Papeteries, envelopes, and all manufactures of paper, n.o.p. ....	20 p.c.
199c	Waxed stencil paper for use on duplicating machines. ....	10 p.c.
200a	Regenerated cellulose, and cellulose acetate, transparent, in sheets, not printed, and manufactures of regenerated cellulose or of cellulose acetate, n.o.p. ....	20 p.c.
203a	Chemical compounds composed of two or more acids or salts soluble in water, adapted for dyeing or tanning. ....	Free
203b	Aniline and coal tar dyes, adapted for dyeing, in bulk, or in packages of not less than one pound. ....	Free
206a	Biological products, animal or vegetable, n.o.p., for parenteral administration in the diagnosis or treatment of diseases of man, when manufactured under licence of the Department of Pensions and National	

SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
206a— Con.	Health under regulations prescribed by the Food and Drugs Act; and biological products, animal or vegetable, n.o.p., for parenteral administration in the diagnosis or treatment of diseases of animals or poultry, when imported under permit of the Veterinary Director General.....	Free
ex 208a	Chloride of lime and hypochlorite of lime:— 1. When in packages of not less than twenty-five pounds weight each.....	Free
208e	Cresylic acid and compounds of cresylic acid, used in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals, n.o.p.....	Free
208j	Sal ammoniac and nitrate of ammonia.....	Free
208l	Bichloride of tin and tin crystals.....	Free
208m	Sulphate of copper (blue vitriol).....	Free
208n	Sulphate of iron (copperas).....	Free
208o	Cream of tartar in crystals and tartaric acid crystals.....	Free
208r	Oxide of tin or of copper.....	Free
208s	Sulphate of zinc and chloride of zinc.....	Free
208t	All chemicals and drugs, when of a kind not produced in Canada, which were on August 20, 1932, dutiable at rates of 15, 25, and 25 p.c., under Tariff Item 711.....	Free
209c	Bichromate of potash, crude; red and yellow prussiate of potash.....	Free
210	Peroxide of soda; silicate of soda in crystals or in solution; bichromate of soda; nitrate of soda or cubic nitre, n.o.p.; sulphide of sodium; nitrite of soda; arseniate, binarsenate, chlorate, bisulphite and stannate of soda; prussiate of soda and sulphite of soda.....	Free
210d	Sodium, sulphate of, crude, or salt cake..... per pound	$\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
212	Sulphate of alumina or alum cake; and alum in bulk, ground or unground, not calcined.....	Free
215	Stearic acid, n.o.p.....	Free
216	Acids, n.o.p., of a kind not produced in Canada.....	Free
218	Acid phosphate, not medicinal.....	Free
219	(i) Solutions of peroxides of hydrogen, n.o.p..... (ii) Solutions of hydrogen peroxide containing 25 per centum or more by weight of hydrogen peroxide.....	12½ p.c.
219c	Non-alcoholic preparations or chemicals, such as are used for disinfecting, dipping or spraying, when in packages not exceeding three pounds each, in weight, the weight of such packages to be included in the weight for duty.....	Free
219d	Sulphuric ether; chloroform, n.o.p.; preparations of vinyl ether for anaesthetic purposes.....	5 p.c.
ex 220	All medicinal, chemical and pharmaceutical preparations, compounded of more than one substance, including patent and proprietary preparations, tinctures, pills, powders, troches, lozenges, syrups, cordials, bitters, anodynes, tonics, plasters, liniments, salves, ointments, pastes, drops, waters, essences and oils, n.o.p.:— (a) When dry..... (b) Liquid, when containing not more than two and one-half per centum of proof spirit.....	17½ p.c.
228	Soap powders, powdered soap, mineral soap, and soap, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
229	Soap, common or laundry..... per one hundred pounds	20 p.c.
230	Castile soap.....	50 cts.
232	Glue, liquid, powdered or sheet, and gelatine, n.o.p..... and per pound	Free
232c	Gelatine, edible.....	17½ p.c.
ex 232d	Mucilage and adhesive paste..... and per pound	2 cts.
234	Perfumery, including toilet preparations, non-alcoholic, viz., hair oils, tooth and other powders and washes, pomatums, pastes and all other perfumed preparations, n.o.p., used for the hair, mouth or skin.....	10 p.c.
236	Surgical dressings, antiseptic or aseptic, including absorbent cotton, lint, lamb's wool, tow, jute, oakum, woven fabric of cotton weighing not more than seven and one-half pounds per one hundred square yards, whether imported singly or in combination one with another, but not stitched or otherwise manufactured; surgical trusses and suspensory bandages of all kinds; sanitary napkins, spinal braces and abdominal supports.....	15 p.c.
238a	Manufactures of celluloid, or of which celluloid is the component of chief value, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.



SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
240	Ultramarine blue, dry or in pulp; whiting or whitening; Paris white and gilders' whiting; blanc fixé; satin white.....	Free
241a	Litharge, other than for battery purposes.....	Free
242	Dry red lead; orange mineral; antimony oxide, titanium oxide, and zinc oxide such as zinc white and lithopone; white pigments containing not less than 14 per cent by weight of titanium dioxide.....	Free
243	Dry white lead.....	15 p.c.
244	White lead ground in oil.....	20 p.c.
245	Ochres, ochrey earths, siennas and umbers.....	5 p.c.
246	Oxides, fireproofs, rough stuff, fillers, laundry blueing, and colours, dry, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.
246b	Stains and oxides, valued at not less than 20 cents per pound, for use exclusively as colouring constituents in the manufacture of vitreous enamels and pottery glazes; and liquid gold paint, for use exclusively in the manufacture of tableware of china, porcelain or semi-porcelain.....	Free
247	Liquid fillers, anti-corrosive and anti-fouling paints, and ground and liquid paints, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
ex 247	Artists' and school children's colours; fitted boxes containing the same; artists' brushes; pastels, of a value of one cent per stick, or over; artists' canvas, coated and prepared for oil painting.....	Free
247a		
248	Paints and colours, ground in spirits, and all spirit varnishes and lacquers.....	75 cts.
249	Varnishes, lacquers, japans, japan driers, liquid driers, and oil finish, n.o.p.....	15 cts. 10 p.c. and
250	Paris green, dry.....	Free
252	Shoe blacking; shoemakers' ink; shoe, harness and leather dressing, and knife or other polish or composition, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.
254	Gums, viz.:—Australian, copal, damar, elemi, kaurie, mastic, sandarac, Senegal, tragacanth, gedda, and barberry; gum chicle or sappato gum, crude; lac, crude, seed, button, stick and shell; ambergris; Pontianac.....	Free
256	Printing ink.....	12½ p.c.
259a	Sesame seed oil, crude.....	Free
264	Essential oils, n.o.p., including bay oil, otto of limes, and peppermint oil.....	Free
ex 265a	Halibut liver oil, crude or refined.....	Free
265b	Cod liver oil, crude or refined.....	Free
276b	Cotton seed and crude cotton seed oil, when imported by manufacturers of cotton seed meal and refined cotton seed oil, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such commodities, in their own factories.....	Free
277	Palm and palm kernel oil, unbleached or bleached, not edible; shea butter.....	Free
278	Oils, viz.:—cocoanut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbolie or heavy oil.....	Free
278b	Crude peanut oil, for refining for edible purposes, used as materials in Canadian manufactures.....	Free
278c	Cocoanut oil, not edible, when imported for use in the manufacture of refined cocoanut oil.....	Free
278d	Olive oil for manufacturing soap or tobacco or for canning fish; olive oil for use in the processing of textile fibres, including the finishing of fabrics.....	Free
ex 282a	Firebrick, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.
284	Drain pipes, sewer pipes and earthenware fittings therefor, chimney linings or vents, chimney tops and inverted blocks, glazed or unglazed, n.o.p.; earthenware tiles, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
285	Tiles or blocks of earthenware or of stone prepared for mosaic flooring.....	15 p.c.
286	Earthenware and stoneware, viz.:—demijohns, churns or crocks, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
287	All tableware of china, porcelain, semi-porcelain, or white granite, but not to include tea-pots, jugs and similar articles of the type commonly known as earthenware.....	Free
288	Stoneware and Rockingham ware and earthenware, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
288a	Chemical stoneware composed of a non-absorbent vitrified body specially compounded to resist acids or other corrosive reagents.....	Free
288b	Hand forms of porcelain, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of rubber gloves in their own factories.....	Free
289	Baths, bathtubs, basins, closets, lavatories, urinals, sinks and laundry tubs of earthenware, stone, cement, clay or other material, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
296c	Magnesium carbonate, imported for use in the compounding or manufacture of rubber products.....	Free

SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
300	Crucibles of clay, sand or plumbago.....	Free
312a	Asbestos in any form other than crude, and all manufactures thereof, when made from crude asbestos of Empire origin, n.o.p.....	Free
316a	Incandescent lamp bulbs and glass tubing for use in the manufacture of incandescent lamps, and mantle stocking for gas light.....	Free
318	Common and colourless window glass.....	Free
319	Glass, in sheets, and bent plate glass, n.o.p.....	Free
320	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes not exceeding seven square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free
321	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes, exceeding seven square feet each, and not exceeding twenty-five square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free
322	Plate glass, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
323	Silvered glass, bevelled or not and framed or not, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
326 } ex 326a )	(i) Demijohns or carboys, bottles, flasks, phials, jars and balls, of glass, not cut, n.o.p.; lamp chimneys of glass, n.o.p.; decanters and machine-made tumblers of glass, not cut nor decorated, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
	(ii) Opal glassware, glass tableware, cut glassware and illuminating glassware, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
326a	Manufactures of glass, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
326e	Articles of glass, not plate or sheet, designed to be cut or mounted; articles of glassware, when imported by manufacturers of silverware to be used in receptacles made of, or electro-plated with, precious metals, in their own factories.....	Free
326g	High thermal shock resisting glassware.....	Free
339a	Lead capsules for bottles.....	Free
340	Type for printing, including chases, quoins and slugs, of all kinds.....	7½ p.c.
341	Babbit metal and type metal, in blocks, bars, plates and sheets.....	10 p.c.
ex 352 } ex 427 } ex 445k } ex 446a } ex 462 } ex 352 } ex 362 } ex 519 } ex 597a } ex 624 } ex 647 } et al. )	Fixed or stationary meters, of a size or capacity not made in Canada, for hydraulic engineering; gauges, indicators and recorders for water or other liquid levels, volume or flow, of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	Free
	Antiquities (other than spirits or wines) produced more than 100 years prior to date of importation, under such regulations, including proof of antiquity, as may be prescribed by the Minister.....	Free.
353	Aluminum and alloys thereof, crude or semi-fabricated, viz.:—pigs, ingots, blocks, notch bars, slabs, billets and blooms; bars, rods and wire; angles, channels, beams, tees and other rolled or drawn sections and shapes; pipes and tubes; plates, sheets and strips, including circles; leaf, n.o.p., or foil, less than .005 inch in thickness, plain or embossed, with or without backing; wire and cable, twisted or stranded, reinforced with steel or not; aluminum powder.....	Free
353a	Aluminum leaf, less than .005 millimetres in thickness; aluminum scrap. Provided, that nothing shall be deemed to be aluminum scrap except waste or refuse aluminum, fit only to be remelted.	Free
354	Manufactures of aluminum, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
354a	Kitchen or household hollow-ware of aluminum, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
357	Britannia metal, nickel silver, Nevada and German silver, manufactures of, not plated, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
361	Gold and silver leaf; Dutch or schlag metal leaf; brocade and bronze powders.....	15 p.c.
362	Articles consisting wholly or in part of sterling or other silverware, n.o.p.; manufactures of gold or silver, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
362b	Toilet articles of all kinds, including atomizers, brushes, buffers, button hooks, combs, cuticle knives, hair receivers, hand-mirrors, jewel boxes, manicure scissors, nail files, perfume bottles, puff jars, shoe horns, trays and tweezers, of which the manufactured component material of chief value is sterling silver.....	17½ p.c.
362c	Nickel-plated ware, gilt or electro-plated ware, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
368	Clocks, time recorders, clock movements, clockwork mechanisms, and clock cases.....	15 p.c.
369	Parts of clock movements or of clockwork mechanisms, finished or unfinished, not including plates.....	10 p.c.

## SCHEDULE IV—Continued.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
370	Copper rollers, and stones, used in the printing of textile fabrics or wall-paper.....	Free
ex 377a et al. 377c	Wrought iron in the form of billets, bars, rods, sheets, strips, plates or skelp	Free
	Ingots, cogged ingots, blooms, slabs, billets, n.o.p., of iron or steel, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of forgings for use exclusively in the manufacture of forgings, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free
ex 378	Bars and rods, of iron or steel; billets, of iron or steel, weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard:—	
	(b) Not further processed than hammered or pressed, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
	(c) Cold rolled, drawn, reeled, turned or ground, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
	(d) Hot rolled, valued at not less than 4 cents per pound, n.o.p.....	Free
ex 378a	Bars or rods, of iron or steel, hot rolled, viz.:—	
	Rounds over 4½ inches in diameter and squares over 4 inches.....	Free
ex 379	Bars or rods, of iron or steel, including billets weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard, hot rolled, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:—	
	(e) Bars of iron or steel, hot rolled, 5 inches in diameter and larger, when imported by manufacturers of polished shafting for use in their own factories.....	Free
	(f) Sash or casement sections of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, not punched, drilled nor further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of metal window frames, for use in their own factories.....	Free
380	Plates of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:—	
	(a) Not more than 66 inches in width, n.o.p..... per ton	\$4.25
	(b) More than 66 inches in width, n.o.p.....	Free
	(c) Flanged, dished or curved, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.
	(d) With chequer, diamond or other raised pattern on contact surface	Free
ex 381	Sheets, of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:—	
	(a) .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.
382	Hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel:—	
	(a) Hot rolled, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.
	(b) Hot rolled, more than .080 inch in thickness, n.o.p..... per ton	\$3.00
	(c) Cold rolled or cold drawn, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p....	7½ p.c.
	(d) Cold rolled or cold drawn, more than .080 inch in thickness, n.o.p....	12½ p.c.
383	Sheets, plates, hoops, band or strip, of iron or steel:—	
	(a) Coated with tin, of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p....	Free
	(b) Coated with tin, n.o.p.....	Free
	(c) Coated with zinc, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.
	(d) Coated with metal or metals, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.
	(e) Coated with paint, tar, asphaltum or otherwise coated, n.o.p....	5 p.c.
	(f) Coated with vitreous enamel, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
	(g) Corrugated, coated or not.....	10 p.c.
385	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, valued at not less than five cents per pound, n.o.p.....	Free
385a	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of rust, acid or heat resisting steels, hot or cold rolled, polished or not, valued at not less than five cents per pound.....	Free
ex 386	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:—	
	(a) Plates, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of the pressure parts of boilers, pulp digesters, steam accumulators and vessels for the refining of oil, in their own factories.....	Free
	(h) Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, hardened, tempered or ground, not further manufactured than cut to shape, without indented edges, when imported by manufacturers of saws for use exclusively in the manufacture of saws, in their own factories.....	Free
	(m) (i) Sheets of iron or steel, cold rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets coated with tin.....	Free
	(ii) Sheets, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets, hoop, band or strip, coated with zinc or other metal or metals, not including tin, in their own factories.....	5 p.c.



## SCHEDULE IV—Continued.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
ex 386— Con.	(p) Sheets of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, with silicon content of .075 p.c. or more, when imported by manufacturers of electrical apparatus, for use in the manufacture of electrical apparatus in their own factories.....	Free
	(q) Hoop steel, hot or cold rolled, plain or coated, .064 inch or less in thickness, not more than three inches in width, when imported by manufacturers of barrels or kegs or by manufacturers of flat hoops for barrels and kegs, for use exclusively in their own factories.....	Free
387c	Steel grooved (or girder) rails for electric tramway use, weighing not less than 75 pounds per lineal yard, punched, drilled, or not, of shapes and lengths not made in Canada.....	Free
388	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, tees, zeos and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, n.o.p.; piling of iron or steel, not punched or drilled, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, including interlocking sections, if any, used therewith, n.o.p.....	Free
388b	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, tees, zeos and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled, n.o.p.; piling of iron or steel, not punched or drilled, including interlocking sections, if any, used therewith, n.o.p.....	per ton
388d	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, piling, tees, zeos and other shapes or sections, punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled or cast, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
388e	Iron or steel side or centre sill sections, of all sizes not manufactured in Canada, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, not punched, drilled or further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of railway cars, for use in their own factories.....	Free
390c	Piston ring castings of steel, in the rough as from the moulds.....	Free
392	Forgings, of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
ex 392 }	Forgings of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, hollow, machined or not, not less than 12 inches in internal diameter, and all other forgings, solid or otherwise, in any degree of manufacture, of a weight of 20 tons or over.....	Free
392a }	Tires, of steel, in the rough, not drilled or machined in any manner, for railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	Free
ex 394	Axles and axle bars, n.o.p., and axle blanks, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:—	
	(a) For railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	7½ p.c.
396	Pipe, cast, of iron or steel, valued at not more than five cents per pound.....	per ton
396a	Pipe, cast, of iron or steel, n.o.p.....	Free
ex 397	Pipes and tubes, of wrought iron or steel, plain or coated:—	
	(c) Not joined, with plain ends, not more than 2½ inches in diameter, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.
	(d) N.o.p.....	12½ p.c.
ex 397 (b) }	Pipes and tubes of iron or steel, seamless, cold drawn, plain ends, polished, valued at not less than five cents per pound; steel tubes, welded or seamless, more than 10½ inches in diameter, with plain ends, when imported for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of rolls for papermaking machinery.....	Free
398a }	Wire, of iron or steel:—	
	(a) Barbed fencing, coated or not.....	Free
	(b) Twisted, braided or stranded, including wire rope or cable, coated or not, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
	(c) Drawn flat or cold rolled flat after drawing, coated or not, n.o.p., not more than .25 inch in width and less than .1875 inch in thickness.....	7½ p.c.
	(d) Coated with zinc or spelter, curved or not, in coils, .144, .104, or .092 inch in diameter, with tolerance not to exceed .004 inch, and not for use in telegraph or telephone lines, n.o.p.....	Free
	(e) Coated with zinc or spelter, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
	(f) Single or several, coated, n.o.p., or covered with any material, including cable so covered.....	15 p.c.
	(g) N.o.p.....	15 p.c.

SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
402a	Woven or welded wire fencing, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.; wire cloth or wire netting, of iron or steel, coated or not.....	20 p.c.
402b	Woven netting, of iron or steel, coated, made from wire of 17 gauge or heavier, with meshes not smaller than one inch and not larger than two inches, with specially strengthened joints, when for use exclusively on fur farms, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	12½ p.c.
406	Coil chain, coil chain links, including repair links, and chain shackles, of iron or steel:— (a) One and one-eighth inches in diameter and over.....	Free
	(b) Less than one and one-eighth inches in diameter.....	15 p.c.
407	Silent chain and finished roller chain, of iron or steel, and complete parts thereof, of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p., either chain of the type which operates over gears or sprockets with machine cut teeth.....	Free
407a	Chains, of iron or steel, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof.....	15 p.c.
408	Malleable sprocket chain and link belting chain of iron or steel, including roller chain of all kinds for operating on steel sprockets or gears, when imported by manufacturers of agricultural implements for use exclusively in the manufacture of agricultural implements, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free
409	Cream separators and complete parts thereof, including steel bowls.....	Free
409m	Internal combustion traction engines; traction attachments designed to be combined with automobiles in Canada for use as traction engines; complete parts of all the foregoing.....	Free
410b	Machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in washing or dry cleaning coal at coal mines or coke plants; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in producing coke and gas; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in the distillation or recovery of products from coal tar or gas; and complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include motive power, tanks for gas, nor pipes and valves 10½ inches or less in diameter.....	Free
410l	Ore crushers, rock crushers, stamp mills, grinding mills, rock drills, percussion coal cutters, coal augers, rotary coal drills, n.o.p., and complete parts of all the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining, metallurgical or quarrying operations.....	5 p.c.
410n	Diamond drills and core drills, not including motive power, electrically operated rotary coal drills, and coal cutting machines, n.o.p., and integral parts of the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining operations.....	Free
410u	Blowers, of iron or steel, n.o.p., for use in the smelting of ores, or in reduction, separation or refining of metals, ores or minerals; rotary kilns, revolving roasters and furnaces of metal, n.o.p., for use in the roasting of ore, mineral, rock or clay; furnace slag trucks and slag pots, n.o.p.; and integral parts of all the foregoing.....	12½ p.c.
410z	Machinery and apparatus, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof, for the recovery of solid or liquid particles from flue or other waste gases at metallurgical or industrial plants, not to include motive power, tanks for gas, nor pipes and valves 10½ inches or less in diameter.....	5 p.c.
412b	Flat bed cylinder printing presses, to print sheets of a size 25 by 38 inches or larger, and complete parts thereof; machines designed to fold or sheet-feed paper or cardboard, and complete parts thereof.....	Free
412d	Offset presses; lithographic presses; printing presses and typemaking accessories thereof, n.o.p.; complete parts of the foregoing, not to include saws, knives and motive power.....	Free
414	Typewriters and complete parts thereof.....	Free
414c	Adding, bookkeeping, calculating and invoicing machines and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	Free
415	Electric vacuum cleaners and attachments thereof; hand vacuum cleaners; and complete parts of all the foregoing, including suction hose, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.
415d	Sewing machines, with or without motive power incorporated therein; complete parts of sewing machines.....	5 p.c.
422	Street or road rollers and complete parts thereof.....	Free
424	Fire engines and other fire extinguishing machines; chassis for same; complete parts other than chassis parts.....	Free
425	Lawn mowers.....	10 p.c.
427	All machinery composed wholly or in part of iron or steel, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof.....	10 p.c.



SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
ex 427 } ex 446a } et al. }	Motion picture projectors, arc lamps for motion picture work, motion picture or theatrical spot lights, light effect machines, motion picture screens, portable motion picture projectors complete with sound equipment; complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include electric light bulbs, tubes, or exciter lamps.....	Free
427a	All machinery composed wholly or in part of iron or steel, n.o.p., of a class or kind not made in Canada; complete parts of the foregoing.....	Free
427b	Ball and roller bearings.....	Free
427c	Machinery for dairying purposes, viz:—power churns, power milk coolers, power fillers and cappers, power ice cream mixers, power butter printers, power cream savers, power bottle sterilizers, power brine tanks, power milk bottle washers, power milk can washers; ice-breaking machines, valveless or centrifugal milk pumps, sanitary milk and cream vats; none of the foregoing machinery to include motive power.....	Free
427d	Machines designed for making rigid composite box-ends of wood—consisting of a centre with separate nailing edges attached—from scrap or waste mill stock, and complete parts thereof, not to include motive power.....	Free
427e	Automatic machines for making and packaging cigarettes, not to include tobacco preparing machines.....	Free
428d	Magnetos and complete parts thereof, when imported by manufacturers of internal combustion engines, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such internal combustion engines, in their own factories.....	Free
428e	Diesel and semi-diesel engines, and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	Free
428f	Air-cooled internal combustion engines of not greater than 1½ h.p. rating, and complete parts thereof.....	Free
ex 429	Cutlery of iron or steel, plated or not:— (b) Table knives and table forks..... (c) Penknives, jack-knives and pocket knives of all kinds..... (d) Knives, n.o.p..... (e) Spoons..... (f) Scissors and shears, n.o.p..... (g) Razor blades; razors and complete parts thereof.....	15 p.c. Free Free 15 p.c. Free Free
430	Nuts and bolts with or without threads, washers, rivets, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.; nut and bolt blanks, of iron or steel.....	25 cts. and 7½ p.c.
430a	Hinges and butts, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.; hinge and butt blanks, of iron or steel.....	75 cts. and 5 p.c.
ex 431b	Adzes, anvils, vises, cleavers, hatchets, saws, augers, bits, drills, screw-drivers, planes, spokeshaves, chisels, mallets, metal wedges, wrenches, sledges, hammers, crowbars, cantdogs, and track tools, picks, mattocks and eyes or polls for the same.....	10 p.c.
ex 431b	Files and rasps.....	Free
431c	Machinists' or metal workers' precision tools and measuring instruments, viz:—Calipers, micrometers, metal protractors and squares, bevels, verniers, gauges, gauge blocks, parallels, buttons, mercury plumb bobs, dividers, trammels, scribes, center punches, pocket speed indicators, straight edges, key seat clamps and other clamps and vises used by toolmakers for precision work, precision tools and measuring instruments, n.o.p.....	Free
431d	Engineers', surveyors' and draughtsmen's precision instruments and apparatus, viz:—Alidades; altazimuth surveying instruments; aneroid barometers, engineering, military and surveying; angle prisms; boards, military sketching; box sextants; clinometers; compasses; cross staff heads; curves, adjustable, irregular, railroad and ship; curvimeters; drafting instruments of all kinds, including fitted cases containing the same; dipping needles; drafting machines; heliographs; integrators; levels, tripod and hand or pocket types; levelling rods; liners, section; meters, portable, for hydraulic engineering; pantographs; planimeters; protractors; parallel rulers; parallel ruling attachments; poles, ranging; pedometers and paceometers; plane tables, military and topographic; scales, flat and triangular; slide rules; splines; straight edges, steel and	

SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
431d— <i>Con.</i>	wooden; tachemeters; tallying machines, pocket; tee squares, steel and wooden; telemeters; theodolites; transits, tripod and hand or pocket types; triangles of all types; tripods for use with any of the foregoing instruments.....	Free
431e	Measuring rules and tapes of all kinds.....	15 p.c.
432	Hollow-ware, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
432a	Kitchen and dairy hollow-ware of iron or steel, coated with tin, including cans for shipping milk or cream, not painted, japanned or decorated....	15 p.c.
432b	Hollow-ware, of iron or steel, coated with vitreous enamel.....	17½ p.c.
432d	Manufactures of tinplate, painted, japanned, decorated or not, and manufactures of tin, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
ex 432d } ex 339 }	Collapsible tubes of lead or tin or lead coated with tin.....	10 p.c.
433	Baths, bathtubs, basins, closets, lavatories, urinals, sinks, and laundry tubs of iron or steel, coated or not.....	5 p.c.
ex 434 } 434a }	Motor rail cars or units for use on railways, and chassis for same; complete parts of the foregoing.....	Free
434b }	Steel wheels for use on railway rolling stock.....	7½ p.c.
ex 438 } ex 435 }	Locomotives and motor cars for railways, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof, for use exclusively in mining or metallurgical operations.....	Free
ex 438a }	Automobiles and motor vehicles of all kinds, n.o.p.; chassis for the foregoing.....	Free
	Provided, that machines or other articles mounted on the foregoing or attached thereto for purposes other than for loading or unloading the vehicle shall be valued separately and duty assessed under the tariff items regularly applicable thereto.	
ex 438 } ex 438a }	Electric trackless trolley buses and chassis for same; complete parts of the foregoing.....	Free
ex 711 }		
438b	Bearings, clutch release; bearings, graphite; bearings, steel backed non-ferrous; bushings, graphited or oil impregnated; ceramic insulator spark plug cores, not further manufactured than burned and glazed, printed or decorated or not, without fittings; commutator copper segments; commutator insulating end rings; discs of hot rolled steel, spun or forged, with or without center hole, for disc wheels; distributor rotors, cam assemblies and vacuum control assemblies; door bumper shoes; electric wiring terminals, sockets, fittings and connectors; gaskets of metal and asbestos, composite; ignition contact points; keys for shafting; lenses for head, tail, dome, signal and cowl or parking lamps; lock washers; piston ring castings in the rough, with or without gates and fins removed; steel bolts capped with stainless steel; switches for lamps, and parts thereof; vulcanized fibre in sheets, rods, strips and tubing; all the foregoing being of a class or kind not made in Canada, when for use in the manufacture of the automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424, or for use in the manufacture of parts thereof, or for the replacement or repair of automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424.....	Free
438c	Ammeters; arm rests and wheel housing lining of indurated fibre, pressed to shape; axle housings, one piece welded, machined or not; carburetors and parts thereof; chassis frames; cigar and cigarette lighters, including base and parts thereof; control ventilator gear box; cylinder lock barrels, with or without sleeves and keys thereof; dash heat indicators; fuel pumps and parts thereof; gasoline gauges and parts thereof; hinges, finished or not, for bodies; horns and parts thereof; instrument bezel assemblies and parts thereof; instrument board lamps; locks, electric ignition, steering gear, transmission, or combinations of such locks, and parts thereof; mouldings of metal, with nails set in position, lead filled or not; oil filters and parts thereof; oil gauges and parts thereof; pipe lines, bent to shape and equipped with fittings or not, and tubing therefor, for fuel, air, or liquid for actuating hydraulic brakes; purifiers for air, and parts thereof; purifiers for oil and parts thereof; radiator grills, assembled or not, but not polished or plated, and not to include finish or decorative moulding; radiator ornaments, unplated; radiator shutter assemblies, automatic; radiator water gauges; radia-	

SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
238c— <i>Con.</i>	tor shells, not plated, nor metal finished in any degree; shackles, bearing spring and parts thereof; speedometers and parts thereof; spring covers of metal and closing strips or shapes thereof; stampings, body, cowl, hood, fender and instrument board, of metal, in the rough, trimmed or not, but not metal finished in any degree; starter switch assembly and parts thereof; steering wheels, and rims thereof; sun visor blanks of gypsum weatherboard; thermostats and parts thereof; throttle and spark buttons assemblies; vacuum tanks; windshield wipers and parts thereof; all the foregoing being of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported for use in the manufacture of the automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424 or for use in the manufacture of parts thereof, or for the replacement or repair of automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424. ....	Free
438d	Front and rear axles; brakes; clutches; internal combustion engines; steering gears; magnetos; rims for pneumatic tires larger than thirty inches by five inches; transmission assemblies; steel road wheels; and complete parts of the foregoing, all of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424 for use only in the manufacture of motor trucks or motor truck chassis. ....	Free
438e	Parts, n.o.p., for automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424, not to include wireless receiving sets, die castings of zinc, electric storage batteries, parts of wood, tires and tubes or parts of which the component material of chief value is rubber:— (1) Brake linings, and clutch facings whether or not including metallic wires or threads:— (a) when made from crude asbestos of Empire origin. .... (b) when made from crude asbestos of non-Empire origin. .... (2) Automobile and motor vehicle engines, stripped, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof, n.o.p. .... (3) Parts, n.o.p., not electro-plated, whether finished or not. ....	Free 15 p.c. Free Free
438f	Hot rolled strip of iron or steel with rolled or mill edge, not being of greater value than 2½ cents per pound, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424 or by manufacturers of parts of automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424 to be used in the manufacture of such automobiles, motor vehicles or chassis, or parts thereof, in their own factories. ....	Free
438g	Motor cycles or side cars therefor, and complete parts of the foregoing. ....	Free
438h	Annular ball bearings and parts thereof, when imported for use only as original equipment in the manufacture of goods enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424, under regulations prescribed by the Minister. ....	Free
439f	Children's carriages, sleds and other vehicles; complete parts of all the foregoing. ....	15 p.c.
440j	Trawls, trawling spoons, fly hooks, sinkers, swivels, sportsmen's fishing reels, bait, hooks, and fishing tackle, n.o.p. ....	Free
440l	Aircraft and complete parts thereof, not including engines, under regulations prescribed by the Minister. ....	Free
440m	Engines and complete parts thereof, when imported for use only in the equipment of aircraft. ....	Free
440n	Complete parts for repair of engines enumerated in tariff item 440m. ....	Free
441e	Guns and rifles of a class or kind not made in Canada. ....	5 p.c.
445c	(i) Electric telegraph apparatus and complete parts thereof. ....	Free
	(ii) Electric telephone apparatus and complete parts thereof. ....	10 p.c.
445d	Electric wireless or radio apparatus and complete parts thereof. ....	Free
445f	Electric dynamos or generators and transformers, and complete parts thereof, n.o.p. ....	15 p.c.
445g	Electric motors, and complete parts thereof, n.o.p. ....	15 p.c.
ex 445k	Electrical instruments and apparatus of precision of a class or kind not made in Canada, viz.:—meters or gauges for indicating and/or recording altitude, amperes, comparisons, capacity, density, depth, distance, electrolysis, flux, force, frequency, humidity, inductance, liquid levels, ohms, operation, power factor, pressure, space, speed, stress, synchronism, temperature, time, volts, volume, watts; complete parts thereof. ....	Free



SCHEDULE IV—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
445l	Electric storage batteries, composed of plates measuring not less than eleven inches by fourteen inches and not less than three-quarters inch in thickness; complete parts thereof.....	Free
445m	Flame proof electric switch gear, for use underground in coal mines, and complete parts thereof.....	Free
446	Electric steam turbo generator sets, 700 h.p. and greater, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof.....	Free
446a	Manufactures, articles or wares, of iron or steel or of which iron or steel or both are the component materials of chief value, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
ex 446a	Cellulose acetate film reinforced with wire mesh.....	Free
ex 446a et al.	Electric welding apparatus, not including motors.....	10 p.c.
446b	Steel bicycle rims, not enamelled nor plated.....	Free
446c	Golf shafts of seamless steel, coated or not, but not chromium plated.....	Free
446d	Bottles or cylinders of seamless steel used as high-pressure containers for gas.....	Free
451	Buckles, clasps, eyelets, hooks and eyes, dome, snap or other fasteners of iron, steel, brass or other metal, coated or not, n.o.p. (not being jewellery).....	15 p.c.
451a	(i) Spring-beard needles and latch needles.....	10 p.c.
	(ii) Needles, of any material or kind, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
451b	Pins manufactured from wire of any metal, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
462	Philosophical, photographic, mathematical and optical instruments, n.o.p.; speedometers, cyclometers and pedometers, n.o.p.; complete parts of all the foregoing.....	7½ p.c.
465	Signs of any material other than paper, framed or not; letters and numerals of any material other than paper.....	10 p.c.
469	Machine card clothing.....	10 p.c.
471a	Pressed steel belt pulleys, for power transmission, and finished or unfinished parts thereof, including interchangeable bushings.....	Free
475b	Matrices for stereotypes, electrotypes and celluloids described in item 475a	Free
476	Surgical and dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; X-ray apparatus; microscopes valued at not less than \$50 each, by retail; and complete parts of all the foregoing.....	Free
488	Nitrate and acetate of lead, not ground; platinum and black oxide of copper, for use in the manufacture of chlorates and colours.....	Free
506b	Wooden doors of a height and width not less than 6 feet and 2 feet, respectively.....	Free
ex 511	Fishing rods.....	Free
511a	Cricket bats, balls, gloves and leg guards.....	Free
512	Picture frames and photograph frames, of any material.....	17½ p.c.
518	Billiard tables, with or without pockets, and bagatelle and other game tables, or boards, cues, balls, cue-racks and cue-tips.....	17½ p.c.
519	House, office, cabinet or store furniture of wood, iron or other material, in parts or finished.....	15 p.c.
522	Roivings, yarns and warps, wholly of cotton, not more advanced than singles, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.
522c	Roivings, yarns and warps, wholly of cotton, including threads, cords and twines generally used for sewing, stitching, packaging and other purposes, n.o.p.; cotton yarns, wholly or partially covered with metallic strip, generally known as tinsel thread.....	15 p.c.
522d	Yarns and warps, wholly of cotton, mercerized, number forty and finer, imported, under regulations prescribed by the Minister, for sale to manufacturers, to be further manufactured in their own factories.....	Free
522f	Yarns and warps, wholly of cotton, number forty and finer, when imported by manufacturers of mercerized cotton yarns, for use exclusively in the manufacture of mercerized cotton yarns, in their own factories.....	Free
523	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, nor coloured, n.o.p., and seamless cotton bags.....	15 p.c.
523a	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, bleached or mercerized, not coloured, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
523b	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, printed, dyed or coloured, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
ex 523b	Shadow cretonnes, wholly of cotton, with printed warp and plain weft.....	12½ p.c.
ex 523b	Gabardines, wholly of cotton, with not less than 280 ends and picks of ply yarn per square inch.....	12½ p.c.

## SCHEDULE IV—Continued.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
ex 523 ex 523a ex 523b	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, composed of yarns of counts of not less than 80 and not more than 99, including all such fabrics in which the average count of the warp and weft yarns is not less than 80 and not more than 99.....	12½ p.c.
523c	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, composed of yarns of counts of 100 or more, including all such fabrics in which the average of the count of warp and weft yarns is 100 or more.....	Free
523e ex 523e ex 561 523f	Woven fabrics wholly of cotton with cut pile, n.o.p..... Fabrics with cut weft pile, wholly of cotton or of cotton and artificial silk.	15 p.c. 5 p.c.
525	Woven fabrics of cotton, not coloured, when imported by manufacturers of typewriter ribbon for use exclusively in the manufacture of such ribbon in their own factories.....	Free
528	Woven fabric, wholly of cotton, specially treated and glazed, when imported by rubber manufacturers for use, in their own factories, exclusively as a detachable protective covering for uncured rubber sheeting	Free
529	White cotton bobinet, plain, in the web.....	Free
529a	Embroideries, lace, nets, nettings, bobinet, n.o.p., fringes and tassels, wholly of cotton.....	20 p.c.
530	Lace and embroideries, wholly of cotton, not coloured, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of clothing, in their own factories.....	7½ p.c.
532	Lace and embroideries, wholly of cotton, coloured, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of clothing, in their own factories.....	7½ p.c.
ex 532 ex 532 537	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly of cotton, n.o.p.; fabrics wholly of cotton, coated or impregnated, n.o.p..... Handkerchiefs, wholly of cotton..... Woven fabric, wholly of cotton, for covering books.....	25 p.c. 15 p.c. 15 p.c.
537a	Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, not more advanced than singles, n.o.p., not to contain silk, artificial silk nor wool.....	12½ p.c.
537b	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, including yarn twist, cords and twines generally used for packaging and other purposes, n.o.p., not to contain silk, artificial silk nor wool.....	17½ p.c.
537d	Linen thread, for hand or machine sewing.....	Free
537e	Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly of jute, not more advanced than singles, n.o.p., not to contain silk, artificial silk nor wool.....	Free
539	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly of jute, including yarn twist, cords and twines generally used for packaging and other purposes, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.
ex 540	Cordage, exceeding one inch in circumference, wholly of vegetable fibres, n.o.p..... (a) Woven fabrics, in the web, wholly of flax or hemp, not to include towelling and glass cloth of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders..... (b) Articles wholly of flax or hemp, such as sheets, pillow cases, table cloths and napkins, towels and handkerchiefs, but not to include towels or glass cloths of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders.....	17½ p.c. Free Free
541a	Woven fabrics, wholly of jute, n.o.p.....	Free
541d	Canvas in the web, wholly of flax or hemp, or both, plain woven, not coloured, not further manufactured than impregnated with weather-proofing or preservative materials, suitable for manufacturing into tents, awnings, tarpaulins, hatch covers and similar articles, weighing not less than 18 ounces and not more than 26 ounces per square yard....	15 p.c.
542	Woven fabrics, wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, and all such fabrics with cut pile, n.o.p., not containing silk, artificial silk nor wool.....	20 p.c.
542a	Woven or braided fabrics not exceeding twelve inches in width, wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, n.o.p., not to contain silk, artificial silk nor wool.....	22½ p.c.
542b	Linen fire-hose, lined or unlined.....	15 p.c.
547	Bags or sacks of hemp, linen or jute.....	15 p.c.



## SCHEDULE IV—Continued.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
548	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly or in part of vegetable fibres but not containing wool, n.o.p.;	
ex 548	Woven dress linens containing not more than 15 p.c. by weight of cotton yarns for decorative effect.....	25 p.c.
549c	Haircloth, composed of horse hair in combination with any vegetable fibre	Free
551	Yarns, composed wholly or in part of wool or hair but not containing silk or artificial silk, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
	and, per pound	15 p.c.
551a	Yarns and warps composed wholly of wool or in part of wool or hair, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in their own factories, n.o.p. and, per pound	6 cts.
	and, per pound	10 p.c.
551c	Yarns and warps, composed wholly of hair, or of hair and any vegetable fibre, imported by manufacturers for use in their own factories.....	5 cents
552	Felt, pressed, of all kinds, in the web, not consisting of or in combination with any woven, knitted or other fabric or material.....	Free
	and, per pound	15 p.c.
	and, per pound	5 cts.
553	Blankets of any material, not to include automobile rugs, steamer rugs, or similar articles.....	20 p.c.
	and, per pound	5 cts.
554	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight six ounces to the square yard, n.o.p., when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.....	17½ p.c.
	and, per pound	7½ cts.
554a	Woven fabrics, consisting of cotton warps with wefts of lustre wool, mohair or alpaca, generally known as lustres or Italian linings, n.o.p.....	Free
554b	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, n.o.p. and, per pound	22½ p.c.
	and, per pound	12 cts.
	Provided, however, that the sum of the specific and <i>ad valorem</i> duties imposed by this item on imports under the British Preferential Tariff shall not be in excess of 50 cents per pound.	
ex 554b	Filter press cloth of wool.....	20 p.c.
554c	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight four ounces to the square yard, when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.....	Free
554f	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, commonly known as billiard cloth.....	Free
555	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly or in part of wool or similar animal fibres, but of which the component of chief value is not silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.; fabrics, coated or impregnated, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, but not containing silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.....	30 p.c.
556a	Melton cloth, imported by manufacturers of tennis balls for use in the manufacture of tennis balls, in their own factories.....	Free
556b	Slipper cloth, woven, napped on one or both sides, wholly or in part of wool, not to contain silk or artificial silk, weighing not less than 22 ounces per square yard, when imported by manufacturers of indoor footwear, to be used exclusively in the manufacture of such articles in their own factories.....	Free
557b	Garnetted material wholly of silk, artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, obtained by disintegrating cocoons, yarns or fabrics, prepared for use; filaments or loose fibres wholly of silk, artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres produced by chemical processes, not more advanced than in the form of sliver; waste portions of unused fabrics, wholly of silk, artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, n.o.p., not to include remnants nor mill ends.....	Free
558b	Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly of artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, not more advanced than singles, not coloured, with not more than seven turns to the inch, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe:—	
	(a) Produced from cellulose acetate.....	5 p.c.
	(b) N.o.p.....	20 p.c.

## SCHEDULE IV—Continued.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
558c	Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly or in part of silk, n.o.p., including threads, cords or twist for sewing, embroidering or other purposes.....	15 p.c.
558d	Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly or in part of artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, n.o.p., including threads, cords or twist for sewing, embroidering or other purposes, not to contain silk; artificial silk yarns, wholly or partially covered with metallic strip, one pound of which shall contain not less than 10,000 yards; under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe:— (a) Produced wholly from cellulose acetate..... (b) N.o.p.....	
558f	Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly of spun artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, not coloured, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of cut-pile fabrics, in their own factories.....	Free
560a	Woven fabrics wholly or in part of silk, not to contain wool, not including fabrics in chief part by weight of artificial silk, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.
561	Woven fabrics wholly or in part of artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, not to contain wool, not including fabrics in chief part by weight of silk, n.o.p.....	27½ p.c.
565	Embroideries, lace, braids, cords, chenille, gimp, fringes and tassels, whether containing tinsel or not, nets, nettings and bobinet, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.
ex 565	Plaited or braided lines and cords, non-elastic, whether of tubular or of solid construction, not exceeding one inch in circumference, wholly or in chief part by weight of vegetable fibres.....	17½ p.c.
567	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, n.o.p., of which silk is the component of chief value.....	27½ p.c.
567a	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, n.o.p., of which the component of chief value is artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres produced by chemical processes.....	25 p.c.
568	Knitted garments, knitted underwear and knitted goods, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
568a	Socks and stockings:— (i) of wool..... and, per dozen pairs (ii) n.o.p.....	20 p.c. 30 cts. 20 p.c. 20 p.c.
568b	Gloves and mitts of all kinds, n.o.p.....	30 p.c.
572	Oriental and imitation Oriental rugs or carpets and carpeting, carpets and rugs, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
573	Enamelled carriage, floor, shelf and table oil-cloth, linoleum, and cork matting or carpets.....	22½ p.c.
578	Regalia, badges and belts of all kinds, n.o.p.....	Free
586	Coal, anthracite, n.o.p.....	Free
597a	Musical instruments of all kinds, n.o.p.; phonographs, graphophones, gramophones and finished parts thereof, including cylinders and records therefor; and mechanical piano and organ players.....	15 p.c.
598	Brass band instruments, n.o.p.; parts of pianofortes and parts of organs....	Free
598a	Brass band instruments, of a class or kind not made in Canada; bagpipes and complete parts.....	Free
603	Fur skins, wholly or partially dressed, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
ex 604	Belting leather in butts or bends; and all leather further finished than tanned, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.
ex 604	Crust oil leather, for use in manufacturing chamois leather.....	Free
ex 604	Sole leather.....	12½ p.c.
605	Leather produced from East India tanned kip, uncoloured or coloured other than black, when imported for use exclusively in lining boots and shoes; genuine reptile leathers.....	Free
605a	Genuine pig leathers and genuine Morocco leathers; so-called roller leathers	Free
607	Leather, when imported by manufacturers of gloves or leather clothing, for use exclusively in manufacturing gloves or leather clothing, in their own factories.....	Free
607a	Leather, not further finished than tanned, in whole hides, in grains, or splits, when imported by manufacturers of upholstering leathers, for use exclusively in the manufacture of upholstering leathers, in their own factories.....	Free
608	Leather, not further finished than tanned, and skins, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.

SCHEDULE IV—*Concluded.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Rate of Duty on Goods the Growth, Produce or Manufacture of the United Kingdom
610 <i>et al.</i>	Belting, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
610a	Belting of camel's hair, for machinery.....	7½ p.c.
611a	Boots, shoes, slippers and insoles of any material, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.
ex 612	English type saddles.....	10 p.c.
617	India-rubber boots and shoes.....	Free
619a	India-rubber clothing and clothing made from waterproofed cotton fabrics.....	25 p.c.
622	Trunks, valises, hat boxes, carpet bags, tool bags, and baskets of all kinds, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
623	Musical instrument cases and fancy cases or boxes of all kinds, portfolios and fancy writing desks, satchels, reticules, card cases, purses, pocket-books, fly books and parts thereof.....	15 p.c.
ex 624	Statues and statuettes of porcelain or earthenware.....	Free
624a	(i) Dolls; toys of all kinds, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
	(ii) Mechanical toys of metal.....	10 p.c.
	(iii) Juvenile construction sets of metal, consisting of various stampings, punched, and connections therefor; parts of the foregoing	Free
625	Caps, hats, muffs, tippets, capes, coats and cloaks of fur, and other manufactures of fur, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
628	Braces or suspenders, and finished parts thereof.....	15 p.c.
647	Jewellery of any material, for the adornment of the person, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.
653	Brushes of all kinds.....	15 p.c.
655	Pens, penholders and rulers, of all kinds.....	12½ p.c.
655a	Lead pencils and crayons.....	10 p.c.
656	Tobacco pipes of all kinds, pipe mounts, cigar and cigarette cases, cigar and cigarette holders, and cases for the same, smokers' sets and cases therefor, and tobacco pouches.....	17½ p.c.
ex 657a	Film of standard width (one and one-eighth of an inch and over) when imported for the sole purpose of having 16 millimetre reproductions made therefrom and provided that the original is re-exported within three months from date of importation.....	Free
659	Photographic dry plates.....	15 p.c.
663	Fertilizers, compounded or manufactured, n.o.p.....	Free
663e	Sea-weeds or sea-plants, charred, whether powdered or not, for use exclusively in the feeding of animals.....	Free
670	Grinding wheels, stones or blocks, manufactured by the bonding together of either natural or artificial abrasives; manufactures of emery or of artificial abrasives, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.
683	Barytes.....	Free
684	Rubber thread, not covered.....	Free
685	Pantographs and parts thereof, including diamond points, and engraving mills, for engraving copper rollers used in printing textiles and wall-papers; blankets, blanketing and lapping imported for use exclusively by textile manufacturers and wallpaper printers.....	Free
689	Charcoal, animal, for use in the refining of sugar.....	Free
ex 710	Coverings, inside and outside, used in covering or holding goods imported therewith, shall be subject to the following provisions, viz.:— (b) Usual coverings containing goods, not machinery, subject to any <i>ad valorem</i> duty, when not included in the invoice value of the goods they contain..... (b b) Usual coverings containing machinery subject to any <i>ad valorem</i> duty, when not included in the invoice value of the goods they contain.....	10 p.c.
ex 711	Iodised mineral salts, for use exclusively in the feeding of animals.....	5 p.c.
		Free



## SCHEDULE V.

(See Article 8)

## PART I.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Margin of Preference
203a	Chemical compounds composed of two or more acids or salts soluble in water, adapted for dyeing or tanning.....	10 p.c.
203b	Aniline and coal tar dyes, adapted for dyeing, in bulk, or in packages of not less than one pound.....	10 p.c.
208e	Cresylic acid and compounds of cresylic acid, used in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.
ex 208j	Sal ammoniac.....	20 p.c.
208m	Sulphate of copper (blue vitriol).....	10 p.c.
208o	Cream of tartar in crystals and tartaric acid crystals.....	10 p.c.
208r	Oxide of tin or of copper.....	15 p.c.
208s	Sulphate of zinc and chloride of zinc.....	20 p.c.
208t	All chemicals and drugs, when of a kind not produced in Canada, which were on August 20th, 1932, dutiable at rates of 15, 25, and 25 p.c., under Tariff item 711.....	20 p.c.
ex 210	Peroxide of soda; bichromate of soda; nitrate of soda or cubic nitre, n.o.p.; sulphide of sodium; nitrate of soda; arseniate, binarsenate, chlorate, bisulphite and stannate of soda; prussiate of soda and sulphite of soda.....	15 p.c.
212	Sulphate of alumina or alum cake; and alum in bulk, ground or unground, but not calcined.....	15 p.c.
215	Stearic acid, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.
216	Acids, n.o.p., of a kind not produced in Canada.....	20 p.c.
ex 219	(ii) Solutions of hydrogen peroxide containing 25 per centum or more by weight of hydrogen peroxide.....	20 p.c.
219d	Sulphuric ether; chloroform, n.o.p.; preparations of vinyl ether for anæsthetic purposes.....	20 p.c.
240	Ultramarine blue, dry or in pulp; whiting or whitening; Paris white and gilders' whiting; blanc fixé; satin white.....	10 p.c.
242	Dry red lead; orange mineral; antimony oxide, titanium oxide, and zinc oxide such as zinc white and lithopone; white pigments containing not less than 14 per cent. by weight of titanium dioxide.....	15 p.c.
246b	Stains and oxides, valued at not less than 20 cents per pound, for use exclusively as colouring constituents in the manufacture of vitreous enamels and pottery glazes; and liquid gold paint, for use exclusively in the manufacture of tableware of china, porcelain or semi-porcelain..	20 p.c.
ex 247	Artists' and schoolchildren's colours; fitted boxes containing the same; artists' brushes; pastels, of a value of one cent per stick, or over; artists' canvas, coated and prepared for oil painting.....	25 p.c.
247a		
264	Essential oils, n.o.p., including bay oil, otto of limes, and peppermint oil..	7½ p.c.
276b	Cotton seed and crude cotton seed oil, when imported by manufacturers of cotton seed meal and refined cotton seed oil, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such commodities, in their own factories.....	10 p.c.
277	Palm and palm kernel oil, unbleached or bleached, not edible; shea butter..	10 p.c.
278	Oils, viz.:—cocoanut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbolie or heavy oil.....	10 p.c.
278b	Crude peanut oil, for refining for edible purposes, used as materials in Canadian manufactures.....	10 p.c.
287	All tableware of china, porcelain, semi-porcelain, or white granite, but not to include tea-pots, jugs and similar articles of the type commonly known as earthenware.....	35 p.c.
300	Crucibles of clay, sand or plumbago.....	15 p.c.
318	Common and colourless window glass.....	15 p.c.
319	Glass, in sheets, and bent plate glass, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.
320	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes not exceeding seven square feet each, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
321	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes, exceeding seven square feet each, and not exceeding twenty-five square feet each, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.
339a	Lead capsules for bottles.....	25 p.c.
ex 353	Aluminium and alloys thereof, viz.:—angles, channels, beams, tees and other rolled, extruded or drawn sections or shapes; pipes and tubes....	25 p.c.
370	Copper rollers, and stones, used in the printing of textile fabrics or wall-paper.....	10 p.c.
407	Silent chain and finished roller chain, of iron or steel, and complete parts thereof, of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p., either chain of the type which operates over gears or sprockets with machine-cut teeth.....	20 p.c.



SCHEDULE V—*Continued.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Margin of Preference
409p	Pasteurizers for dairying purposes and complete parts thereof.....	15 p.c.
410a	Face loading machines, shaker trough or belt trough conveyors, air engines, flame proof enclosed driving motors, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and integral parts of all motive power or machinery mentioned in this item, for use exclusively at the face in mining operations.....	10 p.c.
410b	Machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in washing or dry cleaning coal at coal mines or coke plants; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in producing coke and gas; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in the distillation or recovery of products from coal tar or gas; and complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include motive power, tanks for gas, nor pipes and valves 10½ inches or less in diameter.	10 p.c.
410n	Diamond drills and core drills, not including motive power, electrically operated rotary coal drills, and coal cutting machines, n.o.p., and integral parts of the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining operations..	10 p.c.
412b	Flat bed cylinder printing presses, to print sheets of a size 25 by 38 inches or larger, and complete parts thereof; machines designed to fold or sheet feed paper or cardboard, and complete parts thereof.....	10 p.c.
412d	Offset presses; lithographic presses, printing presses and typemaking accessories therefor, n.o.p.; complete parts of the foregoing, not to include saws, knives and motive power.....	10 p.c.
413	Machinery and apparatus, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and parts thereof, specially constructed for preparing, manufacturing, testing or finishing yarns, cordage, and fabrics made from textile fibres or from paper, imported for use exclusively by manufacturers and scholastic or charitable institutions in such processes only.....	5 p.c.
ex 427	Motion picture projectors, arc lamps for motion picture work, motion picture or theatrical spot lights, light effect machines, motion picture screens, portable motion picture projectors complete with sound equipment; complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include electric light bulbs, tubes, or exciter lamps.....	15 p.c.
ex 446a et al.)		
427b	Ball and roller bearings.....	25 p.c.
428e	Diesel and semi-diesel engines, and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.
428f	Air-cooled internal combustion engines of not greater than 1½ h.p. rating, and complete parts thereof.....	20 p.c.
ex 429	Cutlery of iron or steel, plated or not:— (c) Penknives, jack-knives and pocket knives of all kinds.....	25 p.c.
438g	Motor cycles or side cars therefor, and complete parts of the foregoing....	20 p.c.
440j	Trawls, trawling spoons, fly hooks, sinkers, swivels, sportsmen's fishing reels, bait, hooks, and fishing tackle, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.
440l	Aircraft and complete parts thereof, not including engines, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	17½ p.c.
ex 445k	Electrical instruments and apparatus of precision, of a class or kind not made in Canada, viz:—meters or gauges for indicating and/or recording altitude, amperes, comparisons, capacity, density, depth, distance, electrolysis, flux, force, frequency, humidity, inductance, liquid levels, ohms, operation, power factor, pressure, space, speed, stress, synchronism, temperature, time, volts, volume, watts; complete parts thereof.	15 p.c.
445l	Electric storage batteries, composed of plates measuring not less than eleven inches by fourteen inches and not less than three-quarters inch in thickness; complete parts thereof.....	25 p.c.
446	Electric steam turbo generator sets, 700 h.p. and greater, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof.....	20 p.c.
ex 476	Dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; X-ray apparatus; microscopes valued at not less than \$50 each, by retail; and complete parts of all the foregoing.....	10 p.c.
522f	Yarns and warps, wholly of cotton, number forty and finer, when imported by manufacturers of mercerized cotton yarns, for use exclusively in the manufacture of mercerized cotton yarns, in their own factories.....	15 p.c.
523c	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, composed of yarns of counts of 100 or more, including all such fabrics in which the average of the count of warp and weft yarns is 100 or more.....	27½ p.c.
523f	Woven fabrics of cotton, not coloured, when imported by manufacturers of typewriter ribbon for use exclusively in the manufacture of such ribbon in their own factories.....	12½ p.c.
537b	Linen thread, for hand or machine sewing.....	22½ p.c.
ex 540	(a) Woven fabrics, in the web, wholly of flax or hemp, not to include towelling and glass cloth of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor table cloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders.....	30 p.c.

## SCHEDULE V—Continued.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Margin of Preference
	(b) Articles wholly of flax or hemp, such as sheets, pillow cases, table cloths and napkins, towels and handkerchiefs, but not to include towels or glass cloths of crash or huck, with or without lettering or monograms woven in, nor tablecloths and napkins of crash with coloured borders.....	30 p.c.
541a	Woven fabrics, wholly of jute, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.
551c	Yarns and warps composed wholly of hair, or of hair and any vegetable fibre, imported by manufacturers for use in their own factories.....	12½ p.c.
	and per pound	15 cts.
553a	Stereotypers' and typecasters' blankets or blanketing and press blankets or blanketing used for printing presses, of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	5 p.c.
558e	Yarns and warps, wholly of thrown silk in the gum, rovings, yarns and warps, wholly of spun silk, not coloured, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in their own factories for knitting underwear, for weaving, or for the manufacture of silk thread.....	7½ p.c.
586	Coal, anthracite, n.o.p..... per ton	50 cts.
598a	Brass band instruments, of a class or kind not made in Canada; bagpipes and complete parts.....	25 p.c.
605	Leather produced from East India tanned kip, uncoloured or coloured other than black, when imported for use exclusively in lining boots and shoes; genuine reptile leathers.....	15 p.c.
605a	Genuine pig leathers and genuine Morocco leathers; so-called roller leathers	25 p.c.
689	Charcoal, animal, for use in the refining of sugar.....	25 p.c.

## SCHEDULE V—Continued.

## PART II.

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Margin of Preference
ex 377a) et al.)	Wrought iron in the form of billets, bars, rods, sheets, strips, plates or skelp	20 p.c.
ex 378	Bars and rods, of iron or steel; billets, of iron or steel, weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard:— (d) Hot rolled, valued at not less than 4 cents per pound, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.
ex 379	Bars or rods, of iron or steel, including billets weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard, hot rolled, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:— (f) Sash or casement sections of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled, not punched, drilled nor further manufactured, when imported by manufacturers of metal window frames, for use in their own factories..... per ton	\$7.00
ex 380	Plates of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:— (b) More than 66 inches in width, n.o.p..... per ton	\$6.00
ex 381	Sheets, of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:— (a) .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.
ex 383	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel:— (a) Coated with tin, of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p..... (b) Coated with tin, n.o.p..... (c) Coated with zinc, n.o.p.....	15 p.c. 20 p.c. 12½ p.c.
385a	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of rust, acid or heat resisting steels, hot or cold rolled, polished or not, valued at not less than five cents per pound.....	20 p.c.
ex 386	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:— (a) Plates, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of the pressure parts of boilers, pulp digesters, steam accumulators and vessels for the refining of oil, in their own factories..... per ton (k) Sheets, hot or cold rolled, when imported by manufacturers of hollow-ware coated with vitreous enamel or of apparatus designed for cooking or for heating buildings, for use exclusively in the manufacture of hollow-ware coated with vitreous enamel or of vitreous enamelled sheets for apparatus designed for cooking or for heating buildings..... (m) (i) Sheets of iron or steel, cold rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets coated with tin..... (ii) Sheets, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of sheets, hoop, band or strip, coated with zinc or other metal or metals, not including tin, in their own factories..... (q) Hoop steel, hot or cold rolled, plain or coated, .064 inch or less in thickness, not more than three inches in width, when imported by manufacturers of barrels or kegs or by manufacturers of flat hoops for barrels and kegs, for use exclusively in their own factories.....	\$5.00 10 p.c. 15 p.c. 15 p.c. 12½ p.c.
387c	Steel grooved (or girder) rails for electric tramway use, weighing not less than 75 pounds per lineal yard, punched, drilled, or not, of shapes and lengths not made in Canada..... per ton	\$7.00
388	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, tees, zeels and other shapes or sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, n.o.p.; piling of iron or steel, not punched or drilled, weighing not less than 35 pounds per lineal yard, including interlocking sections, if any, used therewith, n.o.p..... per ton	\$3.00
ex 392 } 392a }	Forgings of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, hollow, machined or not, not less than 12 inches in internal diameter; and all other forgings, solid or otherwise, in any degree of manufacture, of a weight of 20 tons or over.....	20 p.c.
393	Tires, of steel, in the rough, not drilled or machined in any manner, for railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	10 p.c.
ex 394	Axles and axle bars, n.o.p., and axle blanks, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:— (a) For railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	17½ p.c.

SCHEDULE V—*Concluded.*

No. of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Margin of Preference
ex 397b) 398a)	Pipes and tubes of iron or steel, seamless, cold drawn, plain ends, polished, valued at not less than five cents per pound; steel tubes, welded or seamless, more than 10½ inches in diameter, with plain ends, when imported for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of rolls for papermaking machinery.....	15 p.c.
ex 401	Wire, of iron or steel:— (a) Barbed fencing, coated or not..... (b) Twisted, braided or stranded, including wire rope or cable, coated or not, n.o.p.....	10 p.c. 10 p.c.
ex 403	Wire, of steel:— (c) Valued at not less than 2¼ cents per pound, when imported by manufacturers of wire rope for use exclusively in the manufacture of wire rope, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	5 p.c.



## SCHEDULE VI.

(See Article 15).

	Commodity	Margin of Preference
(1) The Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Guiana, British Honduras, Jamaica (including the Turks and Caicos Islands and the Cayman Islands), the Leeward Islands, Trinidad and Tobago, the Windward Islands, Fiji, the Federated and Unfederated Malay States, Mauritius and Northern Rhodesia.	Rubber boots and shoes and canvas boots and shoes, rubber-soled.	1s. per pair (or the equivalent in the local currency), that is to say, the General Rate to be the Preferential <i>ad valorem</i> rate, if any, plus 1s. per pair specific duty.
(2) All the Colonies and Protectorates, except Bermuda (so long as the importation of motor vehicles is prohibited), Northern Rhodesia, and Trinidad, mentioned in (1) above, and also Ceylon, Hong Kong, Malta and the Straits Settlements.	Motor vehicles.....	20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(3) All the Colonies and Protectorates mentioned in (2) above except the Straits Settlements and Hong Kong.	Parts of motor vehicles, including rubber tyres.	20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(4) All the Colonies and Protectorates mentioned in (1) above except Fiji, the Federated and Unfederated Malay States, Mauritius and Northern Rhodesia.	Hosiery of cotton or artificial silk.	6d. per pair, that is to say, the General Rate to be the Preferential <i>ad valorem</i> rate, if any, plus 6d. per pair specific duty.
	Hosiery of silk.....	9d. per pair, that is to say, the General Rate to be the Preferential <i>ad valorem</i> rate, if any, plus 9d. per pair specific duty
	Butter.....	1½ d. per lb.
(5) The Bahamas.....		The preferential drawback of 25 per cent. of certain Customs duties to be increased to 50 per cent. of those Customs duties.
(6) Barbados, Bermuda and Trinidad.....	Electrical appliances and apparatus.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(7) Barbados, British Guiana, the Leeward Islands (Antigua only) and Trinidad.	Bacon and ham.....	½d. per lb.
	The tariff treatment of pitch pine to be assimilated to that of other wood and timber and a margin of preference of not less than 10s. per 1,000 feet to be established.	
(8) Barbados, Jamaica and Trinidad.....	Condensed milk.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> (or the equivalent specific rate).
(9) Barbados and British Honduras.....	Shooks.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Potatoes and onions..	2s. per 100 lbs.
(10) Barbados.....	Oats.....	9d. per 100 lbs.
(11) Bermuda, Jamaica (including the Turks and Caicos Islands, and the Cayman Islands), the Leeward Islands and the Windward Islands.	Hardware.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(12) Bermuda.....	Eggs.....	2d. per dozen.
	Canned meat.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Canned fruit and canned vegetables.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Furniture.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(13) Jamaica.....	Apparel of all kinds (other than hosiery).	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Wood and timber.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(14) Ceylon.....	Bacon and ham.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Canned fruit and vegetables.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Canned fish.....	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .

SCHEDULE VI—*Concluded.*

	Commodity	Margin of Preference
(15) Cyprus.....	Butter, cheese, tinned fish, and timber.	One-third of the duty in lieu of one-sixth.
(16) The Federated and Unfederated Malay States..	Condensed milk.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Printing and wrapping paper.	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Canned fruit and canned vegetables.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Canned fish.....	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Electric batteries for use in motor cars.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(17) Fiji.....	Confectionery.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Timber, dressed and undressed.	2s. per 100 super. feet.
(18) Malta.....	Wheat flour.....	2s. per 100 kilog.
(19) Mauritius.....	Bacon and ham.....	5 rupees per 100 kilog.
	Cheese.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Canned fish.....	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Electric stoves and household appliances.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
(20) Northern Rhodesia.....	Electrical batteries and accumulators.	15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Boxes, wooden, empty, or in shooks.	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Wood, unmanufactured, including ceiling and flooring boards.	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Newsprint paper; wrapping paper; unspecified plain or composite paper.	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Motor trucks, etc., as specified in Tariff Items 130 (a) and (b).	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
	Motor cars, chassis and rubber pneumatic tyres and tubes of Canadian origin.	To be admitted at the same rates as those of United Kingdom origin under Tariff Items 129 (a) and (c) and 260.
(21) Sarawak.....	Condensed milk.....	10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .

## SCHEDULE VII.

(See Article 15)

Number of Canadian Tariff Item	Article	Margin of Preference
ex 39a	Sago and tapioca flour.....per pound	$\frac{1}{2}$ ct.
77b	Vanilla beans, crude only.....	10 p.c.
ex 87	(n) Tomatoes.....per pound	2 cts.
143	Cigars.....per pound	50 cts.
ex 254	Gums, viz:—copal, damar, gum chicle or sappato gum, crude.....	10 p.c.
264	Essential oils, n.o.p., including bay oil, otto of limes and peppermint oil...	$7\frac{1}{2}$ p.c.
267b	Petroleum tops; blends of petroleum tops or petroleum products with crude petroleum; all the foregoing -7249 specific gravity (63·7 A.P.I.) or heavier, at 60 degrees Fahrenheit, when imported by oil refiners to be refined in their own factories.....per gallon	1 ct.
ex 273	Asphalt or asphaltum, solid.....	10 p.c.
277	Palm and palm kernel oil, unbleached or bleached, not edible; shea butter	10 p.c.
278	Oils, viz:—cocoanut, palm and palm kernel, not edible, for manufacturing soap; carbolic or heavy oil.....	10 p.c.
278c	Cocoanut oil, not edible, when imported for use in the manufacture of refined cocoanut oil.....	10 p.c.
616a	Balata, crude, unmanufactured.....	10 p.c.
616b	Gutta percha, unmanufactured.....	10 p.c.
—		
	In item 106 (b), fruits prepared . . . pineapples, British Preferential rate not to exceed 1 cent per pound.	

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUBE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 18.

An Act to amend the Weights and Measures Act.

[Assented to 31st March, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S. c. 212;  
1935, c. 48.

1. Paragraph (b) of subsection one of section eighty-two of the *Weights and Measures Act*, chapter two hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(b) if the penalty does not exceed fifty dollars by summary conviction before any justice of the peace for the district, county or place in which the offence is committed, and, if the penalty exceeds fifty dollars, by summary conviction before any two such justices or before any person who is authorized by section six hundred and four of the *Criminal Code* to exercise in such district, county or place the powers of two or more justices.”

Recovery of  
penalties.

R.S. c. 39.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 19.

An Act to revive and amend The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1916, c. 11;  
1917, c. 6;  
1918, c. 10;  
1919, c. 39;  
1920, c. 36;  
1923, c. 34;  
1924, cc. 10,  
37;  
1926-27, c. 34;

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of sections two and five of chapter sixty-five of the statutes of 1924, entitled "An Act respecting the Revised Statutes of Canada", and the inclusion in Schedule A to the certified printed roll of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, of *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, and of the amendments thereto, the said *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, and all amendments thereto, are hereby revived and shall have the same force and effect to all intents as if the said Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, had not come into force and taken effect as law; and all proceedings, transactions, matters or things, had, done, made or completed, or purporting to have been had, done, made or completed under and in accordance with the provisions of *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, and the amendments thereto, on or after the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight, are hereby validated.

Act revived.  
Administra-  
tion  
validated.  
1924, c. 65.

1916, c. 11.

2. The provisions of *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, relating to the procedure for appeals from assessments made thereunder, the appointment and powers of a Board of Referees to hear and determine such appeals, and to appeals from the decisions of the Board, namely, paragraph (b) of section two, section nine, the words "or from the decision of the Board", at the end of subsection three of section thirteen, sections fifteen, seventeen, eighteen, nineteen, twenty and twenty-one, and Forms I, L and M of the Schedule of the said Act, are hereby repealed.

Certain  
provisions  
repealed.

Procedure  
on appeals.

1916, c. 11.

Application.

1916, c. 11.

3. The provisions of the *Income War Tax Act*, chapter ninety-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, relating to appeals from assessments thereunder and the procedure connected therewith, namely, sections fifty-nine, sixty, sixty-one, sixty-two, sixty-three, sixty-four, sixty-five, sixty-six, sixty-seven and sixty-nine shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in respect of appeals from assessments made under *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, and to the hearing and determination of such appeals; and *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, shall be construed and applied as if it contained the sections of the *Income War Tax Act* aforementioned, with any necessary substitutions or adaptations of the terms thereof.

4. The provisions of sections two and three of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of January, 1937, and shall be applicable to and in respect of all appeals under *The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916*, then pending or thereafter instituted.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 20.

An Act respecting a certain Provisional Trade Agreement  
between Canada and Germany.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the  
Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as  
follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Canada-Germany Pro-* Short title.  
*visional Trade Agreement Act, 1937.*

2. The Provisional Trade Agreement between Canada Trade  
and Germany set out in the Schedule to this Act is hereby Agreement  
approved and shall have the force of law notwithstanding approved.  
any inconsistent provisions of any law in force in Canada.

3. The Governor in Council may, notwithstanding any Orders and  
inconsistent provisions of any law in force in Canada, make regulations  
such orders and regulations and do such acts and things as by O. in C.  
are deemed necessary to carry out the provisions and intent  
of the said Provisional Trade Agreement.

4. This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by Coming  
Proclamation of the Governor in Council. into force.



## SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONAL TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CANADA AND  
GERMANY SIGNED AT OTTAWA, OCTOBER 22ND, 1936.

The Government of Canada and the Government of the German Reich, being desirous of further facilitating and extending the commercial relations existing between Canada and Germany, have concluded the following Agreement:—

## ARTICLE I.

In all matters concerning rates of customs duties and subsidiary charges of every kind and in the method of levying duties, and, further, in all matters concerning the rules, formalities and charges imposed in connection with the clearing of goods through the customs, articles, produced or manufactured in the territory of either of the Contracting Parties, on importation into the territory of the other Party, shall not be treated less favourably than like articles produced or manufactured in any third country, or on exportation from the territory of either of the Contracting Parties to the territory of the other Party, shall not be treated less favourably than like articles exported to any third country.

Accordingly, any advantage which is or hereafter may be extended, in regard to the above mentioned matters, by either of the Contracting Parties to any third country shall be accorded immediately and without compensation to the other Party.

## ARTICLE II.

The provisions of Article I shall not extend to:—

- (a) special privileges which either of the Contracting Parties grants or may hereafter grant to neighbouring countries for the facilitation of frontier traffic within a zone not extending as a rule beyond fifteen kilometres on either side of the frontier;
- (b) privileges which either of the Contracting Parties may hereafter accord to a State by virtue of a Customs Union with that State;
- (c) advantages now accorded or which may hereafter be accorded by Canada exclusively to other territories under the sovereignty of His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, or under His Majesty's suzerainty or protection;
- (d) special agreements, concluded or which may hereafter be concluded, conforming to the recommendations of the Conference of Stresa.

## ARTICLE III.

The Government of Canada shall give due consideration to German interests with regard to the importation of articles, produced or manufactured in Germany.

The German Government shall give due consideration to Canadian interests with regard to the importation of articles, produced or manufactured in Canada.

## ARTICLE IV.

In the event of either of the Contracting Parties prohibiting or restricting the importation or exportation of goods, that Party undertakes to give due consideration to the interests of the other Party.

## ARTICLE V.

In the event of the economic benefits anticipated by both Contracting Parties on concluding the present Agreement not being attained or in the event of either of the Contracting Parties considering itself at a disadvantage through developments unfavourable to its interests or through the adoption by the other Party of measures of an economic nature, either of the Contracting Parties may request that negotiations be commenced without delay with a view to effecting a mutually satisfactory adjustment of the matter. If such negotiations should not lead to a satisfactory settlement within four weeks from the date of receipt of the request, the Party which considers itself at a disadvantage shall have the right to terminate the present Agreement six weeks from the date of the receipt by the other Party of notification of termination.

## ARTICLE VI.

The Contracting Parties agree that it is their intention to replace the present Provisional Agreement as soon as possible with a General Convention of Commerce and Navigation.

## ARTICLE VII.

The present Agreement shall be ratified and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Berlin as soon as practicable.

The Agreements shall come into force fourteen days after the exchange of ratifications and shall remain in force until November 14, 1937, subject to the provisions of Article V. In case neither of the Contracting Parties shall have given notice to the other two months before the said date of its

intention to terminate the present Agreement, it shall remain in force thereafter until the expiration of two months from the date on which either of the Contracting Parties shall have given to the other notice of its intention to terminate it.

In witness whereof the respective plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

Done in duplicate at Ottawa, in English and German texts, both authentic, this twenty-second day of October, 1936.

W. D. EULER.

HEMMEN.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 21.

An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between  
Canada and Uruguay.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the  
Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as  
follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Canada-Uruguay Trade Agreement Act, 1937.* Short title.

**2.** The Trade Agreement entered into between the  
Government of Canada and the Government of Uruguay,  
copy of which is set forth in the Schedule to this Act, is  
hereby approved and shall have the force of law notwith-  
standing the provisions of any law in force in Canada. Trade Agreement approved.

**3.** The Governor in Council may, notwithstanding the  
provisions of any law in force in Canada, make such orders  
and regulations and do such acts and things as are deemed  
necessary to carry out the provisions and intent of the said  
Trade Agreement. Orders in Council and regulations.

**4.** This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by  
Proclamation of the Governor in Council. Coming into force

## SCHEDULE.

*Trade Agreement between Canada and Uruguay.*

The Government of Canada and the Government of  
Uruguay, desiring to facilitate the commercial relations  
existing between Canada and Uruguay, have resolved to  
conclude a Trade Agreement and for this purpose have  
agreed upon the following Articles:—



## ARTICLE I.

Canada and Uruguay will grant each other unconditional and unrestricted most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters concerning customs duties and subsidiary charges of every kind and in the method of levying duties, and, further, in all matters concerning the classification and interpretation of the tariffs, and the rules, formalities and charges imposed in connection with the clearing of goods through the customs.

Accordingly, natural or manufactured products having their origin in either country shall in no case be subject, in regard to the matters referred to above, to any duties, taxes or charges other or higher, or to any rules or formalities other or more burdensome, than those to which the like products having their origin in any third country are or may hereafter be subject.

Similarly, natural or manufactured products exported from the territory of Canada or Uruguay and consigned to the territory of the other country shall in no case be subject with respect to exportation and in regard to the above-mentioned matters, to any duties, taxes or charges other or higher, or to any rules or formalities other or more burdensome, than those to which the like products when consigned to the territory of any third country are or may hereafter be subject.

Any advantage, favour, privilege or immunity which has been or may hereafter be granted by Canada or Uruguay in regard to the above-mentioned matters, to a natural or manufactured product originating in any third country or consigned to the territory of any third country shall be accorded immediately and without compensation to the like product originating in or consigned to the territory of Uruguay or Canada, respectively.

## ARTICLE II.

The Contracting Governments will grant each other in all matters pertaining to the allocation of exchange made available for commercial transactions or in the allocation of quotas either in respect of exchange or in respect of quantitative control of imports, treatment not less favourable than is granted to any other country.

The Government of each country shall give sympathetic consideration to any representations which the other Government may make in respect of the application of the provisions of this Article.

## ARTICLE III.

The advantages now granted or which may hereafter be granted, in order to facilitate border traffic, in a zone which usually does not exceed 15 kilometres on each side of the border, and, further, the advantages resulting from any customs union now existing or which may hereafter come into existence and affecting either of the Contracting Governments, shall be excepted from the operation of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE IV.

The advantages now granted, or which may hereafter be granted, by Uruguay exclusively to Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil and Paraguay shall likewise be excepted from the operation of this Agreement.

The advantages now accorded, or which may hereafter be accorded, by Canada exclusively to other territories under the sovereignty of His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, or under His Majesty's suzerainty or protection, shall be excepted from the operation of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE V.

The present Agreement shall be ratified and the instruments of ratification shall be exchanged at Montevideo as soon as possible. The Agreement shall come into force thirty days after the exchange of ratifications.

## ARTICLE VI.

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of three years. Unless at least six months before the expiration of the said period one of the Contracting Governments gives to the other notice of intention to terminate the Agreement, it shall remain in force until six months from such time as one of the Contracting Governments shall have given notice to the other.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, duly authorized to that effect, have signed the present Agreement and have affixed their seals hereto.

Done at Ottawa this twelfth day of August, nineteen hundred and thirty-six, in duplicate, in English and Spanish, both texts being equally authentic.

[L.S.] W. L. MACKENZIE KING.

[L.S.] MATEO MARQUES CASTRO.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 22.

An Act to provide for cancellation of capital stocks and certain indebtedness of the Canadian National Railway System to His Majesty and for adjustment of the accounts of the System.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act, 1937*. Short title.

### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,
- (a) "Government Railways" means and includes all such railways or parts thereof, and all such properties, works, powers, rights and privileges or interests or any of them as may be designated whether generally or in detail, in any Order in Council from time to time subsisting, entrusting the management and operation thereof to the Canadian National Railway Company under the provisions of section nineteen of the *Canadian National Railways Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and includes, unless expressly excepted, all properties, works, powers, rights and privileges incidental to those designated and commonly used, operated and enjoyed in connection therewith. Definitions.  
"Government Railways."  
R.S., c. 172.
- (b) "Minister" means the Minister of Finance. "Minister."
- (c) "Indebtedness to His Majesty" means all obligations including notes, bonds, claims for advances, and claims for interest accrued and unpaid held by the Minister in respect of National Railways, as set out in Schedule A of this Act; "Indebtedness to His Majesty."



"National Railways."

R.S., c. 172;  
1929, c. 10.

(d) "National Railways" means the Canadian National Railway Company, as owner, operator, manager and otherwise, and its transportation, communication and hotel system, which system shall be deemed to comprise all companies which are elements of the Canadian National Railways as defined in the *Canadian National Railways Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter ten of the statutes of 1929, the respective undertakings of such companies, the Canadian National Railway Company in its capacity as owner, manager or operator, in whole or in part, of any railways, excepting Canadian Government railways, or of any land, water or air transportation or communication services or hotel services, and the said railways and services, their works and property, and all such works and property as are ancillary.

"National Railway System."

R.S., c. 172;  
1929, c. 10.

(e) "National Railway System" means the Canadian National Railway Company as owner, operator, manager, and otherwise, and its transportation, communication and hotel system, which system shall be deemed to comprise all companies which are elements of the Canadian National Railways as defined in the said *Canadian National Railways Act*, as amended by chapter ten of the statutes of 1929, the respective undertakings of such companies, the Canadian National Railway Company in its capacity as owner, manager or operator in whole or in part of any railways, including Canadian Government railways, or of any land, water or air transportation or communication services or hotel services and the said railways, services, their works and property, and all such works and property as are ancillary.

"Proprietor's equity."

(f) "proprietor's equity" means

(i) the initial stated value of the capital stocks of the Canadian National Railway Company and the Securities Trust as determined pursuant to sections five and fifteen of this Act as of January first, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven, plus any subsequent surplus earnings of the National Railway System not paid over to His Majesty, less subsequent capital losses and other charges of the National Railway System in respect of which His Majesty has not made any contribution, and

(ii) the capital investment of His Majesty in the Government Railways.

#### ADJUSTMENT OF CORPORATE BOOKS.

Minister to  
surrender  
to C.N.R.  
Coy. its  
capital stock.

3. The Minister is hereby authorized to surrender to the Canadian National Railway Company, for cancellation, the outstanding capital stock of that company, having the

par value of one hundred and eighty million four hundred and twenty-four thousand three hundred and twenty-seven dollars and seventy cents.

4. The Minister is hereby authorized to surrender to The Canadian Northern Railway Company, for cancellation, eight hundred and twenty thousand and six shares of the outstanding capital stock of that company, having the par value of eighty-two million six hundred dollars.

Minister to surrender to Can.  
Northern certain of its capital shares.

5. The Minister is hereby authorized to transfer to the Canadian National Railway Company one hundred and eighty thousand shares of the outstanding capital stock of The Canadian Northern Railway Company having the par value of eighteen million dollars, being the residue of the stock of the said company outstanding after the cancellation provided for in the next preceding section, in exchange for one million no par value shares of capital stock of the Canadian National Railway Company with the initial stated value of eighteen million dollars, the issue of which shares is hereby authorized to be made with the approval of the Governor in Council.

C.N.R. and Can.  
Northern exchange of stock.

6. The Canadian National Railway Company shall not sell, pledge, release or otherwise dispose of any of the capital stock of The Canadian Northern Railway Company without the approval of Parliament.

C.N.R. not to dispose of Can.  
Northern stock without approval of Parliament.

7. The Minister is hereby authorized to abandon certain claims against the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the Grand Trunk Railway Debenture Account amounting to fifteen million one hundred and forty-two thousand six hundred and thirty-three dollars and thirty-three cents, together with any claim for interest thereon, representing aid granted to The Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada by the Province of Canada prior to Confederation.

Minister to abandon certain claims against C.N.R.

#### ADJUSTMENT OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.

8. Notwithstanding any provision of the *Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931*, or any other Act, the Minister may, in order to adjust certain differences between the Public Accounts of Canada and the accounts of the National Railway System relative to the Government Railways and the Hudson Bay Railway, and in order to give effect to the surrender, exchange or abandonment of securities or claims authorized by this Act, make the adjustments in the Public Accounts of Canada which are set out in schedule "B" of this Act.

1931, c. 27.  
Adjustment of differences between Public Accounts and National Railway System accounts.

## SURPLUSES AND DEFICITS.

R.S., c. 172.  
Surpluses  
and deficits.

**9.** Notwithstanding the provision of section fifteen of the *Canadian National Railways Act*, the surpluses or deficits of the Government Railways subsequent to December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and twenty-two, shall be included in, and deemed to be part of, the surpluses or deficits, as the case may be, of the National Railways.

Surplus  
earnings  
to go into  
C.R. Fund.

**10.** Whenever the accounts of the National Railway System as certified by the auditors appointed by Parliament show surplus earnings after the payment of all charges including interest on securities held by the public, the directors of the Canadian National Railway Company may cause to be paid over to the Minister for the Consolidated Revenue Fund all or any part of any such surplus earnings.

## PROPRIETOR'S EQUITY.

Accounts of  
N.R. System,  
how to be  
shown.

**11.** The accounts of the National Railway System shall be stated as of January first, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven, and thereafter, so as to show the proprietor's equity as defined by this Act. A foot-note shall appear in the said accounts stating that the proprietor's equity, is included in the net debt of Canada and disclosed in the historical record of government assistance to railways as shown in the Public Accounts of Canada.

## THE SECURITIES TRUST.

Corporation.  
Securities  
Trust.  
Constitution.

**12.** There shall be a corporation to be known as "The Canadian National Railways Securities Trust," hereinafter referred to as the "Securities Trust," consisting of five trustees being the Deputy Minister of Finance, the Deputy Minister of Transport, the Deputy Minister of Justice, the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the National Railways and the Vice-President of Finance of the National Railways. The trustees shall serve without remuneration.

No trustee  
remuneration.

Objects of  
corporation.

**13.** The object of the corporation shall be to take over and hold as authorized by this Act the indebtedness to His Majesty, together with the collateral securities held by the Minister in respect thereof as set out in Schedule A of this Act.

Securities  
Trust  
capital stock.  
To be held  
by Minister.

**14.** The capital stock of the Securities Trust shall consist of five million shares of no par value, which capital stock shall be issued to the Minister to be held on behalf of His Majesty as consideration for the transfer to the Securities Trust of the indebtedness to His Majesty and of the collateral securities held by the Minister in respect thereof.



**15.** The capital stock shall be shown on the books of the Securities Trust as having an initial stated value equal to the total of the loans made by His Majesty to, and expended by, the National Railway System for capital purposes prior to January first, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven, which loans are set out in Schedule A of this Act, being loans which have not been and are not to be funded by the National Railways.

Initial stated  
value of  
Securities  
Trust  
capital stock.

**16.** (1) The trustees shall be charged with the management of the Securities Trust and, with the approval of the Governor in Council, may make all necessary by-laws for carrying out the objects of the Securities Trust.

Trustees'  
powers.

By-laws.

(2) Such by-laws shall provide for—

- (a) the custody of the corporate seal of the trust;
- (b) the execution of instruments by two or more trustees;
- (c) meetings of the trustees, to be held at least once in every year, the giving of notices of meetings, the appointment of a presiding officer at each meeting and the number of trustees necessary to constitute a quorum at meetings.

**17.** The head office of the Securities Trust shall be at Ottawa.

Head office.

**18.** The first meeting of the trustees shall be held at such time and place as is determined by the Deputy Minister of Finance.

First meeting.

**19.** The Securities Trust shall have a secretary to be appointed by the trustees, to hold office during pleasure, who shall perform such duties as are assigned to him by the trustees without remuneration.

Secretary.

**20.** The Minister may transfer to the Securities Trust the Indebtedness to His Majesty together with the collateral securities held by the Minister in respect thereof, in exchange for the capital stock of the Securities Trust, as a result of which transfer every company included in the National Railways shall become obligated to the Securities Trust in respect of the Indebtedness to His Majesty transferred and of the collateral securities held by the Minister in respect thereof, subject to the provisions of the next succeeding section, in the same way and to the same extent as such company was obligated to His Majesty at the time of the passing of this Act.

Exchange of  
indebtedness  
for stock.



Securities Trust not to dispose of indebtedness except with approval of Governor in Council.

**21.** The Securities Trust shall not sell, pledge, release or otherwise dispose of any of the Indebtedness to His Majesty transferred to the Securities Trust or the collateral securities held in respect thereof, except with the approval of the Governor in Council.

Securities Trust declared a company in National Rys.

**22.** The Securities Trust is hereby declared for the purposes of *The Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1933*, and *The Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1936*, to be a corporation comprised in the National Railways provided, however, that subsection three of section eight of *The Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1933*, as enacted by section three of *The Canadian National-Canadian Pacific Act, 1936*, shall not apply to the said Corporation.

Securities Trust to report annually to Parliament.

**23.** The Trustees of the Securities Trust shall present to Parliament annually (concurrently with the annual report of the Canadian National Railways) through the Minister of Transport a balance sheet together with a report setting forth in a summary manner the transactions of the Securities Trust during each calendar year.

Appendix to Public Accounts showing total assistance to all railways.

**24.** The Minister shall include annually as an appendix to the Public Accounts of Canada a detailed statement of the assistance, whether by way of grant or unpaid loan of money, undischarged guarantee, grant of land or otherwise given by the Dominion of Canada to every railway showing separately the assistance given (a) in aid of construction and (b) to meet losses in operation. Such statement shall, as far as possible, show separately for each item of assistance the name of the Company to which granted; the date upon which granted; the authority for the grant, whether by statute, contract or otherwise; the purpose for which granted, and the manner in which such assistance has been dealt with in the Public Accounts of Canada. The appendix shall also contain a similar statement in respect of loans which have been repaid and guarantees which have been discharged, showing the same details and also the dates of repayment or discharge. Grants to relieve unemployment shall not be considered as assistance to the railways.

Act to come into force by proclamation.

**25.** This Act shall come into force on a date to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council.

SCHEDULE A.

SUMMARY OF INDEBTEDNESS TRANSFERRED TO SECURITIES TRUST  
(As at December 31st, 1936)

Schedule			
A. 1	Loans	For Capital Purposes.....	\$ 270,037,437 88
		For Deficits.....	373,823,120 38
			<hr/>
			\$ 643,860,558 26
A. 2	Accrued Interest ( <i>See Note</i> ).....		574,781,637 01
			<hr/>
		TOTAL.....	\$ 1,218,642,195 27

NOTE.—Includes \$43,949,039.34 of Interest not taken to account by Canadian National Railways.

## SCHEDULE A. 1—LOANS

## SUMMARY OF INDEBTEDNESS TO BE TRANSFERRED TO SECURITIES TRUST

Cash Loan Outstanding	Notes and Collateral Held	Held by	
		Minister of Finance	Elsewhere
CANADIAN NORTHERN RAILWAY			
3½% Loan, Chapter 6, 1911.....\$ 2,396,099 68	None. Charge is on premises mortgaged October 4, 1911.	Minister of Finance.	
4% Loan, Chapter 20, 1914..... 5,294,000 02	None. Charge is on premises mortgaged July 15, 1914.	" "	
5% Loan, Chapter 4, 1915..... 10,000,000 00	4% Can. Northern Stock and Bonds, amount.....\$ 12,500,000 00	Minister of Finance.	
6% Loan, Chapter 29, 1916..... 15,000,000 00	Mortgages dated June 23, 1916..... 497,566 80	(Duplicates held)	Secretary of State.
Temporary Loan, 1918, repaid..... 25,000,000 00	6% Demand Notes, amount..... 33,012,414 32	Minister of Finance.	
*6% Loan, Chapter 24, 1917..... 25,000,000 00	" " " " " " " " " " " "	" "	
*6% Loan, Vote 110, 1918..... 25,000,000 00	" " " " " " " " " " " "	" "	
*6% Loan, Vote 108, 1919..... 35,000,000 00	" " " " " " " " " " " "	" "	
*6% Loan, Vote 127, 1920..... 48,611,077 00	" " " " " " " " " " " "	" "	
*6% Loan, Vote 126, 1921..... 44,419,806 42	" " " " " " " " " " " "	" "	
*6% Loan, Vote 136, 1922..... 42,800,000 00	" " " " " " " " " " " "	" "	
6% Loan, War Measures Act 1918... 1,887,821 16	4% Debenture Stock, amount..... 5,700,000 00	" "	
	3½% and 4½% Debenture Stocks, amount..... 1,975,866 67	" "	
*6% Equipment Loan, Chapter 38, 1918..... 56,926,000 82	6% Demand Notes, amount..... 7,139,399 99	" "	
Indebtedness refunded by Government under Chapter 24, 1917, and Chapter 11, 1918.....	6% Demand Notes, amount..... 56,858,498 44	" "	
	Miscellaneous Bonds and Debentures, amount..... 24,573,539 90		Railway Treasury, Montreal.
			Continental Illinois National Bank & Trust Co., Chicago
			Royal Trust Co. vaults, Montreal.
*Mortgage covering loans above.....	Mortgage dated Nov. 16, 1917..... 20,721,191 12	Minister of Finance.	
Total Canadian Northern.....\$312,334,805 10			

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY

6% Loan, Vote 478, 1920.....	\$ 25,000,000 00
6% Loan, Vote 126, 1921.....	55,293,435 18
6% Loan, Vote 137, 1922.....	23,288,747 15
4% Loan, to G.T. Pacific, Chapter 23, 1913 Guaranteed by Grand Trunk.....	15,000,000 00
Temporary Loans, repaid through subsequent issues of Guaranteed Securities and loans.....	
Total Grand Trunk.....	\$118,582,132 33

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY

3% Bonds, Chapter 24, 1913.....	\$ 33,048,000 00
6% Loan, Chapter 4, 1915.....	6,000,000 00
6% Loan, Vote 441, 1916.....	7,081,783 45
6% Loan, Vote 444, 1917.....	5,038,083 72
6% Loan, Vote 110, 1918.....	7,471,399 93
Receiver's Advances, P.C. 635, March 26, 1919.....	45,764,162 35
Interest Guaranteed by Dominion..	8,704,662 65
Interest Guaranteed by Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan.....	2,898,536 98
Agreement with Government under Chapter 71, 1903.....	
Total Grand Trunk Pacific.....	\$116,006,599 08

6% Demand Notes, amount.....	\$ 25,479,226 97	Minister of Finance.
6% Demand Notes, amount.....	56,646,816 12	"
4% G.T. Pacific Mort. Bonds, amount.....	10,000,000 00	"
6% Demand Notes, amount.....	23,288,747 15	"
4% Demand Notes, amount.....	15,000,000 00	"
4% G.T.P. Debentures, amount...	15,000,000 00	"
4% Deb. Stock amount.....	60,801,700 00	"
6% 2nd Mort. Equipment Bonds, amount.....	1,693,113 33	"
3% 1st Mort. Bonds, amount.....	\$ 33,048,000 00	Minister of Finance.
4% Sterling Bonds, amount.....	7,499,952 00	"
Mortgage, June 28, 1916.....		Secretary of State.
October 18, 1917.....		"
October 18, 1917.....		"
Receiver's Certificates.....		Minister of Finance.
Cremation Certificate, coupons destroyed.....		"
Cremation Certificates, coupons destroyed.....		"
Grand Trunk Pacific Development Co. Capital Stock.....	\$ 2,999,000 00	Minister of Interior.



**SCHEDULE A. 1—LOANS—Concluded**  
**SUMMARY OF INDEBTEDNESS TO BE TRANSFERRED TO SECURITIES TRUST—Concluded**

Cash Loan Outstanding		Notes and Collateral Held	Held by	
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS			Minister of Finance	Elsewhere
6% Loan, Vote 139, 1923.....	\$ 24,550,000 00	6% Canadian Northern Demand Notes, amount.....	12,655,019 57	Minister of Finance. “ ..... Railway Treasury, Montreal.
		G.T.P. Receiver's Certificates..	3,313,530 01	
		G.T.P. Interest coupons.....	1,925,706 96	
5% Loan, Vote 137, 1924.....	10,000,000 00	5% Canadian Northern Demand Note.....	1,318,315 86	Minister of Finance. “ ..... Railway Treasury, Montreal.
		G.T.P. Receiver's Certificates..	4,691,173 88	
		G.T.P. Interest coupons.....	1,925,706 96	
5% Loan, Vote 377, 1925.....	10,000,000 00	5% Canadian Northern Demand Note.....	9,496,718 21	Minister of Finance. “ ..... Railway Treasury, Montreal.
		G.T.P. Receiver's Certificates (Cr.).....	1,422,425 17	
		G.T.P. Interest coupons.....	1,925,706 96	
5% Loan, Vote 372, 1926.....	10,000,000 00	5% Canadian Northern Demand Note.....	9,062,624 30	Minister of Finance. “ ..... Railway Treasury, Montreal.
		G.T.P. Receiver's Certificates (Cr.).....	364,898 78	
		G.T.P. Interest coupons.....	1,925,706 96	
5% Loan, Vote 336, 1929.....	2,932,652 91	5% Canadian National Railway Co. Demand Notes.....	2,932,652 91	Minister of Finance. “ ..... Railway Treasury, Montreal.
5% and 5½% Loans, Chapter 22, 1931..	29,910,400 85	and 5½% Canadian National Railway Co. Demand Notes..	29,910,400 85	
5½% Loans, Chapter 6, 1932.....	11,210,815 56	166,877-6376 shares of Capital Stock of Grand Trunk Western Railroad.....	11,210,815 56	
Temporary Loan 1930, repaid.....		5% 1st and General Mortgage Temporary Gold Bonds of Central Vermont Railway Inc.	“	“ “ “ 8,609,000 00
Temporary Loan 1930, repaid.....				
Temporary Loan 1930, repaid.....				
Total Canadian National Railways.....				
Total Canadian National Railways.....				
Total Loans.....				
Less adjustments authorized.....				
Total.....				

## SCHEDULE A. 2

ACCRUED INTEREST OUTSTANDING ON LOANS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS  
(As at December 31, 1936)

	Principal Outstanding	Interest Accrued
	\$ c.	\$ c.
<i>1. Loans (Principal) included in Net Debt of Canada.</i>		
<b>CANADIAN NORTHERN RAILWAY—</b>		
Ontario Interest Account (Sec. 10, Chap. 6, Acts of 1911) ..	2,396,099 68	1,295,633 33
Interest Account (Chap. 20, Acts of 1914) .....	5,294,000 02	3,458,940 05
Loan Account, 1914 (Chap. 4, Acts of 1915) .....	10,000,000 00	9,085,616 44
Loan Account, 1916 (Chap. 29, Acts of 1916) .....	15,000,000 00	18,467,753 41
Loan Account, 1917 (7-8 Geo. V, Chap. 24) .....	25,000,000 00	28,571,122 58
Loan on Account of interest and equipment (Act. No. 1, Legislation of 1918) .....	25,000,000 00	27,472,644 02
Loan under authority of Vote 108, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1919 .....	35,000,000 00	36,374,271 70
Loan under authority of Vote 127, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1920 .....	48,611,077 00	47,671,090 94
Loan under authority of Vote 126, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1921 .....	44,419,806 42	40,425,692 26
Loan under authority of Vote 136, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1922 .....	42,800,000 00	36,271,156 77
Loan under War Measures Act .....	1,887,821 16	2,826,644 90
Purchase of Railway Equipment (Chap. 38, 1918) .....	56,926,000 82	57,739,390 59
Temporary Loan .....		42,940 66
	312,334,805 10	309,702,897 65
<b>GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY—</b>		
Loan under authority of Vote 478, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1920 .....	25,000,000 00	24,308,679 03
Loan under authority of Vote 126, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1921 .....	55,293,435 18	50,799,191 36
Loan under authority of Vote 137, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1922 .....	23,288,747 15	19,387,043 61
Grand Trunk Pacific Loan of 1913 (Chap. 23, of Acts of 1913)—Guaranteed by the Grand Trunk Railway Company .....	15,000,000 00	7,800,000 00
Temporary Loans .....		955,888 95
	118,582,182 33	103,250,802 95
<b>GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY—</b>		
Loans transferred against Grand Trunk .....		8,364,657 53
Loan Account of 1914 (Chap. 4, Acts of 1915) .....	6,000,000 00	7,620,000 00
Three per cent Mortgage Bonds (Chap. 24, 3-4, Geo. V, 1913) .....	33,048,000 00	15,089,279 43
Interest Account, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1916 .....	7,081,783 45	8,498,922 85
Loan Account, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1917 .....	5,038,053 72	5,743,441 98
Loan Account, Appropriation Act, 1918 .....	7,471,399 93	8,147,417 85
Receiver Account, O.C. March 26, 1919, P.C. 635 .....	45,764,162 35	42,973,242 98
Guaranteed Interest Account (Guaranteed by the Domin- ion of Canada) .....	8,704,662 65	8,258,141 83
Branch Lines Coupons (Guaranteed by the Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan) .....	2,898,536 98	2,631,518 39
	116,006,599 03	107,326,622 84
<b>CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS—</b>		
Loan under authority of Appropriation Act, 1923 .....	24,550,000 00	19,684,795 70
Loan under authority of Appropriation Act, 1924 .....	10,000,000 00	6,294,060 71
Loan under authority of Appropriation Act, 1925 .....	10,000,000 00	5,417,397 27
Loan under authority of Appropriation Act, 1926 .....	10,000,000 00	5,213,219 18
Loan under authority of Appropriation Act, 1929 .....	2,932,652 91	989,669 89
Loan under authority of the Finance and Guarantee Acts, 1931 .....	29,910,400 85	7,615,782 13
Loan under authority of the Finance and Guarantee Acts, No. 2, 1931 .....	11,210,815 56	2,825,828 82
Expenditure on Hudson Bay Railway, Sundry Govern- ment Harbour Work .....	1,666,897 57	
	96,936,971 75	48,040,753 70
Carried forward .....	643,860,558 26	568,321,077 14

SCHEDULE A. 2—Concluded

ACCRUED INTEREST OUTSTANDING ON LOANS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

(As at December 31, 1936)

	Principal Outstanding		Interest Accrued	
	\$	c.	\$	c.
Brought forward.....	643,860,558	26	568,321,077	14
<b>2.* Loans (Principal) carried as Active Assets:</b>				
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS—				
Loan—Authority Chap. 25, 1932.....	8,077,338	33	3,259,752	84
“ “ “ 34, 1933.....	8,228,101	10	1,429,726	69
“ “ “ 28, 1934.....	10,747,973	98	1,207,278	06
“ “ “ 17, 1935.....	7,293,065	84	442,115	61
“ “ “ 27, 1936.....	7,011,230	75	121,686	67
	41,357,710	00	6,460,559	87
**TOTAL ACCRUED INTEREST DECEMBER 31, 1936.....			574,781,637	01

\* Excluding temporary refunding advances on which interest is paid currently.

\*\*Includes \$43,949,039.34 interest not taken to account by Canadian National Railways.

## SCHEDULE B

## ADJUSTMENT OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

ADJUSTMENT OF CERTAIN ACCOUNTS AFFECTING CANADIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS  
AND HUDSON BAY RAILWAY

1. Capital Expenditures by Canadian National Railways from funds provided through loans by the Dominion on wharves now transferred to Public Works.....\$ 1,006,527 61

## ADJUSTMENT IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:—

<i>Credit.</i> Loans (non-active) to Canadian National Railways.....	\$ 1,006,527 61
<i>Charge.</i> Investment in Canadian Government Railways.....	1,006,527 61

2. Expenditures by Canadian National Railways from funds provided through loans by the Dominion on account of Hudson Bay Railway, now transferred to Department of Transport..... 660,369 96

## ADJUSTMENT IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:—

<i>Credit.</i> Loans (non-active) to Canadian National Railways.....	\$ 660,369 96
<i>Charge.</i> Investment in Hudson Bay Railway.....	457,526 76
Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	202,843 20

3. Adjustment to Investment Account of Canadian Government Railways by the Canadian National Railways during period of entrustment.....  
*Net Reduction* 1,596,235 99

## ADJUSTMENT IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:—

<i>Credit.</i> Investment in Canadian Government Railways.....	\$ 1,596,235 99
<i>Charge.</i> C.G.R. Working Capital (active assets).....	1,169,636 76
Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	426,599 23

4. Adjustment to Canadian Government Railways' Stores and open Accounts by the Canadian National Railways during period of entrustment—  
*Net Reduction* 146,577 82

## ADJUSTMENT IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:—

<i>Credit.</i> C.G.R. Working Capital (active assets).....	\$ 146,577 82
<i>Charge.</i> Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	146,577 82

5. Adjustment to Schedule of Miscellaneous Current Assets of Public Accounts as follows:—

## PRESENT SCHEDULE INCLUDES:—

Canadian Government Railways, Open Accounts.....	\$ 6,042,932 52
Canadian Government Railways, Stores Accounts.....	9,757,420 40
St. John and Quebec Railway—Stores Accounts.....	2,590 94
	<hr/>
	\$ 15,802,943 86
Less—St. John and Quebec Railway, Open Accounts.....	54,022 26
	<hr/>
	\$ 15,748,921 60

## TO BE REVISED AS FOLLOWS:—

Canadian Government Railways Working Capital.....	\$ 15,748,921 60
---	------------------

## ELIMINATION OF THE PRESENT SCHEDULE "RAILWAY ACCOUNTS, NON-ACTIVE," AND THE SUBSTITUTION OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS

Equity value of loans to Canadian National Railways, amount \$643,860,558.26, transferred to Securities Trust in exchange for 5,000,000 shares of no-par value capital stock.....	\$ 270,037,437 88
Equity value of 1,000,000 shares of Canadian National Railway Company no-par value stock received in exchange for Canadian Northern Railway Company stock.....	18,000,000 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$ 288,037,437 88

## ADJUSTMENT IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:—

<i>Credit.</i> Railway Accounts (non-active).....	\$ 653,860,558 26
<i>Charge.</i> Canadian National Securities Trust Stock account....	270,037,437 88
Canadian National Stock account.....	18,000,000 00
Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	365,823,120 38



SCHEDULE B—*Concluded*

## REDUCTION OF SCHEDULE "RAILWAY ACCOUNTS (OLD)" AS FOLLOWS

Grand Trunk Railway Debenture Account.....	\$ 15,142,633 34
Grand Trunk Railway Interest Account.....	10,457,458 01
Grand Trunk Railway Special Interest Account.....	7,302 18

Total reduction.....\$ 25,607,393 53

## ADJUSTMENT IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:—

<i>Credit.</i> Railway Accounts (old).....	\$25,607,393 53
<i>Charge.</i> Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	25,607,393 53

## RECAPITULATION OF CHANGES IN PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

<i>Credit.</i> Railway Accounts (old).....	\$ 25,607,393 53
Railway Accounts (loans, non-active).....	655,527,455 83
Investment in Canadian Government Railways.....	589,708 38
C.G.R. Stores and Open Accounts.....	15,748,921 60
	<u>\$ 697,473,479 34</u>

<i>Charge.</i> Canadian National Securities Trust Stock Account.....	\$ 270,037,437 88
Canadian National Stock Account.....	18,000,000 00
Investment in Hudson Bay Railway.....	457,526 76
Canadian Government Railways Working Capital.....	16,771,980 54
Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	392,206,534 16
	<u>\$ 697,473,479 34</u>

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDÉ, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 23.

An Act to amend the Combines Investigation Act and amending Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 26;  
1935, c. 54.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Combines Investigation Act Amendment Act, 1937*. 1923, c. 9, s. 1; R.S., 1927, c. 26, s. 1. Short title.

2. (1) Subsection two of section two of the *Combines Investigation Act*, chapter twenty-six of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section two of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:— Definitions.

“(2) ‘Commissioner’ means the Commissioner of the *Combines Investigation Act* appointed as hereinafter provided.” “Commissioner.”

(2) Subsection five of section two of the said Act, as enacted by section two of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(5) ‘Minister’ means the Minister of Labour.” “Minister.”

(3) Section two of the said Act, as enacted by section two of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is further amended by adding at the end of the said section the following:—

“(6) ‘Special commissioner’ means a temporary commissioner appointed as hereinafter provided for the purpose of conducting an investigation.” “Special commissioner.”

3. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto as sections five, six, seven, eight and nine the following:—

Appointment  
of commis-  
sioner.

“5. (1) The Governor in Council may appoint an officer to be known as the Commissioner of the *Combines Investigation Act*.

Powers and  
duties.

(2) The Commissioner shall perform the duties and exercise the powers conferred upon him under this Act and shall report directly to the Minister as required by this Act.

Oath of  
office.

(3) The Commissioner shall, before entering upon his duties, take and subscribe before the Clerk of the Privy Council, and shall file in the office of the said Clerk, an oath of office in the following form:—

‘I do solemnly swear that I will faithfully, truly and impartially, and to the best of my judgment, skill and ability, execute the powers and trusts reposed in me as Commissioner of the *Combines Investigation Act*. So help me God.’

Salary.

(4) The Commissioner shall be paid such salary as may be from time to time fixed and allowed by the Governor in Council.

Assistant  
commis-  
sioner.

“6. (1) An Assistant Commissioner of the *Combines Investigation Act* may be appointed in the manner authorized by law.

(2) When the Commissioner is absent or unable to act, or when so authorized by the Commissioner with respect to any investigation or matter, the Assistant Commissioner, or, if he also is at the same time absent or unable to act, another officer designated by the Minister, may and shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Commissioner.

Special  
commis-  
sioner.

“7. (1) The Governor in Council may appoint, from time to time, one or more persons to be special commissioners under this Act.

(2) It shall be the duty of a special commissioner to conduct an investigation into and concerning any alleged combine indicated in the Order in Council signifying his appointment.

(3) Every special commissioner shall have, with respect to and for the duration of the investigation which he is appointed to conduct, the powers which are conferred on the Commissioner in sections fourteen to twenty-four, both inclusive, of this Act; and wherever the word ‘Commissioner’ occurs in sections fourteen to twenty-four, both inclusive, and thirty-three to thirty-six, both inclusive, of this Act, it shall be deemed to include the word ‘special commissioner’.

(4) The exercise of any of the powers herein conferred upon special commissioners shall not be held to limit or qualify the powers by this Act conferred upon the Commissioner.



8. (1) The Commissioner may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, employ such temporary, technical and special assistants as may be required to meet the special conditions that may arise in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

Technical,  
temporary  
and special  
assistants.

(2) Any technical or special assistant or other qualified person employed under this Act shall, when so authorized or deputed by the Commissioner, inquire into any matter within the scope of this Act as may be directed by the Commissioner.

“9. (1) Any special commissioner and any temporary, technical and special assistants employed by the Commissioner shall be paid for their services and expenses as may be determined by the Governor in Council.

Payment of  
special  
commis-  
sioner and  
assistants.

(2) The remuneration and expenses of the Commissioner and of any special commissioner and of the temporary, technical and special assistants, employed by the Commissioner, and of any counsel instructed by the Minister of Justice under this Act, shall be paid out of such appropriations as are provided by Parliament to defray the cost of administering this Act.

(3) The *Civil Service Act* and other Acts relating to the Civil Service, in so far as applicable, shall, except as otherwise provided in section five of this Act, apply to the Commissioner and to all other permanent employees under this Act.”

R.S., c. 22,  
C.S. Act  
application.

4. Wherever in sections ten, eleven, thirteen, fourteen, sixteen, seventeen, eighteen, twenty, twenty-two, twenty-three, twenty-four, twenty-six, twenty-seven, thirty-one, thirty-three to thirty-six, both inclusive, and forty-one of the said Act, as enacted by chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, the words “Commission” or “Commission or any Commissioner” appear there shall be substituted therefor the word “Commissioner”, and whenever in the said sections the words “they”, “it” or “its”, referring to the Commission, appear, the word “he” shall be substituted for the words “they” and “it”, and the word “his” shall be substituted for the word “its”.

“Commis-  
sioner”  
substituted  
for “Com-  
mission.”

5. Section twelve of the said Act, as enacted by section six of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“12. The Commissioner shall on application made under the last preceding section, or on direction by the Minister, cause an inquiry to be made into all such matters with respect to the said alleged combine as he shall consider necessary to enquire into with the view of determining whether a combine exists or is being formed.”

Preliminary  
inquiry.



6. Subsections two and three of section thirteen of the said Act, as enacted by section seven of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, are repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Report to  
Minister.

“(2) The Commissioner shall thereupon make a report in writing to the Minister showing the inquiry made, the information obtained and his conclusions.

Minister  
may review  
commis-  
sioner's  
decision  
and instruct  
further  
investigation.

(3) On written request of the applicants or on his own motion, the Minister may review the decision of the Commissioner under this section, and may, if in his opinion the circumstances warrant, instruct the Commissioner to make further investigation.”

7. Subsection four of section twenty-two of the said Act, as enacted by section fifteen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Commission  
to take  
evidence.

“(4) The Minister may issue commissions to take evidence in another country, and may make all proper orders for the purpose and for the return and use of the evidence so obtained.”

Witness not  
excused from  
giving  
evidence as  
incriminating.  
Oral  
evidence not  
usable in  
criminal  
proceedings.  
Use of  
documentary  
evidence in  
criminal  
proceedings.

8. Section twenty-four of the said Act, as enacted by section seventeen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is amended by deleting in the sixth line thereof the words “evidence or documents” and substituting therefor the words “oral evidence” and by adding to the said section at the end thereof the following:—

“nor shall any such documents be used or receivable in any criminal proceedings except proceedings under this Act, or under section four hundred and ninety-eight of the *Criminal Code*.”

9. The said Act is amended by adding thereto as section twenty-five the following:—

Preliminary  
investigations  
in private.  
Subsequent  
investiga-  
tions, public  
or private.

“25. The proceedings before the Commissioner and any special commissioner shall be conducted in private, but the Commissioner may order that all or any portion of the proceedings shall be conducted in public. All preliminary investigations shall be conducted in private.”

10. Section twenty-seven of the said Act as enacted by section twenty of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:—

Special  
commis-  
sioner to  
report to  
commis-  
sioner and  
report  
transmitted  
to Minister.

“(3) Every special commissioner at the conclusion of the investigation which he conducts shall make a report in writing which he shall sign and transmit to the Commissioner, together with the evidence taken at the investigation,

certified by the special commissioner, and all documents and papers relating to the investigation remaining in his custody; and the Commissioner shall without delay transmit the report to the Minister.

(4) The Minister may call for an interim report at any time, and it shall be the duty of the Commissioner or special commissioner, as the case may be, whenever thereunto required by the Minister, to render an interim report setting out the action taken, the evidence obtained and any conclusions reached at the date thereof. Interim report.

(5) Any report of the Commissioner or of a special commissioner, other than an interim report or a report of a preliminary inquiry under section thirteen of this Act, shall within fifteen days after its receipt by the Minister be made public, unless the Commissioner states in writing to the Minister that he believes the public interest would be better served by withholding publication, in which case the Minister may decide whether the report, either in whole or in part, shall be made public.” Publication of reports.

**11.** The said Act is further amended by adding thereto as section twenty-eight the following:—

“**28.** The Minister may publish and supply copies of any report in such manner and upon such terms as he deems proper.” Idem.

**12.** (1) Subsection one of section thirty-one of the said Act as enacted by section twenty-two of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935 is amended by striking out paragraph (b) thereof and substituting the following:— Procedure when in opinion of commissioner on offence committed.

“(b) the evidence taken on any investigation by the Commissioner or by any special commissioner and the report of the Commissioner or special commissioner.”

(2) Subsection two of section thirty-one of the said Act, and subsection two of section thirty-two of the said Act, are amended by deleting the words “Solicitor General” and “Solicitor General of Canada” wherever they appear in the said subsections and by substituting therefor the words “Attorney General of Canada”. “Attorney General of Canada” for “Solicitor General of Canada.”

(3) Subsection three of section thirty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(3) The Minister of Justice may instruct counsel to attend on behalf of the Minister at all proceedings consequent on any information being so laid.” Counsel.

**13.** Section fifteen of the said Act, as enacted by section nine of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1935, section thirty of the said Act, and sections thirteen and fourteen of chapter fifty-nine of the statutes of 1935, are repealed. Agreements. Patents. Inspection of books, etc. Experts.

**14.** The said Act is further amended by adding thereto at the end as section forty-two the following:—

Enforcement  
of commis-  
sioner's  
orders only on  
certificate of  
President of  
Exchequer  
Court or  
Chief  
Commis-  
sioner  
D.T. & I.  
Commission.

**42.** (1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act, neither the Commissioner nor any special commissioner nor any other person shall have power to compel the attendance of any witness or the production of any book, paper, records or article, or the examination of any person under oath, or have power to exercise for the enforcement of any order made by such Commissioner, special commissioner or person or for punishment on account of disobedience of such order the powers that are exercised by superior courts for the enforcement of subpoenas to witnesses or punishment of disobedience thereof, unless and until on the application of the Minister (which shall be heard and determined *ex parte*) either the President of the Exchequer Court of Canada or the Chief Commissioner of the Dominion Trade and Industry Commission shall have certified, as either of them may, that it is fit and proper that the action mentioned in the application should be taken: Provided that when any investigation under this Act is proceeding in any province and the Commissioner or special commissioner is desirous of exercising power to commit to prison or otherwise penalize pursuant to this Act any person whether for contempt or otherwise, the application may be made by the Commissioner or special commissioner upon reasonable notice to the person concerned, to a judge of the Supreme or Superior Court of the Province, who shall for the purposes of the application have the powers which by this section are conferred upon the President of the Exchequer Court and the Chief Commissioner of the Dominion Trade and Industry Commission.

Power to  
commit or  
otherwise  
penalize upon  
application  
to a Judge.

Certificate of  
Chief Com-  
missioner  
only when  
barrister.

Further  
evidence.

(2) The provisions of this section which relate to the Chief Commissioner of the Dominion Trade and Industry Commission shall apply only whilst such Chief Commissioner is a barrister of one of the provinces of Canada of at least ten years' standing.

(3) Such President, Chief Commissioner and judge, respectively, may, before granting such certificate, require the applicant to secure and subsequently produce to him any further evidence or proof of relevant circumstances as he shall deem to be necessary."



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 24.

An Act to amend the Customs Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 42;  
1928 c. 16;  
1930 (2nd Session), c. 2;  
1931, c. 29;  
1932-33, cc. 7, 38;  
1934, c. 48;  
1936, cc. 19, 30.

1. Section thirty-six A of the *Customs Act*, chapter forty-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section two of chapter forty-eight of the statutes of 1934, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“36A. The Governor in Council, whenever it is deemed expedient to do so, may order that import, excise and other duties and taxes, in whole or in part, shall be disregarded in estimating the value for duty of goods of any kind imported into Canada from any specified country.”

Governor in Council may order that import, excise and other duties and taxes be disregarded.

2. Section forty-three of the said Act, as enacted by section four of chapter two of the statutes of 1930 (Second Session), and as amended by section one of chapter seven of the statutes of 1932-33, and by section six of chapter nineteen of the statutes of 1936, is further amended by adding the following subsections thereto:—

“(4) The value for duty shall be deemed to have been duly fixed by the Minister pursuant to subsection one of this section if the same is fixed on a basis or by a method prescribed by the Minister.

Basis of value.

(5) The operation of the value for duty of any fruit or vegetable fixed pursuant to this section may be suspended by the Minister in the case of such fruit or vegetable imported into any specified region or part of Canada.”

Suspension of application.

3. The said Act is further amended by inserting the following section immediately after section forty-three thereof:—



Certain values for duty deemed lawfully fixed.

R.S., 1906, c. 48, s. 47A.

R.S., 1927, c. 42, s. 43.

Values for duty, levy and collection of duties confirmed and ratified.

Acts respecting terms of currency confirmed and ratified.

Rights saved.

Collector to cause one package in ten to be opened

Proviso.

"**43A.** (1) All values for duty heretofore fixed by, or on a basis or by a method prescribed by the Minister or the Commissioner of Customs or the Assistant Commissioner of Customs, acting or purporting to act pursuant to the provisions of section forty-seven A of the *Customs Act*, chapter forty-eight of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, as enacted by section three of chapter eighteen of the statutes of 1922, or of section forty-three of the *Customs Act*, chapter forty-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, or of section forty-three of the said *Customs Act*, as enacted by section four of chapter two of the statutes of 1930 (Second Session), or of subsection one of section forty-three of the said *Customs Act*, as enacted by section one of chapter seven of the statutes of 1932-33, shall, notwithstanding any alleged defect or omission or want of authority in respect thereof, be deemed to have been lawfully fixed pursuant to the aforesaid provisions and all things required by statute to be done to fix such values shall be deemed to have been done, and the said values for duty and the levy and collection of all duties or taxes based or purporting to be based on such values are hereby confirmed and ratified.

(2) Without restricting the generality of the next preceding subsection, any act heretofore done by the Minister or the Commissioner of Customs or the Assistant Commissioner of Customs, directing that the value for duty in any case or class of cases should be considered as fixed in terms of the currency of the country of export, is hereby confirmed and ratified and any value for duty determined in accordance with such direction shall be deemed to have been duly fixed pursuant to section forty-three of this Act and the levy and collection of all duties or taxes based or purporting to be based on such values shall be deemed to have been duly levied and collected.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect any legal proceedings by way of Petition of Right in respect of which a fiat of the Governor General had been granted on or before the first day of October, 1936."

**4.** Section one hundred and six of the said Act is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

"**106.** The collector shall cause at least one package in every invoice or entry and at least one package in ten, if there are more than ten in any invoice or entry, and so many more as he or any appraiser deems it expedient to examine for the protection of the revenue, to be sent to the examining warehouse, and there to be opened, examined and appraised, the packages so to be opened being designated by the collector.

Provided that where a single invoice covers more than ten packages, each package containing similar goods of

the same quantity and value, fewer packages than one in ten, at the discretion of the collector, may be sent to the examining warehouse."

If a single invoice covers more than ten packages.

5. Section one hundred and twenty-two of the said Act is repealed.

Importation of firearms and munitions.

6. Subsection three of section two hundred and seventeen of the said Act, as enacted by section eighteen of chapter twenty-nine of the statutes of 1931, is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

"(3) Where the goods so had in possession, harboured, kept, concealed, purchased, sold or exchanged, are of the value for duty of two hundred dollars or over, such person shall be guilty of an indictable offence and liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding four years and not less than one year, or to both fine and imprisonment."

When goods of the value of two hundred dollars or over.  
Offence.

7. Section two hundred and eighty-two of the said Act is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

"282. Notwithstanding the provisions of the *Criminal Code* or of any other statute or law, the court shall, in any prosecution, suit or proceeding under this Act, have no power to impose less than the minimum penalty prescribed by this Act, and the court shall have no power to suspend sentence."

Minimum penalty.

8. Section two hundred and eighty-six of the said Act is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

"286. (1) The Governor in Council may, under regulations made by him for that purpose,—

Regulations.

(a) allow, on the exportation of goods which have been imported into Canada and on which a duty of Customs has been paid, a drawback equal to the duty so paid with such deduction therefrom as is provided in such regulations;

Drawback on duty-paid goods exported.

(b) allow a drawback equal to the duty paid, with such deduction therefrom as is provided in such regulations, or a specific sum in lieu of such drawback, in respect of materials used in, wrought into or attached to goods exported, or in respect of materials (not to include fuel or plant equipment) consumed in the manufacture or production of any such goods.

Although manufactured into goods in Canada.

(2) The period within which such drawback may be allowed, after the time when the duty was paid, shall be limited in such regulations."

Time for drawback limited.

9. Subsection one of section two hundred and eighty-seven of the said Act is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

Drawback  
on exported  
goods  
manufac-  
tured  
of imported  
materials  
and of  
materials  
of domestic  
manufacture  
of the same  
class.

Proviso.

“287. (1) The Governor in Council may, under regulations made by him for that purpose, allow, on the exportation of goods manufactured in Canada and in the manufacture of which both imported materials and materials of domestic manufacture or production of the same class are used, a drawback equal to the duty paid, less such deduction therefrom as is provided in such regulations, on all such materials imported and used by the manufacturer in the manufacture of the goods exported and other goods; provided that such drawback shall not be allowed unless a like quantity of materials of the same class, whether imported or of domestic manufacture or production was used in, wrought into or attached to articles manufactured in Canada and exported.”

10. Section two hundred and ninety of the said Act is repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

Regulations  
of imports  
and exports  
of arms, etc.

“290. (1) The Governor in Council may, from time to time,—

- (a) for the purpose of acquiring information, or for the purposes of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this subsection, require that no person shall export or carry coastwise or by inland navigation any of the articles designated in the said paragraph (b), or import any of the articles designated in the said paragraph (c), without first having obtained a permit, and prescribe such fees, regulations and conditions as may be deemed proper respecting the granting of such permits;
- (b) prohibit, restrict or control the exportation, generally or to any destination, directly or indirectly, or the carrying coastwise or by inland navigation, of arms, ammunition, implements or munitions of war, military, naval or air stores, or any articles deemed capable of being converted thereinto or made useful in the production thereof, or provisions or any sort of victual which may be used as food by man or beast;
- (c) prohibit, restrict or control the importation of arms, ammunition, implements or munitions of war, military, naval or air stores, or any articles deemed capable of being converted thereinto or made useful in the production thereof;
- (d) provide for the registration or licensing of persons engaged in the business of manufacturing, exporting or importing arms, ammunition or implements of war and prescribe fees, regulations, conditions and exceptions in respect thereof;



(e) provide for the compilation and publication of information and statistics respecting the exportation, importation or manufacture of arms, ammunition or implements of war;

(f) make regulations or prescribe conditions or exceptions deemed necessary for the effective carrying out of the object and intention of this section of any prohibition, restriction or control of exportations or importations which may be imposed under this section, including regulations, conditions or exceptions respecting re-exportations, transshipments or shipments in transit, whether within Canada or elsewhere. Such regulations shall, when made, have the force and effect of law as though enacted as a part of this statute, and shall be published in the *Canada Gazette*.

(2) Any goods imported or exported contrary to the provisions of this section or of any Order of the Governor in Council hereunder or regulation established thereunder shall be seized and forfeited; and any person importing or exporting the same or causing or permitting them to be imported or exported shall be guilty of an offence and for each such offence be liable on summary conviction before two justices of the peace to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year and not less than one month or to both fine and imprisonment. If the value of such goods is two hundred dollars or over, the person so offending shall be guilty of an indictable offence and be liable on conviction, in addition to any other penalty to which he is subject for such offence, to a penalty not exceeding ten thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding four years and not less than one year or to both fine and imprisonment.”

Penalties.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 25.

### An Act to amend the Customs Tariff.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Section six of the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section one of chapter thirty of the statutes of 1931, and as amended by section one of chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932-33, by section one of chapter forty-nine of the statutes of 1934, and by sections one and two of chapter thirty-one of the statutes of 1936, is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(11) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the Governor in Council may, from time to time and as occasion requires, and without having regard to the requirements of section fifty-five of the *Customs Act*, order and direct, subject to such exceptions as may be made, what shall be the rate of exchange fixed for any currency in computing the value for duty of goods imported into Canada from any place or country, the currency of which is appreciated in terms of the Canadian dollar.

(b) In cases where, under the power granted by this subsection, the Governor in Council shall have fixed the rate of exchange for any currency in computing the value for duty of goods imported into Canada, special or dumping duty shall not apply when the export or actual selling price is equal to or greater than the value for duty so computed and where the same is less than the value for duty so computed, special or dumping duty applicable shall not be greater than the difference between the said export or actual selling price and the value for duty so computed.”

R.S., c. 44;  
1928, c. 17;  
1929, c. 39;  
1930 (1st  
Sess.) c. 13;  
1930 (2nd  
Sess.), c. 3;  
1931, c. 30;  
1932, c. 41;  
1932-33, cc.  
6, 37;  
1934, cc. 32,  
49;  
1935, c. 28;  
1936, c. 31.

Rate of  
exchange on  
appreciated  
currency in  
computing  
value for  
duty of  
imported  
goods.

Special or  
dumping  
duty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 26.

An Act to amend the Customs Tariff.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Subsection (2A) of section six of the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section one of chapter forty-nine of the statutes of 1934, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(2A) The Governor in Council, whenever it is deemed expedient to do so, may order that import, excise or other duties and taxes, in whole or in part, shall be disregarded in estimating the market value for the purpose of special duty of goods of any kind imported into Canada from any specified country.”

2. Schedule A to the said Act, as amended by chapter seventeen of the statutes of 1928, chapter thirty-nine of the statutes of 1929, chapter thirteen of the statutes of 1930 (first session), chapter three of the statutes of 1930 (second session), chapter thirty of the statutes of 1931, chapter forty-one of the statutes of 1932, chapters six and thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932-33, chapters thirty-two and forty-nine of the statutes of 1934, chapter twenty-eight of the statutes of 1935, and chapter thirty-one of the statutes of 1936, is further amended by striking thereout Tariff Items 8, 23, 65, 90(b), 105a, 105b, 105d, 105e, 120, 141, 143a, 147(a) and (b), 160(a), 178, 178a, 178c, 180, 181a, 187, 190, 191, 192b, 193, 194, 195, 197b, 198, 199, 200a, 219a, 219c, 219e, 219(i), 220(a) and (b), 228, 232d, 234, 235, 235a, 236, 237, 238, 238a, 241, 242, 243, 244, 246, 246b, 247, 247a, 248, 249, 250, 252, 254, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 316a, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 326a, 328a, 348a, 357, 362, 368, 369, 378(b) and (c), 380(c), 382(a), (b) and (d),

R.S., c. 44;  
1928, c. 17;  
1929, c. 39;  
1930 (1st  
Sess.), c. 13;  
1930 (2nd  
Sess.), c. 3;  
1931, c. 30;  
1932, c. 41;  
1932-33, cc. 6,  
37;  
1934, cc. 32,  
49;  
1935, c. 28;  
1936, c. 31.

Governor in  
Council may  
order that  
certain duties  
and taxes be  
disregarded.

Schedule A  
amended.



383(d), (e), (f) and (g), 385, 386(h), 388d, 392, 392a, 394(a), 396, 396a, 397(d), 398a, 402a, 402b, 407a, 409e(ii), 410b, 410d, 410e, 410l, 410u, 410z, 414c, 415, 415d, 422, 425, 427b, 430, 430a, 431b, 432, 432a, 432b, 432d, 433, 434, 434a, 434b, 438a, 438b, 438c, 438d, 438e, 438f, 439f, 440m, 445f, 445g, 445j, 446d, 447b, 449, 451, 451a(i) and (ii), 451b, 451d, 462, 465, 469, 473a, 476, 511, 512, 518, 519, 523b, 529a, 530, 532, 534, 537a, 537e, 539, 542a, 542b, 548, 549c, 551, 551a, 552, 553, 554, 554b, 555, 556b, 557b, 558c, 560a, 561, 565, 568, 568a, 568b, 569(i), 569(ii), 569b, 572, 573, 577, 578, 588a, 597a, 604, 607, 607 (Pt. 2), 607a, 608, 610, 610a, 611a, 612, 616, 618a, 619a, 622, 623, 624, 624a(i), 628, 647, 653, 655, 655a, 656, 657, 659, 670, 690a, 693, 709, 710(b) and (bb), 742, 754, 755, 806, the several enumerations of goods respectively and the several rates of duties of Customs, if any, set opposite each of the said items, and by inserting in such Schedule A to the said Act, the items, enumerations and rates of duty which are specified in Schedule A to this Act.

Schedule B  
amended.

**3.** Schedule B to the said Act, as amended by chapter seventeen of the statutes of 1928, chapter thirty-nine of the statutes of 1929, chapter thirteen of the statutes of 1930 (first session), chapter three of the statutes of 1930 (second session), chapter thirty of the statutes of 1931, chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932-33, chapter thirty-two of the statutes of 1934, chapter twenty-eight of the statutes of 1935 and chapter thirty-one of the statutes of 1936, is further amended by striking thereout Tariff Items 1060 and 1063, the enumerations of goods and the rates of drawback of customs duties set opposite to each of the said items, and by inserting in such Schedule B to the said Act the items, enumerations and rates of drawback of Customs Duties which are specified in Schedule B to this Act.

Date of  
coming into  
force.

**4.** This Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the twenty-sixth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and to have applied to all goods mentioned in the Schedules hereto imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that date, and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that date.

# SCHEDULE A.

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
8	Canned meats, poultry or game.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
8a	Extracts of meat and fluid beef, not medicated.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
23	Preparations of cocoa or chocolate, n.o.p., and confectionery, coated with or containing chocolate, the weight of the wrappings and cartons to be included in the weight for duty.....	12½ p.c. 2½ cts. 12½ p.c.	27½ p.c. 2½ cts. 22½ p.c.	35 p.c. 2½ cts. 25 p.c.
65	Biscuits, not sweetened.....			
90	Vegetables, prepared or preserved:— (b) Pickled or preserved in salt, brine, oil or in any other manner, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
105a	Lemon, orange, grapefruit and citron rinds, sulphured or in brine.....	Free	Free	Free
105b	Olives and cherries, sulphured or in brine, not bottled	10 p.c.	17½ p.c.	30 p.c.
105d	Jellies, jams, marmalades, preserves, fruit butters and condensed mince meats..... per pound	2 cts.	3½ cts.	5 cts.
105e	Fruits and peels, crystallized, glacé, candied or drained; cherries and other fruits of crème de menthe, maraschino or other flavour.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
120	Anchovies, sardines, sprats or pilchards, packed in oil or otherwise, in sealed tin containers, the weight of the tin container to be included in the weight for duty:— (a) When weighing over twenty ounces and not over thirty-six ounces each..... per box (b) When weighing over twelve ounces and not over twenty ounces each..... per box (c) When weighing over eight ounces and not over twelve ounces each..... per box (d) When weighing eight ounces each or less..... per box	3½ cts. 2½ cts. 2 cts. 1½ cts.	5 cts. 4 cts. 3 cts. 2 cts.	6 cts. 4½ cts. 3½ cts. 2½ cts.
122	Herring (not including kippered herring in sealed containers) packed in oil or otherwise, in sealed containers.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
141	Sugar candy and confectionery, n.o.p., including sweetened gums, candied pop-corn, candied nuts, flavouring powders, custard powders, jelly powders, sweet-meats, sweetened breads, cakes, pies, puddings and all other confections containing sugar, the weight of the wrappings and cartons to be included in the weight for duty..... per pound and	½ ct. 15 p.c.	½ ct. 35 p.c.	½ ct. 35 p.c.
143a	Cigarettes, the weight of the paper covering to be included in the weight for duty..... per pound and	\$3.50	\$4.10 25 p.c.	\$4.10 25 p.c.
147	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in bottles..... per gallon Provided, that six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles shall be held to contain one gallon.	15 cts.	50 cts.	50 cts.
157c	Isopropyl alcohol..... per gallon	Free	50 cts.	\$1.00
160	Alcoholic perfumes and perfumed spirits, bay rum, cologne and lavender waters, lotions, hair, tooth and skin washes, and other toilet preparations containing spirits of any kind:— (a) when in bottles or flasks containing not more than four ounces each.....	30 p.c.	90 p.c.	90 p.c.
178	Advertising and printed matter, viz:—Advertising pamphlets, advertising show cards, illustrated advertising periodicals; price books, catalogues and price lists; advertising almanacs and calendars; patent medicine or other advertising circulars, fly sheets or pamphlets; advertising chromos, chromo-types, oleographs or like work produced by any process other than hand painting or drawing, and			

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
	having any advertisement or advertising matter printed, lithographed or stamped thereon, or attached thereto, including advertising bills, folders and posters, or other similar artistic work, lithographed, printed or stamped on paper or cardboard for business or advertisement purposes, n.o.p.:—			
	(i) when produced in countries entitled to the British Preferential Tariff and relating exclusively to products of such British countries, but not relating to Canadian products. ....	Free	.....	.....
	(ii) n.o.p. .... per pound	5 cts.	12½ cts.	15 cts.
	Provided, that on importations under the Intermediate or the General Tariff, the rate of duty shall be not less than. ....	.....	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
178a	Provided, that on the goods specified in Item 178 and dutiable under part (ii) of the item, when forwarded to Canada by mail, duties may be prepaid by customs revenue stamps, under regulations by the Minister, at the rate specified in the said part item, except that on each separate package weighing not more than one ounce, the duty shall be each. ....	1 ct.	2 cts.	2 cts.
180	Photographs, chromos, chromotypes, artotypes, oleographs, paintings, drawings, pictures, decalcomania transfers of all kinds, n.o.p., engravings or prints or proofs therefrom, and similar works of art, n.o.p.; blue prints, building plans, maps, and charts, n.o.p.	12½ p.c.	22½ p.c.	22½ p.c.
181a	Pictorial post-cards, greeting cards and similar artistic cards or folders. .... and, per pound	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c. 5 cts.
187	Albumenized and other papers and films chemically prepared for photographers' use, n.o.p. ....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
187b	Sensitized negative film, one and one-eighth inches in width or over, for exposure in motion picture cameras. ....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
192b	Sandpaper, glass or flint paper, and emery paper or emery cloth. ....	12½ p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
192d	Electrical insulating pressboard, not less than .040 inch in thickness. ....	Free	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
193	Paper sacks or bags of all kinds, printed or not. ....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
194	Playing cards, in packs or in sheet form, n.o.p.; cards and sheets partly lithographed or printed, for use in the manufacture of such playing cards. .... per pack or equivalent	5 cts.	7 cts.	8 cts.
	Provided, that in no case shall the duty under the British Preferential Tariff be in excess of. ....	15 p.c.	.....	.....
195	Paper hanging or wall papers, including borders or bordering. .... and, per pound	17½ p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c. 2 cts.
197b	Wrapping paper of all kinds, not pasted, coated or embossed. ....	17½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
198	Ruled and border and coated papers, boxed papers, pads not printed, papier-mâché ware, n.o.p. ....	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
199	Papeteries, envelopes, and all manufactures of paper, n.o.p. ....	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
199f	Hand made papers, not to include mould-made deckle-edge papers, valued at not less than 40 cents per pound wholesale. ....	10 p.c.	22½ p.c.	35 p.c.
219	(i) Solutions of peroxides of hydrogen, n.o.p. ....	12½ p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
219a	Non-alcoholic preparations or chemicals, for disinfecting, dipping, spraying or fumigating, n.o.p.:—			
	(i) When in packages not exceeding three pounds each, gross weight. ....	5 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
	(ii) Otherwise. ....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
219e	Chloropicrin, ethylene oxide, methyl bromide, methyl formate, cyanides, or mixtures containing any of these, for use in combating destructive insects and pests. ....	Free	Free	Free



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
220	All medicinal, chemical and pharmaceutical preparations, compounded of more than one substance, including patent and proprietary preparations, tinctures, pills, powders, troches, lozenges, syrups, cordials, bitters, anodynes, tonics, plasters, liniments, salves, ointments, pastes, drops, waters, essences and oils, n.o.p.:— (a) When dry..... (b) Liquid, when containing not more than two and one-half per centum of proof spirit.....	17½ p.c. 20 p.c.	25 p.c. 40 p.c.	25 p.c. 40 p.c.
228	Soap powders, powdered soap, mineral soap, and soap, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	32½ p.c.
232d	Casein..... and, per pound	17½ p.c. 2 cts.	25 p.c. 2½ cts.	27½ p.c. 3 cts.
232f	Mucilage and adhesive paste..... and, per pound	15 p.c. 1½ cts.	25 p.c. 2½ cts.	27½ p.c. 3 cts.
234	Perfumery, including toilet preparations, non-alcoholic, viz., hair oils, tooth and other powders and washes, pomatums, pastes and all other perfumed preparations, n.o.p., used for the hair, mouth or skin.....	15 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
235	Liquorice fibres, whether or not dried, cleaned, cut to size, ground or sifted.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
235a	Liquorice paste, not sweetened.....	Free	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.
235b	Liquorice in rolls or sticks, not sweetened.....	Free	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.
236	Surgical dressings, antiseptic or aseptic, including absorbent cotton, lint, lamb's wool, tow, jute, oakum, woven fabric of cotton weighing not more than seven and one-half pounds per one hundred square yards, whether imported singly or in combination one with another, but not stitched or otherwise manufactured; surgical trusses and suspensory bandages of all kinds; sanitary napkins, and abdominal supports.....	10 p.c. Free	25 p.c. Free	35 p.c. Free
236b	Spinal braces and parts thereof.....	Free	Free	Free
237	(a) Synthetic resin moulding compositions containing synthetic resin derived from phenol and formaldehyde or their homologues or mixtures thereof, in powder or granular form..... (b) Synthetic resin moulding compositions, n.o.p., in powder or granular form..... (c) Synthetic resins, n.o.p., in liquid, powder, granular, or lump form; or in tubes, cylinders, strips, sheets, plates, blocks, bars, rods, angles, channels, tees or other shapes or sections, not further manufactured than moulded, extruded or pressed, when for use in Canadian manufactures.. (d) Laminated products of which any synthetic resin or resin-like substance is the chief binding agent, in tubes, cylinders, strips, sheets, plates, blocks, bars, rods, angles, channels, tees or other shapes or sections, n.o.p.:— (i) with a base of paper or of fibreboard..... (ii) with a base of cotton fabric or other woven fabric.....	10 p.c. Free Free Free 15 p.c. 20 p.c.	20 p.c. Free Free Free 20 p.c. 25 p.c.	20 p.c. Free Free Free 25 p.c. 30 p.c.
238a	Manufactures of pyroxylin plastics, or of which pyroxylin plastic is the component of chief value, n.o.p.. 238b	10 p.c.	32½ p.c.	40 p.c.
	Cellulose nitrate or pyroxylin plastics, in tubes, cylinders, balls, strips, sheets, plates, blocks, bars, rods, angles, channels, tees or other shapes or sections, not further manufactured than moulded or pressed, when for use in Canadian manufactures.	Free	Free	Free
238c	Moulding compositions of cellulose acetate or other derivatives of cellulose, in powder or granular form.	Free	Free	Free
238d	Cellulose acetate in sheets not less than five one-thousandths of an inch in thickness, and in rods, bars, tubes and other shapes or sections, not further manufactured than moulded, extruded or pressed, when for use in Canadian manufactures.....	Free	Free	Free



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
238e	Regenerated cellulose, and cellulose acetate, transparent, in sheets, not printed, and manufactures of regenerated cellulose or of cellulose acetate, n.o.p....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
238f	Interlined sheet stock, composed of sheets of cellulose plastics cemented to cotton fabric.....	10 p.c.	15 p.c.	17½ p.c.
238g	Synthetic plastic materials with a basis of casein, soybean, gelatine or starch, in tubes, cylinders, strips, sheets, plates, blocks, bars, rods, angles, channels, tees or other shapes or sections, not further manufactured than moulded, extruded or pressed, but not including casein button blanks in the rough, when for use in Canadian manufactures..	Free	Free	Free
241	Litharge, which may contain up to two per cent of carbonaceous matter, and mixtures or combinations of such litharge with lead or other products of lead, litharge being the chief constituent by weight, when imported by manufacturers of electric storage batteries, for use exclusively in the manufacture of storage battery plates, in their own factories....	Free	Free	Free
242	Dry red lead; orange mineral; antimony oxide, titanium oxide, and zinc oxide such as zinc white and lithopone; white pigments containing not less than 14 per cent by weight of titanium dioxide....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
243	Dry white lead.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
244	White lead ground in oil.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	37½ p.c.
246	Oxides, fireproofs, rough stuff, fillers, laundry blueing, and colours, dry, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
246b	Stains and oxides, valued at not less than 20 cents per pound, for use exclusively as colouring constituents in the manufacture of vitreous enamels and pottery glazes; finely divided metals or compounds of metals, whether dry, or suspended or dissolved in a liquid, for use exclusively in the manufacture of tableware of china, porcelain or semi-porcelain.....	Free	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
247	Liquid fillers, anti-corrosive and anti-fouling paints, and ground and liquid paints, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
247a	Artists' and school children's colours; fitted boxes containing the same; artists' brushes; pastels, of a value of one cent per stick, or over; artists' canvas, coated and prepared for oil painting.....	Free	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
248	Paints and colours, ground in spirits, and all spirit varnishes and lacquers..... per gallon	75 cents	\$1.25	\$1.25
249	Varnishes, lacquers, japans, japan driers, liquid driers, and oil finish, n.o.p..... per gallon and	15 cts. 10 p.c. Free	20 cts. 25 p.c. 7½ p.c.	20 cts. 30 p.c. 10 p.c.
250	Paris green, dry.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
252	Shoe blacking; shoemakers' ink; shoe, harness and leather dressing, and knife or other polish or composition, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
254	Gums, viz:—Australian, copal, damar, elemi, kaurie, mastic, sandarac, Senegal, tragacanth, gedda, and barberry; lac, crude, seed, button, stick and shell; ambergris; Pontianac; gums and blends consisting wholly or in chief part of gums, n.o.p.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
265c	Halibut liver oil, crude or refined.....	Free	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
281b	Firebrick, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
282b	Saggars, when for use in the manufacture of ceramic products.....	Free	Free	Free
284	Drain pipes, sewer pipes and earthenware fittings therefor, chimney linings or vents, chimney tops and inverted blocks, glazed or unglazed, n.o.p.; earthenware tiles, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
285	Tiles or blocks of earthenware or of stone prepared for mosaic flooring.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
286	Earthenware and stoneware, viz:—demijohns, churns or crocks, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
287	All tableware of china, porcelain, semi-porcelain, or white granite, but not to include tea-pots, jugs and			

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
	similar articles of the type commonly known as earthenware.....	Free	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
288	Stoneware and Rockingham ware and earthenware, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
289	Baths, bathtubs, basins, closets, lavatories, urinals, sinks and laundry tubs of earthenware, stone, cement, clay or other material, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
296e	Magnesite, calcined, not further manufactured than ground, when imported by manufacturers of insulating materials for use exclusively in the manufacture of such insulating materials, in their own factories.....	Free	Free	30 p.c.
306d	Ornamental or decorative marble (not including chips), unicolour or variegated, of colours and/or texture not produced in Canada, rough, hammered, sawn, sand rubbed, chiselled or polished, with or without design thereon, when specially imported and used for interior work in churches.....	Free	Free	35 p.c.
316a	Incandescent lamp bulbs and glass tubing for use in the manufacture of incandescent lamps, and mantle stocking for gas light.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
320	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes not exceeding seven square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
321	Plate glass, not bevelled, in sheets or panes, exceeding seven square feet each, and not exceeding twenty-five square feet each, n.o.p.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
322	Plate glass, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
323	Silvered glass, bevelled or not and framed or not, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
326	(i) Demijohns or carboys, bottles, flasks, phials, jars and balls, of glass, not cut, n.o.p.; lamp chimneys of glass, n.o.p.; decanters and machine-made tumblers of glass, not cut nor decorated, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.
	(ii) Opal glassware, glass tableware, cut glassware and illuminating glassware, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.
326a	Manufactures of glass, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	22½ p.c.
328a	Parts, unfinished, for the manufacture of spectacle and eyeglass frames.....	Free	5 p.c.	5 p.c.
339b	Collapsible tubes of lead or tin or lead coated with tin.....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
342a	Copper alloys containing boron, for use exclusively as a flux or a deoxidizer in melting non-ferrous metals.....	Free	Free	Free
348a	Sculptures in any material, in round or in relief, cast or cut from models prepared in Canada and designed by sculptors domiciled therein, not to include more than two replicas or reproductions of the original model, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe.....	Free	Free	Free
57	Britannia metal, nickel silver, Nevada and German silver, manufactures of, not plated, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
362	Articles consisting wholly or in part of sterling or other silverware, n.o.p.; manufactures of gold or silver, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	37½ p.c.	45 p.c.
368	Clocks, time recorders, clock movements, clockwork mechanisms, and clock cases.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	Provided, that when imported under the Inter-mediate or the General Tariff, the duty shall not be less than..... each		50 cts.	50 cts.
369	Parts of clock movements or of clockwork mechanisms, finished or unfinished, not including plates...	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
377e	Wrought or puddled iron in the form of billets, bars, rods, sheets, strips or plates.....	Free		
377f	Bars or rods, of iron or steel, hot rolled, viz:—Rounds over 4½ inches in diameter and squares over 4 inches..... per ton	Free	\$7.00	\$7.00
378	Bars and rods, of iron or steel; billets, of iron or steel, weighing less than 60 pounds per lineal yard:—			

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
	(b) Not further processed than hammered or pressed, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
	(c) Cold rolled, drawn, reeled, turned or ground, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
380	Plates of iron or steel, hot or cold rolled:—			
	(c) Flanged, dishd or curved, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
382	Hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel:—			
	(a) Hot rolled, .080 inch or less in thickness, n.o.p.	5 p.c.	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
	(b) Hot rolled, more than .080 inch in thickness, n.o.p.....per ton	\$3.00	\$8.00	\$8.00
	(d) Cold rolled or cold drawn, more than .080 inch in thickness, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
383	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel:—			
	(d) Coated with metal or metals, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
	(e) Coated with paint, tar, asphaltum or otherwise coated, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
	(f) Coated with vitreous enamel, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
	(g) Corrugated, coated or not.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
385	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled, valued at not less than five cents per pound, n.o.p.....	Free	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
386	Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, of iron or steel, as hereunder defined, under regulations prescribed by the Minister:—			
	(h) Sheets, plates, hoop, band or strip, hardened, tempered or ground, not further manufactured than cut to shape, without indented edges, when imported by manufacturers of saws for use exclusively in the manufacture of saws, in their own factories.....	Free	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
388d	Iron or steel angles, beams, channels, columns, girders, joists, piling, tees, zeels and other shapes or sections, punched, drilled or further manufactured than hot rolled or cast, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
392	Forgings, of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
392a	Forgings of iron or steel, in any degree of manufacture, hollow, machined or not, not less than 12 inches in internal diameter; and all other forgings, solid or otherwise, in any degree of manufacture, of a weight of 20 tons or over.....	Free	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
394	Axles and axle bars, n.o.p., and axle blanks, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:—			
	(a) For railway vehicles, including locomotives and tenders.....	7½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
396	Pipe, cast, of iron or steel, valued at not more than five cents per pound.....per ton	\$5.00	\$12.00	\$14.00
396a	Pipe, cast, of iron or steel, n.o.p.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
397	Pipes and tubes, of wrought iron or steel, plain or coated:—			
	(d) N.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
398a	Pipes and tubes of iron or steel, seamless, cold drawn, plain ends, polished, valued at not less than five cents per pound; steel tubes, welded or seamless, more than 10½ inches in diameter, with plain ends, when imported for use exclusively in the manufacture or repair of rolls for paper-making machinery..	Free	15 p.c.	30 p.c.
398b	Tubing of iron or steel, not joined, not more than ½ inch in diameter, with one end swaged, or swaged, split and spread, but not further manufactured, when imported for use in the manufacture of fishing rods.....	Free	7½ p.c.	15 p.c.
402a	Woven or welded wire fencing, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.; wire cloth or wire netting, of iron or steel, coated or not.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
402b	Woven netting, of iron or steel, coated, made from wire of 17 gauge or heavier, with meshes not smaller than one inch and not larger than two inches, with specially strengthened joints, when for use			



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
	exclusively on fur farms, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
407a	Chains, of iron or steel, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
409e	(ii) Fruit and vegetable grading, washing and wiping machines and combination bagging and weighing machines, and complete parts thereof; machines for topping vegetables, and machines for bunching and/or tying cut flowers, vegetables and nursery stock, and complete parts thereof; egg-graders and egg-cleaners, and complete parts thereof, not including aluminum parts.....	Free	5 p.c.	10 p.c.
410b	Machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in washing or dry cleaning coal at coal mines or coke plants; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in producing coke and gas; machinery and apparatus for use exclusively in the distillation or recovery of products from coal tar or gas; and complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include motive power, tanks for gas, nor pipes and valves 10½ inches or less in diameter.....	Free	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
410d	Well-drilling machinery and apparatus, and complete parts thereof, for use exclusively in drilling for water, natural gas or oil, or in prospecting for minerals, not to include motive power; well-packers and complete parts thereof, for oil or gas wells; seamless iron or steel tubing of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in casing water, natural gas or oil wells.....	Free	Free	Free
410e	Rope twenty-one hundred feet and more in length, designed for use in drilling wells two thousand feet and more in depth and four inches or more in diameter, and for use in raising and lowering casing more than four inches in diameter for such wells, for use exclusively in drilling for water, natural gas and oil, and in prospecting for minerals.....	5 p.c.	5 p.c.	5 p.c.
410l	Ore crushers, rock crushers, stamp mills, grinding mills, rock drills, percussion coal cutters, coal augers, rotary coal drills, n.o.p., and complete parts of all the foregoing, for use exclusively in mining, metallurgical or quarrying operations.....	5 p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
410u	Blowers, of iron or steel, n.o.p., for use in the smelting of ores, or in reduction, separation or refining of metals, ores or minerals; rotary kilns, revolving roasters and furnaces of metal, n.o.p., for use in the roasting of ore, mineral, rock or clay; furnace slag trucks and slag pots, n.o.p.; and integral parts of all the foregoing.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
410z	Machinery and apparatus, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof, for the recovery of solid or liquid particles from flue or other waste gases at metallurgical or industrial plants, not to include motive power, tanks for gas, nor pipes and valves 10½ inches or less in diameter.....	5 p.c.	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
414c	Adding, bookkeeping, calculating and invoicing machines and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
415	Electric vacuum cleaners and attachments thereof; hand vacuum cleaners; and complete parts of all the foregoing, including suction hose, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
415d	Sewing machines, with or without motive power incorporated therein; complete parts of sewing machines.....	5 p.c.	15 p.c.	25 p.c.
422	Street or road rollers and complete parts thereof....	Free	30 p.c.	30 p.c.
425	Lawn mowers.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.
427b	Ball and roller bearings.....	Free	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
427h	Motion picture projectors, arc lamps for motion picture work, motion picture or theatrical spot lights, light effect machines, motion picture screens, portable motion picture projectors complete with			



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
430	sound equipment; complete parts of all the foregoing, not to include electric light bulbs, tubes, or exciter lamps.....	Free	15 p.c.	35 p.c.
	Nuts and bolts with or without threads, washers, rivets, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.: nut and bolt blanks, of iron or steel			
	per one hundred pounds	25 cts.	50 cts.	75 cts.
430a	Hinges and butts, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p.: hinge and butt blanks, of iron or steel.....	7½ p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
	per one hundred pounds	75 cts.	75 cts.	75 cts.
431b	Adzes, anvils, vises, cleavers, hatchets, saws, augers, bits, drills, screw-drivers, planes, spokeshaves, chisels, mallets, metal wedges, wrenches, sledges, hammers, crowbars, cantdogs, and track tools, picks, mattocks, and eyes or polls for the same....	5 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
431f	Files and rasps.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
431g	Fixed or stationary meters, of a size or capacity not made in Canada, for hydraulic engineering; gauges, indicators and recorders for water or other liquid levels, volume or flow, of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	Free	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
432	Hollow-ware, of iron or steel, coated or not, n.o.p....	Free	20 p.c.	35 p.c.
432a	Kitchen and dairy hollow-ware of iron or steel, coated with tin, including cans for shipping milk or cream, not painted, japanned or decorated.....	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
432b	Hollow-ware, of iron or steel, coated with vitreous enamel.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
432d	Manufactures of tinplate, painted, japanned, decorated or not, and manufactures of tin, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
433	Baths, bathtubs, basins, closets, lavatories, urinals, sinks, and laundry tubs of iron or steel, coated or not.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
434	Locomotives for use on railways, and chassis, tops, wheels and bodies for the same, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
434a	Motor rail cars or units for use on railways, and chassis for same; complete parts of the foregoing.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
434b	Steel wheels for use on railway rolling stock, viz.:—	Free	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	(i) Pressed steel.....	7½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	(ii) N.o.p.....	7½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
438a	Automobiles and motor vehicles of all kinds, n.o.p.; electric trackless trolley buses; chassis for all the foregoing.....	Free	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
	Provided, that machines or other articles mounted on the foregoing or attached thereto for purposes other than loading or unloading the vehicle shall be valued separately and duty assessed under the tariff items regularly applicable thereto.			
438b	Bearings, clutch release; bearings, graphite; bearings, steel or bronze backed, with non-ferrous metal lining; bushings, graphited or oil impregnated; ceramic insulator spark plug cores, not further manufactured than burned and glazed, printed or decorated or not, without fittings; commutator copper segments; commutator insulating end rings; discs of hot rolled steel, spun or forged, with or without center hole, for disc wheels; distributor rotors and cam assemblies; door bumper shoes; electric wiring terminals, sockets, fittings and connectors and parts thereof, not to include battery terminals; gaskets of any material except cork or felt, composite or not; ignition contact points; keys for shafting; lenses of glass for head, tail, dome, signal and cowl or parking lamps, and for light reflectors; lock washers; piston ring castings in the rough, with or without gates and fins removed; rails of lock seam section, corners, locks and catches, unplated ventilators and parts thereof, the			

SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
438c	<p>foregoing being of metal other than aluminum, for the manufacture of window sashes for bus bodies; steel bolts, capped with stainless steel; switches for lamps, heaters and defrosters and parts thereof; vacuum control assemblies; vulcanized fibre in sheets, rods, strips and tubing; all of the foregoing when of a class or kind not made in Canada and for use in the manufacture or the repair of the goods enumerated in tariff items 424 and 438a, or for use in the manufacture of parts therefor.....</p> <p>Ammeters; arm rests and wheel housing lining of indurated fibre, pressed to shape; axle housings, one piece welded, machined or not; carburetors and parts thereof; chassis frames and steel shapes for the manufacture thereof; cigar and cigarette lighters, whether in combination with a cigarette holder or not, including base, and parts thereof; control ventilator gear box; cylinder lock barrels, with or without sleeves and keys thereof; dash heat indicators; electric gear shift switches and parts thereof; engine speed governor units and parts thereof; front axle cross channel king pin support section assembly of steel, in the rough; fuel pumps, vacuum pumps and combinations thereof and parts thereof; gasoline gauges and parts thereof; hinges and parts thereof, finished or not, for bodies; horns and parts thereof; instrument bezel assemblies and parts thereof; instrument board lamps; locks, electric ignition, steering gear, transmission, or combinations of such locks, and parts thereof; mouldings of metal, with nails set in position, lead filled or not; oil filters and parts thereof; oil gauges and parts thereof; pipe lines of metal tubing, rigid or flexible, covered or not, with or without fittings, and tubing therefor, for fuel, air, or liquid for actuating hydraulic brakes; purifiers for air, and parts thereof; purifiers for oil, and parts thereof; radiator, hood and other grills, assembled or not, but not polished nor plated, and not to include finish or decorative moulding; radiator ornaments, and hood lift lock ornaments, unplated, and parts thereof; radiator shutter assemblies, automatic; radiator water gauges; radiator shells and parts thereof, not plated nor metal finished in any degree; shackles, bearing spring, and parts thereof; speedometers and parts thereof; spring covers of metal and closing strips or shapes thereof; stampings, body, cowl, hood, fender and instrument board, of metal in the rough, trimmed or not, but not metal finished in any degree; starter switch assembly and parts thereof; steering wheels, rims and spiders thereof; sun visor blanks of gypsum weatherboard; thermostats and parts thereof; throttle, spark and choke assemblies, including buttons therefor, and parts thereof; tire clamping rings of steel, plated or not; universal joint ball assemblies; voltage control regulators; windshield wipers and parts thereof; all of the foregoing when of a class or kind not made in Canada and for use in the manufacture or the repair of the goods enumerated in tariff items 424 and 438a or for use in the manufacture of parts therefor.....</p> <p>(1) Provided, that if the above articles are imported for use as original equipment by a manufacturer of automobiles, motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424 whose total factory output during the year in which importation is sought does not exceed ten thousand complete automobiles,</p>	Free	Free	30 p.c.
		Free	20 p.c.	30 p.c.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
	motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis, and provided that not less than fifty per centum of the factory cost of production of such automobiles, motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis, not to include duties and taxes, is incurred in the British Empire, the rates of duty under this item shall be.....	Free	Free	25 p.c.
	(2) Provided, that if the above articles are imported for use as original equipment by a manufacturer of automobiles, motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424 whose total factory output during the year in which importation is sought exceeds ten thousand automobiles, motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis, and provided that not less than sixty per centum of the factory cost of production of such automobiles, motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis, not to include duties and taxes, is incurred in the British Empire, the rates of duty under this item shall be.....	Free	Free	25 p.c.
	Provided that from and after March 31, 1938, the words "sixty-five" shall be substituted for the word "sixty," in the immediately preceding proviso;			
	(3) Provided that the Governor in Council may make such regulations, if any, as are deemed necessary for carrying out the provisions of this item.			
438d	Front and rear axles; brakes; clutches; internal combustion engines; steering gears; magnetos; rims for pneumatic tires larger than thirty inches by five inches; transmission assemblies; drive shafts; universal joints; steel road wheels; and complete parts of the foregoing, when of a class or kind not made in Canada, and imported by manufacturers of the goods enumerated in tariff items 424 and 438a for use only in the manufacture of motor trucks, motor buses and electric trackless trolley buses, or for the manufacture of chassis for the same.....	Free	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
	(1) Provided that if the above articles are imported for use as original equipment for motor trucks, motor buses and electric trackless trolley buses, or for chassis for the same, by a manufacturer of the goods enumerated in tariff items 424 and 438a, and provided also that during the year during which importation is sought, not less than forty per centum of the factory cost of production of such motor vehicles and chassis therefor, not to include duties and taxes, is incurred in the British Empire, the rates of duty under this item shall be.....	Free	7½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
	(2) Provided that the Governor in Council may make such regulations, if any, as are deemed necessary for carrying out the provisions of this item.			
438e	Parts, n.o.p., for automobiles, motor vehicles, electric trackless trolley buses or chassis enumerated in tariff items 438a and 424, not to include wireless receiving sets, die castings of zinc, electric storage batteries, parts of wood, tires and tubes or parts of which the component material of chief value is rubber:—			
	(1) Brake linings, and clutch facings whether or not including metallic wires or threads:—			
	(a) when made from crude asbestos of Empire origin.....	Free	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
	(b) when made from crude asbestos of non-Empire origin.....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
	(2) Automobile and motor vehicle engines, stripped, n.o.p., and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	Free	25 p.c.	35 p.c.



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
438f	(3) Parts, n.o.p., not electro-plated, whether finished or not.....	Free	30 p.c.	40 p.c.
438i	Hot rolled strip of iron or steel with rolled or mill edge, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported for use in the importer's own factory, in the manufacture of the goods enumerated in tariff items 424 and 438a, or in the manufacture of parts therefor.....per ton	Free	Free	\$8.00
439f	Body bottom cross members and steel shapes for the manufacture thereof; bumpers, front and rear, and parts thereof, including spring steel bumper plates; casket tables or platforms for hearses; destination and route sign assemblies, illuminated or not, and parts thereof; direction signals, illuminated or not; door and step mechanism, hand, vacuum or air operated, and parts thereof; door locks and catches and parts thereof; electric switches, buzzers, bells, push buttons, fuse assemblies and parts thereof; forward drive control conversion assemblies and parts thereof; lamps of all kinds, illuminating and indicating, including sockets, flanges, terminals, glassware, lenses and gaskets therefor, assembled or not, but not to include lamp bulbs; metal stampings, oiled and primed or not, and assemblies thereof; rubber fenders; seat operating mechanisms; ventilators, including motor driven fan type, and grills, and parts thereof; window operating mechanisms; all of the foregoing when imported by manufacturers of motor bus bodies, electric trackless trolley bus bodies, motor ambulances and hearses, to be used in the manufacture of such motor bus bodies, electric trackless trolley bus bodies, motor ambulances and hearses, in their own factories.....	Free	Free	20 p.c.
440m	Children's carriages, sleds and other vehicles; complete parts of all the foregoing.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
445f	Engines and complete parts thereof, when imported for use only in the equipment of aircraft.....	Free	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
445g	Electric dynamos or generators and transformers, and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	33½ p.c.	37½ p.c.
445j	Electric motors, and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	33½ p.c.	37½ p.c.
445n	Electric dry shaving machines for use in removing human hair, and complete parts thereof.....	Free	Free	10 p.c.
446d	Electrical instruments and apparatus of precision of a class or kind not made in Canada, viz:—meters or gauges for indicating and/or recording altitude, amperes, comparisons, capacity, density, depth, distance, electrolysis, flux, force, frequency, humidity, inductance, liquid levels, ohms, operation, power factor, pressure, space, speed, stress, synchronism, temperature, time, volts, volume, watts; complete parts thereof.....	Free	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
446f	Bottles or cylinders of steel for use as high-pressure containers for gas.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
446g	Cellulose acetate film reinforced with wire mesh.....	Free	25 p.c.	35 p.c.
447b	Electric welding apparatus, not including motors...	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
449	Forged steel rolls, hardened and ground, for use exclusively in rolling ferrous or non-ferrous metals..	Free	Free	Free
451	Steel wool, including steel wool impregnated with soap or in retail packages containing a cake of soap.	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
451a	Buckles, clasps, eyelets, hooks and eyes, dome, snap or other fasteners of iron, steel, brass or other metal, coated or not, n.o.p. (not being jewellery).....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
451b	(i) Spring-beard needles and latch needles.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	and, per thousand.....		\$1.50	\$1.50
	(ii) Needles, of any material or kind, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	Pins manufactured from wire of any metal, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
	and, per pound.....		10 cts.	10 cts.



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
451d	Papier mâché shoe buttons, shoe eyelets, corset eyelets and corset rivets, shoe eyelet hooks, shoe lace wire fasteners.....	Free	Free	Free
462	Philosophical, photographic, mathematical and optical instruments, n.o.p.; speedometers, cyclometers and pedometers, n.o.p.; complete parts of all the foregoing.....	7½ p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
462b	Cinematograph and motion picture cameras, 35 mm., for use by professional motion picture producers having studios in Canada equipped for motion picture production.....	Free	10 p.c.	15 p.c.
465	Signs of any material other than paper, framed or not; letters and numerals of any material other than paper.....	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
469	Machine card clothing.....	10 p.c.	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
473a	Printing plates of all kinds for periodical publications enjoying second-class mailing privileges, the pages of which are regularly bound, wire-stitched or otherwise fastened together, and matrices, metal bases and copper shells therefor, but not to include printing plates and other articles covered by tariff item 475.....	Free	Free	25 p.c.
476	(i) Surgical instruments of any material and complete parts thereof.....	Free	Free	Free
	(ii) Dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; X-ray apparatus; microscopes valued at not less than 50 dollars each, retail; complete parts of all the foregoing.....	Free	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
511	Walking sticks and walking canes, of all kinds; golf clubs and finished parts thereof; skis; racquets and racquet frames and baseball bats; balls of all kinds for use in sports, games or athletics, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
511b	Fishing rods.....	Free	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
512	Picture frames and photograph frames, of any material.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
518	Billiard tables, with or without pockets, and bagatelle and other game tables or boards, cues, balls, cue-racks and cue-tips.....	17½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
519	House, office, cabinet or store furniture of wood, iron or other material, and parts thereof, not to include forgings, castings and stampings of metal, in the rough.....	15 p.c.	37½ p.c.	45 p.c.
523b	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, printed, dyed or coloured, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	27½ p.c.	32½ p.c.
	and, per pound .....	.....	3½ cts.	4 cts.
523j	Shadow cretonnes, wholly of cotton, with printed warp and plain weft.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	32½ p.c.
	and, per pound .....	.....	3½ cts.	4 cts.
523k	Gabardines, wholly of cotton, with not less than 280 ends and picks of ply yarn per square inch.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	32½ p.c.
	and, per pound .....	.....	3½ cts.	4 cts.
523l	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, composed of yarns of counts of not less than 80 and not more than 99, including all such fabrics in which the average count of the warp and weft yarns is not less than 80 and not more than 99.....	12½ p.c.	.....	.....
524a	Fabrics with cut weft pile, wholly of cotton or of cotton and artificial silk.....	5 p.c.	.....	.....
529a	Lace and embroideries, wholly of cotton, not coloured, when imported for use exclusively by manufacturers in the manufacture of clothing, in their own factories.....	7½ p.c.	12½ p.c.	20 p.c.
530	Lace and embroideries, wholly of cotton, coloured, when imported for use exclusively by manufacturers in the manufacture of clothing, in their own factories.....	7½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	30 p.c.
	and, per pound .....	.....	.....	4 cts.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
532	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly of cotton, n.o.p.; fabrics wholly of cotton, coated or impregnated, n.o.p..... and, per pound	25 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
532a	Handkerchiefs, wholly of cotton..... and, per pound	15 p.c.	30 p.c. 1½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
532b	Woven fabric, wholly of cotton, for covering books... and, per pound	15 p.c.	30 p.c. 1½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
534	Braided wick for candles or tapers, with or without core, processed or not:— (a) Imported by manufacturers of wax candles or tapers for use in their own factories in the manufacture of wax candles or tapers..... (b) Imported, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe, for use exclusively in oil-burning sanctuary lamps.....	Free Free	Free Free	Free Free
537a	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, including yarn twist, cords and twines generally used for packaging and other purposes, n.o.p., not to contain silk, artificial silk nor wool...	17½ p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
537e	Rovings, yarns and warps wholly of jute, including yarn twist, cords and twines generally used for packaging and other purposes, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.	30 p.c.	32½ p.c.
539	Cordage, exceeding one inch in circumference, wholly of vegetable fibres, n.o.p.....	17½ p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
542a	Woven or braided fabrics not exceeding twelve inches in width, wholly or in part of vegetable fibres, n.o.p., not to contain silk, artificial silk nor wool..	22½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	35 p.c.
542b	Linen fire-hose, lined or unlined.....	15 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
548	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles, made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly or in part of vegetable fibres but not containing wool, n.o.p.; fabrics, coated or impregnated, composed wholly or in part of vegetable fibres but not containing silk, artificial silk nor wool, n.o.p..... and, per pound	25 p.c.	30 p.c. 1½ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
548a	Woven dress linens containing not more than 15 p.c. by weight of cotton yarns for decorative effect..... and, per pound	Free	30 p.c. ¾ cts.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
549c	Haircloth, composed of horse hair in combination with any vegetable fibre.....	17½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
551	Yarns, composed wholly or in part of wool or hair but not containing silk or artificial silk, n.o.p..... and, per pound	15 p.c. 6 cts.	20 p.c. 20 cts.	22½ p.c. 22½ cts.
551a	Yarns and warps composed wholly of wool or in part of wool or hair, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in their own factories, n.o.p..... and, per pound	10 p.c. 5 cts.	17½ p.c. 15 cts.	20 p.c. 17½ cts.
552	Felt, pressed, of all kinds, in the web, not consisting of or in combination with any woven, knitted or other fabric or material..... and, per pound	15 p.c. 5 cts.	22½ p.c. 17½ cts.	25 p.c. 20 cts.
553	Blankets of any material, not to include automobile rugs, steamer rugs, or similar articles..... and, per pound	20 p.c. 5 cts.	30 p.c. 25 cts.	35 p.c. 30 cts.
554	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in chief part by weight of yarns of wool or hair, not exceeding in weight six ounces to the square yard, n.o.p., when imported in the gray or unfinished condition, for the purpose of being dyed or finished in Canada.... and, per pound	17½ p.c. 7½ cts.	25 p.c. 17½ cts.	30 p.c. 20 cts.
554b	Woven fabrics, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, n.o.p..... and, per pound	22½ p.c. 12 cts.	35 p.c. 30 cts.	40 p.c. 35 cts.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
	Provided, however, that the sum of the specific and ad valorem duties imposed by this item on imports under the British Preferential Tariff shall not be in excess of 50 cents per pound.			
554e	Filter press cloth of wool.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and, per pound		30 cts.	35 cts.
555	Clothing, wearing apparel and articles made from woven fabrics, and all textile manufactures, wholly or partially manufactured, composed wholly or in part of wool or similar animal fibres, but of which the component of chief value is not silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.; fabrics, coated or impregnated, composed wholly or in part of yarns of wool or hair, but not containing silk nor artificial silk, n.o.p.....	30 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and, per pound		32½ cts.	35 cts.
556b	Slipper cloth, woven, napped on one or both sides, wholly or in part of wool, not to contain silk or artificial silk, weighing not less than 22 ounces per square yard, when imported by manufacturers of indoor footwear, to be used exclusively in the manufacture of such articles in their own factories.....	Free	35 p.c.	40 p.c.
	and, per pound			35 cts.
557b	Garnetted material wholly of silk, artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, obtained by disintegrating cocoons, yarns or fabrics, prepared for use; filaments or loose fibres wholly of silk, artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres produced by chemical processes, not more advanced than in the form of sliver; waste portions of unused fabrics, wholly of silk, artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, n.o.p., not to include remnants nor mill ends.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
558c	(i) Rovings, yarns and warps, wholly or in part of silk, n.o.p., including threads, cords or twist for sewing, embroidering or other purposes.....	15 p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
	(ii) Silk yarns wholly or partially covered with metallic strip, one pound of which shall contain not less than 10,000 yards.....	12½ p.c.	22½ p.c.	25 p.c.
560a	Woven fabrics wholly or in part of silk, not to contain wool, not including fabrics in chief part by weight of artificial silk, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.	40 p.c.	45 p.c.
	and, per lineal yard		10 cts.	10 cts.
561	Woven fabrics wholly or in part of artificial silk or similar synthetic fibres, produced by chemical processes, not to contain wool, not including fabrics in chief part by weight of silk, n.o.p.....	27½ p.c.	40 p.c.	45 p.c.
	and, per pound		40 cts.	40 cts.
565	Embroideries, lace, braids, cords, chenille, gimp, fringes and tassels, whether containing tinsel or not, nets, nettings and bobinet, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
566	Plaited or braided lines and cords, non-elastic, whether of tubular or of solid construction, not exceeding one inch in circumference, wholly or in chief part by weight of vegetable fibres.....	17½ p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
568	Knitted garments, knitted underwear and knitted goods, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	35 p.c.	45 p.c.
	and, per pound		25 cts.	30 cts.
568a	Socks and stockings:—			
	(i) of wool.....	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
	and, per dozen pairs	30 cts.	\$1.35	\$1.50
	(ii) n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
	and, per dozen pairs		\$1.35	\$1.50
568b	Gloves and mitts of all kinds, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	25 p.c.	45 p.c.
569(i)	Hats, hoods and shapes of fur felt or of wool-and-fur felt, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe.....	22½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
569(ii)	Hats, hoods and shapes of wool felt.....	22½ p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
	and, per dozen	45 cts.	90 cts.	\$1.25



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
569b	Hat sweats, cap peaks, stiffening bands for the inside of hats and caps, hatters' tips and sides when cut to shape, imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of hats and caps, in their own factories.....	Free	Free	Free
572	Oriental and imitation Oriental rugs or carpets and carpeting, carpets and rugs, n.o.p.....	30 p.c.	35 p.c. 15 cts.	40 p.c. 20 cts.
573	Enamelled carriage, floor, shelf and table oilcloth, linoleum, and cork matting or carpets.....	15 p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c. 4 cts.
577	Collars and cuffs manufactured from cellulose plastics with or without cotton interlining.....	Free	20 p.c.	25 p.c.
578	Regalia, badges and belts of all kinds, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c.	30 p.c.	45 p.c.
588a	Gas for heating, cooking or illuminating, imported by pipe line.....per one thousand cubic feet.....		6 cts.	6 cts.
597a	Musical instruments of all kinds, n.o.p.; phonographs, graphophones, gramophones and finished parts thereof, including cylinders and records therefor; and mechanical piano and organ players.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
604	Belting leather in butts or bends; and all leather further finished than tanned, n.o.p.....	7½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
604a	Crust oil leather, for use in manufacturing chamois leather.....	Free	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
604b	Sole leather.....	12½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
607	Leather, when imported by manufacturers of gloves or leather clothing, for use exclusively in manufacturing gloves or leather clothing, in their own factories.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
607 (Part 2)	Leather, consisting of beef-cattle hides, horse-hides or sheep-skins, but not including suedes, Cabrettas, Spanish capes or African capes, when imported by manufacturers of gloves or leather clothing, for use exclusively in manufacturing gloves or leather clothing, in their own factories.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
607a	Leather, not further finished than tanned, in whole hides, in grains, or splits, when imported by manufacturers of upholstering leathers, for use exclusively in the manufacture of upholstering leathers, in their own factories.....	Free	15 p.c.	15 p.c.
608	Leather, not further finished than tanned, and skins, n.o.p.....	5 p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
610	Belting, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
610a	Belting of camel's hair, for machinery.....	7½ p.c.	27½ p.c.	27½ p.c.
611a	Boots, shoes, slippers and insoles of any material, n.o.p.....	22½ p.c. 17½ p.c.	35 p.c. 27½ p.c.	40 p.c. 30 p.c.
612	Harness and saddlery, including horse boots, n.o.p...	10 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
612a	English type saddles.....			
616	Rubber, crude, caoutchouc or India-rubber, unmanufactured; powdered rubber and rubber or gutta percha waste or junk; and recovered rubber and rubber substitute.....	Free	Free	Free
616d	Hard rubber, in strips or sheets, not less than one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness, or in rods or tubes, but not further manufactured.....	Free	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
616e	Hard rubber, in strips or sheets less than one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness, but not further manufactured.....	Free	Free	Free
618a	Comb blanks of hard rubber, not further manufactured than pressed and vulcanized, when imported by manufacturers of hard rubber combs, for use exclusively in the manufacture of hard rubber combs, in their own factories.....	Free	Free	Free
618c	Chlorine derivatives of India-rubber insoluble in carbon tetrachloride, in sheets not exceeding two one-thousandths of an inch in thickness, coloured or not but not printed, lithographed or embossed, when for use in Canadian manufactures.....	Free	5 p.c.	20 p.c.



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
619a	India-rubber clothing and clothing made from water-proofed cotton fabrics.....	25 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
622	And, in addition, on raincoats..... each		50 cts.	50 cts.
623	Trunks, valises, hat boxes, carpet bags, tool bags, and baskets of all kinds, n.o.p.....	15 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
624	Musical instrument cases and fancy cases or boxes of all kinds, portfolios and fancy writing desks, satchels, reticules, card cases, purses, pocket-books, fly books and parts thereof.....	15 p.c.	40 p.c.	40 p.c.
624a	Bead ornaments, and ornaments of alabaster, spar, amber, terra cotta or composition; fans of all kinds; statues and statuettes of any material, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
624b	(i) Dolls; toys of all kinds, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	30 p.c.	40 p.c.
628	Statues and statuettes of porcelain or earthenware...	Free	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
647	Braces or suspenders, and finished parts thereof.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	35 p.c.
652	Jewellery of any material, for the adornment of the person, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.	37½ p.c.	45 p.c.
653	Toilet or dressing combs, n.o.p.; fancy combs, not being jewellery.....	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
655	Brushes of all kinds.....	15 p.c.	30 p.c.	40 p.c.
655a	Pens, penholders and rulers, of all kinds.....	12½ p.c.	25 p.c.	27½ p.c.
656	Lead pencils and crayons.....	10 p.c.	35 p.c.	35 p.c.
657	Tobacco pipes of all kinds, pipe mounts, cigar and cigarette cases, cigar and cigarette holders, and cases for the same, smokers' sets and cases therefor, and tobacco pouches.....	17½ p.c.	32½ p.c.	35 p.c.
658	Mouthpieces of hard rubber in the rough, aluminum pipe fittings, and pipe bowls moulded from briarwood dust, and briarwood bowls not further processed than frazed, when imported by manufacturers of tobacco pipes for use in the manufacture of such pipes, in their own factories.....	Free	Free	25 p.c.
659	Film of standard width (one and one-eighth of an inch and over) when imported for the sole purpose of having 16 millimetre reproductions made therefrom and provided that the original is re-exported within three months from date of importation.....	Free	3 cts.	3 cts.
663f	..... per linear foot	Free	3 cts.	3 cts.
670	Photographic dry plates.....	15 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.
690a	Iodised mineral salts, for use exclusively in the feeding of animals.....	Free	25 p.c.	25 p.c.
693	Grinding wheels, stones or blocks, manufactured by the bonding together of either natural or artificial abrasives; manufactures of emery or of artificial abrasives, n.o.p.....	10 p.c.	25 p.c.	30 p.c.
693	Casual donations sent by persons abroad to friends in Canada, or brought into Canada personally by non-residents as gifts to friends, and not being advertising matter, tobacco or alcoholic beverages, when the value thereof does not exceed five dollars in any one case, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free
693	(i) Articles imported by or for public museums, public libraries, universities, colleges or schools, and which are to be placed in such institutions as exhibits, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free
693	(ii) Violins, violas and violoncellos, manufactured more than 100 years prior to date of importation, under such regulations, including proof of antiquity, as may be prescribed by the Minister	Free	Free	Free
693	(iii) Antiquities (other than spirits or wines) produced more than 100 years prior to date of importation, under such regulations, including proof of antiquity, as may be prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free

SCHEDULE A—*Concluded*

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
	<p>Provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act or in any other law or regulation relating to Customs, antiquities as described in part (iii) of this item shall, for entry thereunder, be relieved from the requirement as to origin or British Empire content.</p>			
709	<p>(a) Goods, including containers or coverings as specified in part (b) of this item, the growth, produce or manufacture of Canada, after having been exported therefrom.....</p> <p>(b) Bags, barrels, bottles, boxes, carboys, cartons, casks, crates, cylinders, drums, tarpaulins and other usual containers or coverings, n.o.p., filled or empty, and impact registers or recorders for use in railway cars, upon which duty has once been paid.....</p> <p>All the foregoing under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe;</p> <p>Provided that the goods are returned to the exporter thereof within five years from the time of exportation, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means, or combined with any other article abroad;</p> <p>Provided also that any goods described in this item, upon which an allowance of drawback has been made, shall not be admitted to entry thereunder except upon payment of duties equal to the drawback allowed;</p> <p>Provided further that any of such goods manufactured in bond or under Excise regulations in Canada and exported shall not be admitted to entry except upon payment of the Customs or Excise duties to which they would have been liable had they not been exported from Canada.</p>	Free	Free	Free
710	<p>Coverings, inside and outside, used in covering or holding goods imported therewith, shall be subject to the following provisions, viz:—</p> <p>(b) Usual coverings containing goods, not machinery, subject to any ad valorem duty, when not included in the invoice value of the goods they contain.....</p> <p>(bb) Usual coverings containing machinery subject to any ad valorem duty, when not included in the invoice value of the goods they contain..</p>	10 p.c.  5 p.c.	20 p.c.  15 p.c.	20 p.c.  20 p.c.
809	Cocoa residues, containing not more than five per cent by weight of fat, when imported by manufacturers of chemicals for use in the manufacture of theobromine and caffeine, in their own factories....	Free	Free	Free

SCHEDULE B.

Item No.	Goods	When Subject to Drawback	Portion of Duty (not including Special Duty or Dumping Duty) Payable as Drawback
1060	Paper of all kinds.....	When used by the publisher or printer in Canada in the production of periodical publications enjoying second-class mailing privileges, the pages of which are regularly bound, wire-stitched or otherwise fastened together.....	75 p.c.
1063	Materials, including all parts.....	When used in the production of engines for use exclusively in the equipment of aircraft.....	60 p.c.

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 27.

An Act to amend the Department of National Revenue Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 137;  
1928, c. 37.

1. Subsection five of section three of the *Department of National Revenue Act*, chapter one hundred and thirty-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section one of chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1928, is repealed.

Subsection providing gratuity in lieu of leave on retirement, repealed.

2. This Act shall come into force on the first day of October, 1937.

Commencement of Act.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 28.

An Act respecting Department of Transport Stores.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Department of Transport Stores Act*. Short title.

**2.** The Minister of Transport may as at April first, 1937, consolidate the control of and the accounting for all materials, supplies and equipment commonly known as "Stores" acquired by the various services comprised in the Department of Transport prior to that date and may charge the value of such stores, at cost, together with all stores subsequently acquired under the authority of this Act, to an account to be known as the "Department of Transport Stores Account," hereinafter called "Stores Account," and shall not thereafter be required to maintain records with respect to the source of acquisition of the stores acquired prior to April first, 1937. Department of Transport Stores Account.

**3.** The Department of Transport shall prepare an inventory as of the first day of April, 1937, of such of the stores mentioned in section two as are usable, and when such inventory is approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury the value of such stores as shown by such inventory may be credited in the Public Accounts of Canada to the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada and a corresponding asset account may be opened. Inventory accounting.

**4.** The Minister of Finance may from time to time authorize the advance to the Minister of Transport out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada of such sums of money as the Minister of Transport may require to enable him to acquire, subject to the provisions of any Advances from C.R. Fund for purchase of stores.

statute in that behalf, all materials, supplies and equipment required for the construction, renewal, maintenance or operation of the properties, works and undertakings of the Department of Transport including replenishment of stores stocks required for such purposes. All expenditures made under such advances shall be accounted for in like manner as other moneys expended for the public service. From time to time as such stores (including those on hand at April first, 1937) are thereafter used in the works or undertakings of the Department of Transport the cost of same shall be credited to the Stores Account concurrently with payment out of the appropriate item or items of the appropriations of the Department of Transport of equivalent amounts to the Minister of Finance, to be applied by him against the outstanding advances.

Repayment  
of advances.

Outstanding  
advances  
not to  
exceed  
\$1,000,000.

5. The amount of advances to the Minister of Transport shall be based upon the amounts provided for the acquisition of stores in the appropriations of the Department of Transport as certified to the Minister of Finance by the Department of Transport and as reduced from time to time by the issue of stores against such appropriations but the outstanding balance of such advances shall at no time exceed one million dollars.

Inventory.

6. The inventory of stores at the end of each fiscal year after 1936-37 shall not exceed the amount of the stores inventory established as of April first, 1937, under section three of this Act.

C.R. Act  
to apply.

1931, c. 27.

7. All transactions affecting the accounts herein provided for shall be subject to all the provisions and regulations of *The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act 1931*, except as otherwise herein provided.

Stores  
accounting  
limited  
to actual  
purchase  
cost and  
transportation  
charges.

8. All accounting transactions affecting the advances and the stores shall be limited to the actual cost of purchase and any relative transportation charges.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 29.

An Act to amend The Excise Act, 1934.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Paragraph (*k*) of section two of *The Excise Act, 1934*, chapter fifty-two of the statutes of 1934, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(k) ‘officer’ means every officer of excise who is employed or appointed to the survey of manufactures, operations, or premises subject to excise, and every person employed for the purpose of the administration or enforcement of this Act, including any member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.”

2. Section forty-three of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(5) If application in writing is made within three years from the date when payment thereof is made, the Minister may refund any duty of excise or fee erroneously paid or overpaid under this Act, and in no case shall a refund or repayment be made unless application is made in accordance with this subsection.”

3. Section fifty-five of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following proviso:—

“Provided further that spirits for the fortification of native wines when stored in wooden barrels in a bonding warehouse at a registered winery may, in the event of a deficiency arising, be subject to an abatement which shall not exceed two-thirds of one per centum for each complete month after the date of original warehousing, but no abatement shall be allowed for a period of more than twelve months, and every such abatement shall be made in respect of each specific package and shall in no case exceed the actual deficiency found to exist in the package.”



4. Section sixty-six of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Who shall  
be deemed  
officers.

“66. All persons employed for the purposes of this Act, including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, shall be known as officers of excise”.

5. Section ninety-six of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Refusing  
to assist  
officers.

“96. Every one who, when called upon in the King’s name by an officer of excise to aid or assist him in the execution of any act or duty required by this Act, refuses or neglects so to do, and every master or person in charge of any vessel and every driver or person conducting or having charge of any vehicle or conveyance, who refuses or neglects to stop such vessel, vehicle or conveyance when required to do so in the King’s name by an officer of excise, is guilty of an indictable offence, and liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars, and to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months and not less than three months”.

Penalty.

6. Subsection one of section one hundred and eighteen of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Recovery of  
penalties.

“118. (1) Every penalty or forfeiture incurred and any term of imprisonment imposed for any offence against the provisions of this Act, or any other law relating to excise, whether in conjunction with a pecuniary penalty or not, may be sued for and recovered in, or may be imposed, adjudged and ordered,

Exchequer  
Court.

(a) by the Exchequer Court of Canada, or any court of record having jurisdiction in the premises; or

(b) if the amount or value of such penalty or forfeiture does not exceed five thousand dollars, and such term of imprisonment does not exceed twelve months with hard labour, whether the offence in respect of which it has been incurred is declared by this Act to be an indictable offence or not, by summary conviction, under the provisions of the *Criminal Code* relating thereto, before a police or stipendiary magistrate, or any two justices of the peace having jurisdiction in the place where the cause of prosecution arises, or wherein the defendant is served with process, or before any functionary, tribunal or person empowered by the proper legislative authority to perform acts usually required to be done by two or more justices of the peace and acting within the local limits of his or its jurisdiction”.

By  
summary  
conviction.

Procedure.

7. Paragraph (b) of subsection one of section one hundred and thirty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(b) such person shall, before such licence is issued, jointly with a guarantee company, approved by the Minister, enter into a bond to His Majesty, in the sum of one thousand dollars”.

Licences.

Bond.

8. Section one hundred and thirty-six of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“136. The person in whose favour a licence is granted to have and use any chemical still or stills mentioned in his application for a licence shall, upon receiving such licence, pay to the collector the sum of two dollars: Provided that any person using a chemical still, the measured content of which does not exceed three gallons, or any *bona fide* public hospital duly certified as such by the Department of Pensions and National Health using a chemical still of any capacity, may, upon registering the said still at the office of the collector of the division in which it is situated, be permitted to use the same without payment of licence fee or the giving of bonds; but the possession of any such still without registration shall be deemed a having in possession of a still contrary to the provisions of this Act”.

Licence for having and using a chemical still.

Proviso.

9. Section one hundred and thirty-seven of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“137. Everyone who, not being licensed as a distiller, applies for a licence to import or manufacture stills, worms, rectifying or other apparatus suitable for the manufacture of spirits, shall, when applying for such licence, pay to the collector the sum of two dollars”.

Importing or manufacturing apparatus.

10. Subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (d) of subsection one of section one hundred and forty-two of the said Act is amended by inserting in line eleven thereof, after the word “barrels”, the following words:—

Duties of excise upon spirits.

“an abatement which shall not exceed”.

11. Section one hundred and sixty-one of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(2) No permit shall be granted for the removal of any spirits for export in bond unless the person applying for the same has paid to the collector or sub-collector a validation fee of twenty cents for every gallon of the strength of proof to be removed as provided by regulations made in that behalf by the Governor in Council: Provided no fee shall be payable upon the export of denatured alcohol or specially denatured alcohol: Provided further, that the fee

Validation fee on removal of spirits for export.

fee hereby imposed may be reduced or abolished by the Governor in Council if such reduction or abolition appears to be in the public interest."

Term of imprisonment for distilling without licence.

**12.** Subsection one of section one hundred and sixty-four of the said Act is amended by striking out the word "three" in the forty-ninth line thereof and substituting therefor the word "six".

**13.** The said Act is further amended by inserting, immediately after section 169A thereof, the following section:—

Illegal possession if two or more persons found together.

"**169B.** If any two or more persons are found together and they, or any one of them, have in their or his possession any spirits liable to seizure under this Act, each of such persons having knowledge of the fact of such possession is guilty of an offence and punishable in accordance with the provisions of this Act as if the goods were found in his possession."

Duties.  
Repeal.

**14.** Section one hundred and seventy-six of the said Act is repealed.

Least quantity to be ex-warehoused for consumption.

**15.** Section two hundred and thirty-three of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

"**233.** No less quantity of goods manufactured in bond shall be ex-warehoused for consumption by one entry than would be liable to a duty of twenty dollars".

Definitions.

**16.** Section three hundred and eight of the said Act is amended by adding the following paragraph thereto:—

"Wood alcohol."

"(d) 'wood alcohol' means any volatile liquid whether obtained by the destructive distillation of wood, or otherwise, the chief constituent of which is methyl alcohol and which contains not more than twenty-five per centum by weight of acetone."

**17.** Subsection two of section three hundred and eleven of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Specially denatured alcohol subject to regulations.

"(2) Specially denatured alcohol shall only be sold or delivered under a departmental permit to dealers and manufacturers to be used in the arts and industries in cases where denatured alcohol would be unsuitable, and shall only be imported, manufactured, transported or sold under such conditions as the Minister may by regulations prescribe".

Penalty provision repealed.

**18.** Subsection two of section three hundred and thirteen of the said Act is repealed.

**19.**



**19.** The said Act is further amended by inserting, immediately after section three hundred and nineteen thereof, the following section:—

**“319A.** Except as herein otherwise provided, any person who holds in possession, sells, exchanges or delivers any alcohol, denatured alcohol, specially denatured alcohol, or wood alcohol contrary to the provisions of this Act, or of any regulations made thereunder, is guilty of an indictable offence and shall, for a first offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than one hundred dollars, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months and not less than one month, or to both fine and imprisonment, and in default of payment of any pecuniary penalty imposed under this section, to a term of imprisonment not exceeding six months and not less than three months, such term of imprisonment to be in addition to any imprisonment already imposed under this section, and for every subsequent offence to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment, with hard labour, for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months, and, in default of payment of the penalty, to a further term of imprisonment equal to that already imposed by the Court for such subsequent offence; and all such alcohol unlawfully held in possession, sold, exchanged or delivered, wheresoever found, and all horses, vehicles, vessels and other appliances which have been or are being used for the purpose of transporting the same, or in or upon which the same are found, shall be seized as forfeited to the Crown, and shall be dealt with accordingly.”

Penalties for violating provisions of the Act and regulations.

**20.** Sections seven, eight and nine of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of April, 1937.

Coming into force of sections seven, eight and nine.

**21.** Section eleven of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the second day of December, 1933.

Coming into force of section eleven.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 30.

### An Act to Control and Regulate the Sale of Feeding Stuffs.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Feeding Stuffs Act, 1937*. Short title.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act and in any regulations hereunder unless Definitions.  
the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "brand" means any distinctive mark or name applied to a feeding stuff other than that by which it is generally known to the trade; "Brand".
- (b) "chop feed" means the product of chopping, grinding or crushing wheat, rye, barley, oats (*avena sativa*), Indian corn, buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), flax, emmer, spelt, field peas, field beans or soy beans, whether used singly or in combination, or such other grains or seeds as the Minister may from time to time by regulation prescribe; "Chop feed".
- (c) "feeding stuff" means any article intended for consumption by live stock and purporting to supply proteins, carbohydrates, fats, minerals, condiments or vitamins, and shall include any article prepared for the purpose of preventing or correcting nutritional disorders; "Feeding stuff".
- (d) "inspector" means any person designated by the Minister to enforce the provisions of this Act or the regulations thereunder; "Inspector".
- (e) "live stock" means and includes horses, mules, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, foxes, rabbits and poultry and such other animal or bird as the Minister may from time to time by regulation prescribe; "Live stock".
- (f) "Minister" means the Minister of Agriculture; "Minister".

- "Official analyst" (g) "official analyst" means any analyst appointed under this Act;
- "Owner". (h) "owner" means the person applying for and accorded registration under this Act;
- "Package". (i) "package" means and includes sack, bag, barrel, bin or other container;
- "Regulation". (j) "regulation" means any regulation made under the authority of this Act.

## Exemptions.

3. This Act shall not apply to—

- (a) whole hays, straws, corn stover and silage when unmixed with any other material;
- (b) hulled oats, hulled barley, cracked Indian corn and the whole seeds or grains of cultivated farm crops;
- (c) feeding stuff prepared in accordance with a prescription provided and signed by the purchaser for consumption or processing by such purchaser;
- (d) feeding stuff for export from Canada and so labelled;
- (e) feeding stuffs sold by the individual grower thereof.

## REGISTRATION, LABELS AND CONTENTS.

Dealing in  
unregistered  
feeding stuffs  
prohibited.

4. (1) No feeding stuff mentioned in column 1 of Schedule "A" to this Act shall be imported into, manufactured, distributed, advertised, sold or offered or held in possession for sale in Canada which has not first been registered with and had a registration number assigned to it by the Minister.

Application  
for  
registration  
or renewal.

(2) Application for registration or renewal thereof shall be made by the person first marketing such feeding stuff or by his accredited agent in such form and manner and setting forth such particulars as may from time to time by regulation be prescribed.

Registration  
fees.

(3) Any such application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of two dollars.

Applicant  
non-resident  
of Canada.

(4) If the applicant for registration or any renewal thereof does not reside in Canada the Minister may require that the application be countersigned by a representative or agent of the applicant resident in Canada and be accompanied by the undertaking of such representative or agent in form satisfactory to the Minister, to accept responsibility for any failure in respect of the registered article to comply with the provisions of this Act or the regulations thereunder.

(5) The Minister may refuse to register any feeding stuff— Where registration may be refused.

- (a) if in his opinion the brand or name would tend to deceive or mislead a purchaser in respect of the composition or utility value of the feeding stuff;
- (b) under a brand or name identical with or in the opinion of the Minister likely to be confused with a brand or name already applied to a registered feeding stuff;
- (c) if the specific name of each and every ingredient used in its manufacture be not stated;
- (d) if a sample of the feeding stuff which, upon request, the applicant shall submit and certify as representative of the feeding stuff to be registered be found not to accord with the provisions of this Act or the regulations thereunder.

(6) No change in the brand, name, chemical composition or ingredients of a registered feeding stuff shall be made without the written approval of the Minister, who may refuse to allow any change which in his opinion would lower the feeding value of such feeding stuff but may authorize, either at the time of registration or subsequently, such variations as in his opinion do not warrant registration as a separate and distinct article. No change to be made without Ministerial approval.

(7) Every registration unless sooner cancelled shall expire on the last day of the registration year next following the date of issue but may be renewed from year to year. Term of registration.

(8) The Minister may cancel the registration of any feeding stuff in respect of which there has been a violation of this Act or regulations in the registration, importation, manufacture, distribution, advertisement, sale or offering or having in possession for sale. Cancellation of registration.

**5.** (1) Every package containing any feeding stuff mentioned in column 1 of Schedule "A" to this Act shall be labelled in such manner as may from time to time by regulation be prescribed. Labelling of package.

(2) Every such label shall, in relation to such feeding stuff, show conspicuously and legibly— Form of label.

- (a) the name and address of the registered owner;
- (b) the brand and name, which shall include such particulars of the composition and nutritive purposes as may be prescribed;
- (c) the registration number;
- (d) the net weight of contents;
- (e) the specific name of each ingredient, employing such terms, and giving such particulars of the character, quality and quantity of any ingredient, as may be prescribed;
- (f) the guaranteed analysis setting forth such particulars as are mentioned in column 2 of such Schedule;



(g) any matter mentioned in this subsection which is also required to be set forth upon application for registration corresponding as set forth upon the label in every particular with that so set forth upon application.

Package  
containing  
by-product.

Manner of  
labelling.

Form and  
contents  
of label.

6. (1) The package containing any by-product, resulting from the milling of wheat for the production of flour, imported into, manufactured, advertised, sold or offered or held in possession for sale in Canada as feeding stuff shall be labelled in such manner as may from time to time by regulation be prescribed.

(2) Every such label shall show conspicuously and legibly—

(a) the name and address of the person responsible for packaging such feeding stuff;

(b) the name of the by-product which shall be one of the names indicated in column 1 of Schedule "B" to this Act, which name shall not have associated with it any name, brand or description tending to qualify the meaning of the prescribed name of the by-product;

(c) the guaranteed analysis setting forth the minimum percentages of crude protein and crude fat and the maximum percentage of crude fibre.

Percentage of  
crude fibre.

(3) No such by-product shall contain crude fibre in excess of the percentage by weight indicated in column 2 of such Schedule "B".

Screenings,  
scourings, etc.

(4) Any such by-product shall be free from any screenings, scourings or other materials except as hereinafter provided.

Compounded  
feeding stuff.

(5) Any such by-product may be used in such combination and under such conditions in any compounded feeding stuff containing not less than twelve per centum of crude protein and not more than fourteen per centum of crude fibre as the Governor in Council may from time to time prescribe.

Allowable  
percentages.

Vendor to  
provide  
purchaser  
with  
information.

7. Whenever any feeding stuff is sold otherwise than in a package, the vendor shall, in such manner as may from time to time by regulation be prescribed, provide the purchaser with the information required to be labelled on packages of such feeding stuff.

Feeding stuff  
not to  
contain  
excess of  
certain  
foreign  
matter.

8. No feeding stuff shall be imported into, manufactured, distributed, advertised, sold or offered or held in possession for sale in Canada which contains in excess of the tolerances which the Minister may from time to time by regulation prescribe—

- (a) any seeds, damaged grain or other material designated by regulation as injurious to, or unsuitable for feeding live stock;
- (b) any vital weed seeds;
- (c) any chaff, dust, floor sweepings or other material of like character from time to time designated by regulation.

**9.** There may be appointed in the manner authorized by law such inspectors and analysts as the Minister may consider necessary for the effective carrying out of the provisions of this Act. Inspectors, analysts.

**10.** An inspector may at all reasonable times enter any premises in which he has reasonable cause to believe any feeding stuff is being or has been prepared for sale and may take for analysis samples of any feeding stuff there found on payment of the value of such samples. Inspector may enter premises; and take samples.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

**11.** Every person shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars and in default of payment of the fine imposed to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two months unless such fine is sooner paid who— Particular offences. Penalty.

- (a) unlawfully uses any registration number;
- (b) fraudulently lessens the value of any feeding stuff;
- (c) wilfully removes, alters or effaces the prescribed tags, markings or information placed on packages of feeding stuff or provided with or placed on bulk or unpackaged feeding stuff in accordance with this Act;
- (d) fraudulently alters or uses a certificate of analysis of an official analyst;
- (e) wilfully obstructs, hinders, resists or in any way opposes an inspector in the execution of his duties under this Act;
- (f) makes unauthorized disposition of feeding stuff placed under detention.

**12.** Every person shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than five dollars for a first offence and not exceeding five hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars for each subsequent offence and in either case in default of payment of the fine imposed to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two months unless such fine is sooner paid, who sells or who for sale imports, manufactures, distributes, advertises, offers or has in possession any feeding stuff which— Particular offences. Penalty.

- (a) is not registered as required by this Act, or
- (b) is not labelled or accompanied by any statement in accord with this Act or the regulations thereunder, or
- (c) in relation to the provisions of this Act or to the feeding stuff is labelled or represented incorrectly or in a manner likely to mislead any person.

Offences not  
otherwise  
provided.

Penalty.

**13.** Every person shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty dollars and not less than five dollars and in default of payment of the imposed fine to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month unless such fine is sooner paid who contravenes any provision of this Act or the regulations thereunder in respect of which no penalty is hereinbefore prescribed

#### REGULATIONS.

Regulations.

**14.** The Governor in Council may from time to time make regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act—

- (a) requiring and specifying particulars of the character, quality and quantity of any feeding stuff not included in the schedules to this Act or of any ingredient or constituent thereof to be labelled on packages containing, or provided to the purchaser of, such feeding stuff;
- (b) prescribing standards of quality and contents and fixing the permissible limits of variability for any feeding stuff or any ingredients or constituents thereof;
- (c) prescribing the unit or units in which shall be stated the net content weight of packages of feeding stuff;
- (d) prescribing particulars of the character, quality and quantity of ingredients of feeding stuffs to be marked on packages;
- (e) with respect to any other matter concerning which he may deem regulation necessary for the execution of the purposes of this Act.

Regulations.

**15.** The Minister may from time to time make regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act respecting—

- (a) registration of feeding stuffs;
- (b) labelling of packages;
- (c) information to purchasers of feeding stuff;
- (d) procuring and analysis of samples;
- (e) analysis for purchaser of feeding stuff and the fees therefor;
- (f) particulars of the composition and nutritive purposes to be included in the brand or name of any feeding stuff;



- (g) the names under which simple or compound feeding stuffs shall be sold;
- (h) what shall constitute a registration year with respect to any feeding stuff;
- (i) what shall be regarded as weed seeds;
- (j) the disposition of damaged feeding stuff;
- (k) any other matter in regard to which he is by this Act required or authorized to prescribe.

**16.** Regulations made under this Act shall be in force from the date of their publication in the *Canada Gazette* unless otherwise provided in the said regulations or publication. Date of bringing regulations into force.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**17.** (1) Upon the sale of any feeding stuff, any contract or notice to the contrary notwithstanding, there shall be implied a warranty that it conforms to any statement made in relation thereto and to this Act and the regulations thereunder. Warranty.

(2) No statement shall be made indicating the vitamin strength of any fish oil, fish liver oil or other feeding stuff, or that any such article has been biologically tested unless such statement is based on a test acceptable to the Minister who may require submission of satisfactory evidence that such test has been made. Vitamin strength.  
Biological tests.

**18.** In any prosecution under this Act a certificate as to the analysis of any feeding stuff signed or purporting to be signed by an official analyst shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated in such certificate and conclusive evidence of the authority of the person giving or making the same without any proof of appointment or signature. Certificate of analyst as evidence.

**19.** The Minister may publish the results of analysis and examination of feeding stuffs made in connection with the enforcement of this Act and any additional information relative thereto which in his opinion is in the public interest. Publication of analysis.

**20.** Whenever any feeding stuff is to be exported from Canada it shall be so labelled in such manner as may from time to time by regulation be prescribed. Exports to be labelled.



Detention  
and disposal  
of feeding  
stuff not  
conforming  
with the Act.

**21.** Any feeding stuff in respect of which any offence against this Act or the regulations thereunder is committed may be placed under detention by an inspector at the risk and expense of the owner until such time as such feeding stuff has been made to comply with the provisions of the Act and regulations thereunder and upon the conviction of the person charged with such offence may be forfeited to His Majesty and may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as the Minister may direct.

Place of  
offence.

R.S., c. 36.

**22.** In any complaint, information or conviction under this Act the matter complained of may be declared and shall be held to have arisen within the meaning of the *Criminal Code* relating to summary convictions, at the place where the feeding stuff was sold, offered or had in possession for sale, found or placed under detention.

Advisory  
board.

**23.** The Minister may appoint an advisory board which may, at his request, recommend to him such regulations as in its opinion should be established under this Act.

Repeal.

**24.** The *Feeding Stuff's Act*, chapter sixty-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed.

Coming  
into force.

**25.** This Act shall come into force upon the first day of October one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven.

## SCHEDULE "A"

Column 1.	Column 2.
Article of Feeding Stuff.	Particulars of analysis to be guaranteed in accordance with Section 5 (2) (f).
	Amounts to be stated as percentages of the weight of the article, provided that iodine may be stated as ounces per hundred pounds of the article.
Feeding stuffs (excluding chop feeds), ground, crushed or in meal, cake, pellet or biscuit form, not otherwise provided for, and to which, in the opinion of the Minister, the particulars specified are appropriate.	Minimum amount of crude protein. Minimum amount of crude fat. Maximum amount of crude fibre.
Mixed feeding stuffs, commonly called supplemental feeds, purported to supply both proteins and minerals in excess of the amounts required in complete or balanced meal mixtures.	Minimum amount of crude protein. Minimum amount of crude fat. Maximum amount of crude fat if in excess of 7 per cent. Maximum amount of crude fibre. Actual amounts (within permitted tolerances) of such of the following as are intentionally or purportedly present: Calcium (Ca), Phosphorus (P), Iodine (I), Iron (Fe) and Salt (NaCl).
Mixed feeding stuffs for mineral nutrition.	Actual amounts (within permitted tolerances) of such of the following as are intentionally or purportedly present: Calcium (Ca), Phosphorus (P), Iodine (I), Iron (Fe) and Salt (NaCl).
Blood meal.....	Minimum amount of crude protein.
Bone meal, or any other bone product except bone char.	Minimum amount of crude protein. Maximum amount of crude fat if in excess of 5 per cent. Actual amounts (within permitted tolerance) of phosphorus (P) and calcium (Ca).
Dried milk or buttermilk.....	Minimum amount of crude protein.
Dried whey.....	Minimum amount of crude protein. Minimum amount of lactose.
Fish liver meal.....	Minimum amount of crude protein. Minimum and maximum amounts of crude fat.
Fish meal or any other product (except liver meal) of fish or fish waste.	Minimum amount of crude protein. Maximum amount of crude fat. Maximum amount of crude fibre if in excess of 2 per cent. Maximum amount of salt (NaCl).
Meat meal or scrap, tankage or any other product of meat or meat and bone, including whale meat.	Minimum amount of crude protein. Maximum amount of crude fat. Maximum amount of crude fibre if in excess of 2 per cent.
Semi-solid milk or buttermilk.....	Minimum amount of crude protein. Maximum amount of moisture.

## SCHEDULE "B"

Column 1.	Column 2.
Name of wheat by-product.	Maximum crude fibre content in accordance with Section 6 (3).
Bran.....	11·5 per cent.
Shorts.....	8·0 per cent.
Middlings.....	4·5 per cent.
Feed flour.....	2·0 per cent.
Wheat germ.....	2·5 per cent.

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 31.

An Act to repeal the Biological Board Act and to create The Fisheries Research Board of Canada.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 13;  
1930, c. 4.

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Fisheries Research Board Act*. Short Title.

### INTERPRETATION.

**2.** In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,— Definitions.

(a) "Board" means "The Fisheries Research Board of Canada"; "Board."

(b) "Minister" means the Minister of Fisheries; "Minister."

(c) "Department" means the Department of Fisheries. "Department."

**3.** There shall be a body to be called "The Fisheries Research Board of Canada" which shall be under the control of the Minister. Board created.

**4.** The Board shall consist of fifteen members appointed by the Minister as follows: two from the Department, two representing the fishery industry on the Atlantic coast, two representing the fishery industry on the Pacific coast, and nine scientists selected from a list including nominations which may be made by any Canadian University whose staff embraces scientists engaged in research work in any way bearing upon fishery problems; provided that for subsequent appointments of scientific members a list including nominations as aforesaid shall be supplied to the Minister by the Board. Constitution of Board.  
  
Scientific members.

**5.** Of the members of the Board first appointed under this Act, five shall be appointed for a term of five years, five for a term of three years and five for a term of one year. Duration of office.



Re-appoint-  
ment. Members subsequently appointed shall be appointed for a term of five years. A retiring member shall be eligible for reappointment.

Duties. **6.** The Board shall have charge of all Dominion fishery research stations in Canada, and shall have the conduct and control of investigations of practical and economic problems connected with marine and fresh water fisheries, flora and fauna, and such other work as may be assigned to it by the Minister.

Annual Meeting. **7.** The Board shall meet annually at the City of Ottawa, and at such meetings shall elect one member to be chairman and another to be secretary, each of whom shall hold office until the next annual meeting. Other meetings of the Board may be held at such places and at such times as are necessary for the work of the Board.

By-laws. **8.** The Board may make by-laws for the conduct of its business, but no by-law shall be in force until it has been approved by the Minister.

No salaries. **9.** No member of the Board shall receive payment or emolument for his services, but each member shall receive such payments for his travelling and other expenses in connection with the work of the Board as may be approved by the Governor in Council; provided that the chairman and the secretary, if not an officer or officers of the Department, may be paid such emolument as the Board with the approval of the Minister decides.

Audit. **10.** All receipts and expenditures of the Board shall be subject to examination and audit by the Auditor General.

Expenditure of money. **11.** From the moneys appropriated by Parliament for the work of the Board, or which the Board may receive through bequest, donation or the sale of natural history specimens, the Board shall expend such sums as are necessary for its work.

Annual report. **12.** The Board shall make a report upon the work done by it to the Minister as soon as possible after the close of each fiscal year.

Repeal. **13.** *The Biological Board Act*, chapter eighteen of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed.

Commence-  
ment of Act. **14.** This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, 1938.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 32.

### An Act respecting Foreign Enlistment.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Foreign Enlistment Act*, Short title. 1937.

2. In this Act, and in any regulation or order made hereunder, unless the context otherwise requires:—

(a) "Within Canada" includes Canadian waters as defined for the purposes of the *Customs Act*; "Within Canada".  
R.S. c. 42.

(b) "Armed forces" includes military, naval and air forces or services, combatant or non-combatant, but shall not include surgical, medical, nursing and other services engaged solely in humanitarian work and which are under the control or supervision of the Canadian Red Cross or other recognized Canadian humanitarian society; "Armed forces".

(c) "Conveyance" includes ships, vessels, aircraft, trains, and motor and other vehicles; "Conveyance".

(d) "Illegally enlisted person" means a person who has accepted or agreed to accept any commission or engagement, or who is about to quit Canada with intent to accept any commission or engagement, or who has been induced to go on board a conveyance under a misapprehension or false representation of the service in which such person is to be engaged with the intention or in order that such person may accept or agree to accept any commission or engagement contrary to the provisions of this Act; "Illegally enlisted person".

(e) "Equips" in relation to a ship, includes the furnishing of anything which is used for the purpose of fitting "Equips".

or adapting the ship for the sea, or for naval service, and all words relating to equipment shall be construed accordingly;

"Foreign State".

(f) "Foreign State" includes any foreign prince, colony, province or part of any province or people, or any person or persons exercising or assuming to exercise the powers of government in or over any foreign country, colony, province, or part of any province or people.

Offence to enlist with a foreign state at war with a friendly state.

3. If any person, being a Canadian National, within or without Canada, voluntarily accepts or agrees to accept any commission or engagement in the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly foreign state, or, whether a Canadian National or not, within Canada, induces any other person to accept or agree to accept any commission or engagement in any such armed forces, such persons shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Offers inducement.

Offence to quit or intend to quit Canada to enlist.

4. If any person, being a Canadian National, quits or goes on board any conveyance with a view of quitting Canada with intent to accept any commission or engagement in the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly foreign state, or, whether a Canadian National or not, within Canada, induces any other person to quit or go on board any conveyance with a view of quitting Canada, with a like intent, such person shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Offers inducement.

Offence to induce a person to enlist and quit Canada by misrepresentation.

5. If any person induces any other person to quit Canada, or to go on board any conveyance within Canada under a misrepresentation or false representation of the service in which such person is to be engaged, with the intent or in order that such person may accept or agree to accept any commission or engagement in the armed forces of any foreign state at war with a friendly state, such person shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Owner of conveyance may be guilty of an offence.

6. (1) If the person having the control or direction of, or being the owner of any conveyance, knowingly either takes on board or engages to take on board or has on board such conveyance, within Canada, any illegally enlisted person, the person having such control or direction of, or being the owner of any such conveyance, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Detaining conveyance.

(2) Such conveyance shall be detained until the trial or conviction of such person or owner and until all fines or penalties imposed on such person or owner have been paid or security approved by the Court having jurisdiction in the matter has been given for the payment thereof.



7. If any person, within Canada, does any of the following acts, that is to say, Offences.

- (a) builds or agrees to build or causes to be built, any ship with intent or knowledge, or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in or by the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly state; or Builds ship.
- (b) issues or delivers any commission for any ship with intent or knowledge or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in or by the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly state; or Commissions ship.
- (c) equips any ship with intent or knowledge or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in or by the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly state; or Equips ship.
- (d) despatches or causes or allows to be despatched, any ship, with intent or knowledge or having reasonable cause to believe that the same shall or will be employed in or by the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly state; Despatches ships.

such person shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Provided that a person building, causing to be built, or equipping a ship in any of the cases aforesaid, in pursuance of a contract made before the commencement of such war as aforesaid, shall not be deemed to have committed an offence under this Act, if, forthwith, upon a proclamation of neutrality or any other proclamation notifying or bringing into operation the provisions of this Act, he gives notice to the Secretary of State for External Affairs that he is so building, causing to be built, or equipping, such ship, and furnishes such particulars of the contract and of any matters relating to or done, or to be done under the contract, as may be required by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, and, if he give such security and takes and permits to be taken such other measures, if any, as the Secretary of State for External Affairs may prescribe for insuring that such ship shall not be despatched, delivered or removed, or otherwise dealt with, without the permission in writing of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, until the termination of such war as aforesaid. Proviso.

8. When any ship is built by order of or on behalf of any foreign state, when at war with a friendly state, or is delivered to or to the order of such foreign state, or to any person who to the knowledge of the person building is an agent of such foreign state, or is paid for by such foreign state or such agent, and is employed in or by the armed forces of such foreign state, such ship shall, until the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been built with a view Ships employed by armed forces of foreign state deemed to have been built for such purpose.



to being so employed, and the burden shall lie on the builder of such ship of proving that he did not know that the ship was intended to be so employed in or by the armed forces of such foreign state.

Arming or  
equipping  
ships for  
foreign state  
at war.

**9.** If any person within Canada, by any addition to or substitution in the armament or equipment, increases or augments, or procures to be increased or augmented, or is knowingly concerned in increasing or augmenting the war-like force of any ship, which at the time of its being within Canada was a ship in or of the armed forces of any foreign state at war with any friendly state, such person shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Offence.

Outfitting  
expedition  
against  
friendly state.  
Offence.

**10.** If any person, within Canada, prepares or fits out any military, naval or air expedition, to proceed against the dominions of any friendly state, such person shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Recruiting.

**11.** If any person, within Canada, recruits or otherwise induces any person or body of persons to enlist or to accept any commission or engagement in the armed forces of any foreign state or other armed forces operating in such state, such person shall be guilty of an offence under this Act: Provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the action of foreign consular or diplomatic officers or agents in enlisting persons who are nationals of the countries which they represent, and who are not Canadian Nationals, in conformity with the regulations of the Governor in Council.

Offence.

Proviso.  
Not  
applicable to  
consular or  
diplomatic  
officers.

Prize of war.

**12.** If any ship, goods, or merchandise, captured as prize of war within Canada in violation of Canadian neutrality, or captured by any ship which may have been built, equipped, commissioned or despatched, or the force of which may have been augmented, contrary to the provisions of this Act, are brought within Canada by the captor, or by any agent of the captor, or by any person having come into possession thereof with a knowledge that the same was prize of war so captured as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the original owner of such prize or his agent, or for any person authorized in that behalf by the government of the Foreign State to which such owner belongs, or in which the ship captured as aforesaid may have been duly registered, to make application to the Exchequer Court of Canada for seizure and detention of such prize, and the Court shall, on due proof of the facts, order such prize to be restored.

Application  
to Court  
for restoration  
of prize.

**13.** Every order referred to in the preceding section shall be executed and carried into effect in the same manner, and subject to the same right of appeal, as in case of any order made in the exercise of the ordinary jurisdiction of such court; and in the meantime, and until a final order has been made, on such application the court shall have power to make all such provisional and other orders as to the care or custody of such captured ship, goods, or merchandise, and (if the same be of perishable nature, or incurring risk of deterioration) for the sale thereof, and with respect to the deposit or investment of the proceeds of any such sale, as may be made by such court in the exercise of its ordinary jurisdiction.

Execution of  
Court Order.

Appeal.

**14.** Any person, who is guilty of an offence against this Act shall be deemed to be guilty of an indictable offence, and shall be punishable by fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour, or by both fine and imprisonment; but such offence may, instead of being prosecuted as an indictable offence, be prosecuted summarily in manner provided by Part XV of the *Criminal Code*, and if so prosecuted, such offence shall be punishable by fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding twelve months, with or without hard labour, or by both fine and imprisonment.

Penalties.

Indictable  
offence.

R.S. c. 36.

Summary  
conviction.

**15.** (1) Any ship in respect of which an offence under section seven of this Act has been committed and the equipment thereof, shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

Offending  
ship  
forfeited to  
His Majesty.

(2) Any conveyance and the equipment thereof and all arms, ammunition and implements of war used in or forming part of an expedition in respect of which an offence has been committed under the provisions of section ten of this Act, shall be forfeited to His Majesty.

Conveyance,  
arms, etc.,  
part of  
expedition  
forfeited.

**16.** For the purpose of giving jurisdiction in criminal proceedings under this Act, every offence shall be deemed to have been committed, every cause or complaint to have arisen either in the place in which the same was committed or arose, or in any place in which the offender or person complained against may be.

Locus of  
jurisdiction.

**17.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, criminal proceedings arising hereunder shall be subject to and governed by the *Criminal Code*.

Proceedings  
governed by  
Code.

R.S. c. 36.

**18.** All proceedings for forfeiture of conveyances, goods or merchandise, under the provisions of this Act, may be taken in the Exchequer Court of Canada, or in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Process for  
forfeiture.Courts with  
jurisdiction.

Orders in  
Council.  
Regulations.

**19.** (1) The Governor in Council may, from time to time, by order or regulation, provide for any or all of the following matters:—

- (a) the application of the provisions of this Act, with necessary modifications, to any case in which there is a state of armed conflict, civil or otherwise, either within a foreign country or between foreign countries;
- (b) the seizure, detention and disposition of conveyances, goods and merchandise;
- (c) the requirement of the consent of an authority or authorities to prosecutions, seizures, detentions and forfeiture proceedings;
- (d) the designation of officers or authorities who may execute any of the provisions of this Act;
- (e) the issue, restriction, cancellation and impounding of passports, whether within Canada or elsewhere, to the extent to which such action is deemed by him to be necessary or expedient for carrying out the general purposes of this Act.

Orders and  
regulations  
to be  
published in  
Gazette.

(2) Such orders and regulations shall be published in the *Canada Gazette*, and shall take effect from the date of such publication or from the date specified for such purpose in such order or regulation, and shall have the same force and effect as if enacted herein.

Repeal.

**20.** The Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom, chapter ninety of the Statutes of 1870 (33 & 34 Victoria) the short title of which is The Foreign Enlistment Act 1870, is hereby repealed in so far as it is part of the law of Canada.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 33.

An Act respecting Gold Clause Obligations.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Gold Clauses Act, 1937*. Short title.

2. The expression “gold clause obligation” in this Act means any obligation heretofore or hereafter incurred (including any such obligation which has, at the date of the commencement of this Act, matured) which purports to give to the creditor a right to require payment in gold or in gold coin or in an amount of money measured thereby, and includes any such obligation of the Government of Canada or of any province. “Gold clause obligation,” defined.

3. In the case of any gold clause obligation payable in money of Canada, tender of currency of Canada, dollar for dollar of the nominal or face amount of the obligation, shall be a legal tender and the debtor shall, on making payment in accordance with such a tender, be entitled to a discharge of the obligation. Legal tender when payable in money of Canada.

4. In the case of any gold clause obligation governed by the law of Canada payable in Canada or elsewhere, in money other than money of Canada, tender of the nominal or face amount of the obligation in currency which is legal tender for the payment of debts in the country in the money of which the obligation is payable shall be a legal tender and the debtor shall, on making payment in accordance with such a tender, be entitled to a discharge of the obligation. Legal tender when payable in Canada or elsewhere.



Payments  
made  
before the  
commence-  
ment of  
this Act.

**5.** Any payment in respect of a gold clause obligation made before the commencement of this Act, which, if made hereafter, would entitle the debtor to a discharge, shall be deemed to have discharged the obligation.

Gold clause  
obligation  
declared to  
be contrary  
to public  
policy.

**6.** Every gold clause obligation is hereby declared to be contrary to public policy and no such provision shall hereafter be contained in, or made in respect of, any obligation.

Force and  
effect of  
provisions.

**7.** The provisions of this Act shall have full force and effect notwithstanding anything contained in any other statute or law.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 34.

An Act to amend the Immigration Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 93;  
1928, c. 29.

1. Section two of the *Immigration Act*, chapter ninety-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, is amended by adding thereto immediately after paragraph (d) the following as paragraph (dd):

Definitions.

“(dd) ‘Director’ means the Director of the Immigration Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.”

“Director”.

2. Paragraph (e) of section two of the said Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following proviso:—

“Domicile”.

“Provided further that any person while absent from Canada as a representative or employee of a firm, business, company or organization, religious or otherwise, established in Canada, and any person while absent from Canada in the service of His Majesty’s Government in Canada, shall not by such absence be held to have lost Canadian domicile.”

Domicile  
preserved.

3. Paragraph (h) of section two of the said Act is amended by adding thereto as subparagraph (viii) the following:—

Non-immigrant  
classes.

“(viii) persons passing in transit through Canada under escort or guard from one port or place out of Canada to another port or place out of Canada.”

Persons  
deported  
through  
Canada.

4. Paragraph (o) of section two of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Definitions.

“(o) ‘officer’ means any person appointed under this Act, for any of the purposes of this Act, and any officer of customs; and includes the Deputy Minister,

“Officer”.

Director, immigration commissioners, district superintendents, medical officers and inspectors and every person recognized by the Minister as an immigration agent or officer with reference to anything done or to be done under this Act, whether within or outside of Canada, and whether with or without formal appointment;"

Prohibited  
classes of  
immigrants.

5. Paragraph (b) of section three of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following proviso:—

Diseased  
persons.  
Trachoma.

"And provided further that a person certified by the examining medical officer as being afflicted with trachoma, shall not be admitted to Canada until a period of at least six months has elapsed from the date a medical officer certifies such person as being apparently cured of such disease."

6. Section five of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Appointment  
of officers.

"5. Commissioners of Immigration, District Superintendents and such other officers, with such designations or titles as are deemed necessary, may be appointed for carrying out the provisions of this Act."

7. Section eleven of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Duties of  
police to  
execute  
orders of  
Minister and  
departmental  
officers.

"11. All constables and other peace officers in Canada, whether appointed under Dominion, provincial, or municipal authority, shall, when so directed by the Minister or by any officer under this Act, receive and execute according to the tenor thereof any written order of the Minister, or of the Minister of Justice, or of a Board of Inquiry or officer acting as such, and any warrant of the Deputy Minister, the Director or the Commissioner of Immigration for the arrest, detention or deportation of any immigrant, alien or other person in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Evidence  
to be  
received.

8. Section sixteen of the said Act is amended by adding as subsection two thereof the following:—

Reopening  
of Board  
of Inquiry.

"(2) A Board of Inquiry may be re-opened by a majority vote of the said Board to that effect, or by the order of the Minister, the Deputy Minister or the Director for the hearing and receiving of any additional relevant evidence or testimony, and the said Board of Inquiry shall have authority upon such hearing and receiving to alter, amend, or reverse the decision previously rendered."



**9.** Subsection four of section thirty-three of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Landing of passengers.

“(4) Every passenger or other person as to whose right to enter or land the examining officer has any doubt, shall be detained for further examination by an officer in charge, or by a Board of Inquiry and such examination shall forthwith be conducted separate and apart from the public, and upon the conclusion thereof such passenger or other person shall be immediately allowed to enter, landed or shall be rejected and kept in custody or released under such bond or security as may be approved by the officer in charge, pending his deportation.”

Examination in doubtful cases.

**10.** Section thirty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**34.** (1) A passenger or other person seeking to enter Canada or who has been rejected or is detained for any purpose under this Act, who is suffering from sickness or physical or mental disability, may whenever it is so directed by the Deputy Minister, Director or officer in charge be afforded medical treatment on board ship or in an immigrant station, or may be removed to a suitable hospital for treatment, according as the officer in charge decides is required by existing circumstances and the condition of the person's health as reported upon by the examining medical officer, and the cost of his hospital treatment and medical attention and maintenance shall be paid by the transportation company which brought such person to Canada.

Medical treatment.

(2) The Deputy Minister, Director or officer in charge, may, whenever it is considered necessary or advisable for the proper care of such person, direct that a suitable attendant, or someone upon whom such person is dependent, or someone who is dependent upon such person, as the case may be, shall be kept with such person during his medical treatment on board ship or at an immigrant station or hospital, or, in case of deportation from any place within Canada, shall accompany such person to his port of embarkation from Canada; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the said transportation company.”

Cost of attendant or dependent.

**11.** Section thirty-nine of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**39.** When any immigrant or other person is rejected or ordered to be deported from Canada, and such person has not come to Canada by continuous journey from the country of which he is a native or naturalized citizen, but has come indirectly through another country which refuses to allow such person to return or be returned to it, then the transportation company bringing such person to such other

Duty of companies to re-convey rejected immigrants to country of birth or citizenship.



Offence.  
Penalty.

country shall convey such person from Canada to the country of which he is a native or naturalized citizen whenever so directed by the Minister, Deputy Minister or the Director, and at the cost of such transportation company, and in case of neglect or refusal so to do, such transportation company shall be guilty of an offence against this Act, and shall be liable to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars and not less than twenty dollars for each such offence."

**12.** Subsection one of section forty-two of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Investigation  
of  
complaints  
concerning  
undesirable  
classes.

"**42.** (1) Upon receiving a complaint from any officer, or from any clerk or secretary or other official of a municipality against any person alleged to belong to any prohibited or undesirable class, the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Director or the Commissioner of Immigration may order such person to be taken into custody and detained at an immigrant station for examination and an investigation of the facts alleged in the said complaint to be made by a Board of Inquiry or by an officer acting as such."

**13.** Section forty-three of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Detention  
of certain  
persons for  
deportation.

"**43.** (1) Whenever any person other than a Canadian citizen, or a person having Canadian domicile, has become an inmate of a penitentiary, gaol, reformatory or prison, the Minister of Justice may, upon the request of the Minister of Mines and Resources, issue an order to the warden or governor of such penitentiary, gaol, reformatory or prison, which order may be in the Form F in the Schedule to this Act, commanding him after the sentence or term of imprisonment of such person has expired to detain such person for, and deliver him to, the officer named in the warrant issued by the Director or the Commissioner of Immigration, which warrant may be in the Form G in the Schedule to this Act, with a view to the deportation of such person.

Order of  
Minister of  
Justice and  
warrant of  
Director or  
Commission-  
er.

(2) Such order of the Minister of Justice shall be sufficient authority to the warden or governor of the penitentiary, gaol, reformatory or prison, as the case may be, to detain and deliver such person to the officer named in the warrant of the Director or the Commissioner of Immigration as aforesaid, and such warden or governor shall obey such order, and such warrant shall be sufficient authority to the officer named therein to detain such person in his custody, or in custody at any immigrant station, until such person is delivered to the authorized agent of the transportation company which brought such person into Canada, with a view to deportation as herein provided.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding subsection, whenever any inmate of a penitentiary, gaol, reformatory, or prison, whose deportation has been ordered, cannot be deported within a reasonable period after the sentence has expired such person may be released under bond or deposit of money as may be approved by the Director or the Commissioner of Immigration, upon condition that such person shall surrender himself for deportation at such time and place as shall be named in the bond, and the warrant in the Form G in the Schedule to this Act shall be sufficient authority to the officer named therein to detain such person in his custody, or in custody at an immigrant station, until such person is delivered to the authorized agent of the transportation company which brought him to Canada, with a view to his deportation.”

Release  
on bond.

**14.** Section forty-seven of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“**47.** Every transportation company which refuses or neglects to comply with the order of the Director, Commissioner of Immigration, Board of Inquiry, or officer acting as such Board, to take on board, guard safely, and return to the place in the country whence he came, or to the country of his birth or citizenship, as may be directed by such order, any passenger or other person brought to Canada by such transportation company, and ordered to be deported under the provisions of this Act, shall be liable to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars, in each case.”

Penalty on  
transportation  
company  
refusing  
to return  
person  
ordered  
to be  
deported.

**15.** Subsections two and three of section forty-nine of the said Act are repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(2) In the event of such person escaping from the custody of a transportation company, it shall be the duty of the master of the vessel, conductor of the train, dockmaster, special constable or other official or employee of the transportation company in whose custody such person then was, to immediately report such escape to the nearest available immigration officer; and it shall also be the duty of the said company forthwith to report such escape to the Commissioner of Immigration, and such report shall state when, and from whom such person was received, and the time and mode of escape.

Duty to  
notify  
immigration  
officer when  
such person  
escapes.

(3) Failure on the part of such master, conductor, or other official so to report to the nearest available immigration officer shall render him liable to a penalty of not more than twenty dollars and not less than ten dollars for each offence, and failure on the part of the transpor-

Penalty.

tation company to so report to the Commissioner of Immigration shall render such company liable to a fine of not more than one hundred dollars and not less than twenty dollars for each offence."

Deposit  
as security  
for return  
of deserters.

Disposal  
of deposit.

Proviso.

**16.** Section fifty-three of the said Act is amended by adding as subsection nine thereof the following:—

"(9) In case such deserter fails to return to the vessel or is not deported under the provisions of this Act within a period of three years from the date such deposit was made, the Minister may, in his discretion, direct that such deposit be forfeited to His Majesty or that it be returned to the depositor; provided that no such deposit shall be so returned until the depositor has furnished such security as the Minister considers necessary to insure that any expense incurred by His Majesty in the detention, maintenance, transportation, subsistence, medical or hospital treatment or deportation in case such deserter shall be found in Canada after the return of such deposit, shall be paid by the depositor."



17. Form C in the Schedule to the said Act is repealed <sup>Form C.</sup> and the following substituted therefor:—

“FORM C.

ORDER FOR DEPORTATION

Canada

The Immigration Act, section 33.

To.....

(*transportation company*)

and to.....

(*person rejected*)

Port of Entry.....

Province of.....

This is to certify that.....

(*name in full*)

of.....

(*last place of residence*)

a person seeking to enter Canada at this port, ex.....

.....from..... which arrived

(*mode of travel*)

at this port on.....at.....

o'clock has this day been examined by the Board of Inquiry

(or officer in charge) at this port, and has been rejected for

the following reasons:—

.....

.....

And the said.....is hereby ordered to be

deported to the place from whence he came to Canada or

to the country of his birth or citizenship. Such convey-

ance shall be by the transportation company which brought

the said.....to Canada.

Dated at.....this.....day

of.....19.....

Chairman of the Board of Inquiry

or Immigration Officer in Charge

NOTICE TO PERSON ORDERED TO BE DEPORTED.

If you claim to be a Canadian citizen or to have acquired Canadian domicile, you have the right to consult counsel and appeal to the courts against deportation.

In all other cases you may appeal to the Minister of Mines and Resources against any decision of the Board of Inquiry or officer in charge whereby you are ordered to be deported unless such decision is based upon a certificate of the examining medical officer that you are affected with a loathsome disease or a disease which may become dangerous to the public health. The formal notice of appeal will be supplied to you by the immigration officer in charge upon request.”



Form F.

18. Form F in the Schedule to the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“FORM F.

ORDER OF THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE.  
Canada.

The Immigration Act, section 43.

To.....  
(Governor or Warden of gaol, prison, reformatory or peni-  
tentiary)

Whereas.....of.....  
has become an inmate of.....having  
been convicted of the crime of.....

And whereas, under the provisions of the *Immigration Act*,  
I have been requested by the Minister of Mines and Re-  
sources to issue an order to you, the said.....  
.....to detain the said....  
(Warden or Governor, as the case may be)

.....after expiry of his sentence, or  
term of imprisonment, and to deliver him to the officer  
named in the warrant of the Director or the Commissioner  
of Immigration with a view to the deportation of the said  
.....

Now know you that I, the Minister of Justice of Canada,  
do hereby, under the provisions of the said Act, order you,  
the said.....to detain and de-

(Warden or governor)  
liver the said.....to.....  
.....the officer authorized by warrant  
aforesaid to receive the said.....  
from you with a view to his deportation under the provisions  
of the said Act.

For which this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Dated at Ottawa this.....day of  
.....19....

.....  
Minister of Justice.”

{*Seal of the*  
*Department*  
*of Justice.*}

19. Form G in the Schedule to the said Act is repealed <sup>Form G.</sup> and the following substituted therefor:—

“FORM G.

WARRANT OF THE DIRECTOR

Canada.

The Immigration Act, section 43.

By the Director of the Immigration Branch, Department of  
Mines and Resources.

To..... of .....  
Whereas..... of .....  
has become an inmate of.....  
(Gaol, prison, reformatory or penitentiary.)

And whereas, under the provisions of the *Immigration Act*, an order has been issued for the deportation of the said ..... and application has been made to the Minister of Justice for an order addressed to the .....  
(Governor or warden)

of the said.....  
(Gaol, prison, reformatory or penitentiary)  
commanding him to detain and deliver the said.....  
.....into your custody after expiry of his sentence of term of imprisonment in the said.....  
.....

(Gaol, prison, reformatory or penitentiary)  
with a view to his deportation under the provisions of the said Act.

Now know you that I.....  
Director as aforesaid (or Commissioner of Immigration)  
do hereby order you to receive the said.....  
(Name of prisoner)

and him safely to keep and to convey through any part of Canada, and him to deliver to the transportation company which brought him to Canada, with a view to his deportation to the port from which he came to Canada.

For which this shall be your sufficient warrant.  
Dated at Ottawa this.....day of .....19 ...  
Director of the Immigration Branch  
Department of Mines and Resources.”

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 35.

An Act respecting the establishment of a National Park in the Province of New Brunswick and to amend The Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island National Parks Act, 1936.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The National Parks Act, 1937*. Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may, by proclamation, set aside as a National Park of Canada, such lands in the province of New Brunswick as the province and Canada agree upon as suitable for a National Park, provided that the province furnishes Canada with a clear title to the said lands, and upon the issue of such proclamation the said National Park shall be subject to the provisions of *The National Parks Act*, chapter thirty-three of the statutes of 1930.

Lands set  
apart as a  
National  
Park in  
N.B.

1930, c. 33.

3. Section three of *The Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island National Parks Act, 1936*, chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1936, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

1936, c. 43,  
s.3, amended.

“(2) The Governor in Council may, by proclamation, withdraw from the said Park such lands in Cape Breton as may be agreed upon by the province of Nova Scotia and by Canada, and the Governor in Council may thereupon re-vest such lands in the province.”

Certain  
lands in  
Cape Breton  
may be  
withdrawn.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 36.

An Act respecting a certain Convention between Canada and the United States of America, for the preservation of the Halibut Fishery of the Northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, signed at Ottawa on the 29th day of January, 1937.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the R.S., c. 75.  
Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery (Convention) Act, 1937.* Short title.

### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears,—
- (a) "closed season" means, in respect of fishing for halibut in the convention waters, the period from the 1st day of November in any year to the 15th day of February in the next following year, both days inclusive, or any other period which may be substituted therefor either as to part or all of the convention waters by the International Fisheries Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council and of the President of the United States of America; Definitions.  
"Closed season."
- (b) "Convention" means the convention between Canada and the United States of America for the preservation of the Halibut Fishery of the Northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, signed at Ottawa on the 29th day of January, 1937; "Convention."
- (c) "convention waters" comprises and means the territorial waters and the high seas off the western coasts of Canada and of the United States of America, including the southern as well as the western coasts of Alaska; "Convention waters."

"Halibut." (d) "halibut" means the species of fish known as *hippoglossus*;

"International Fisheries Commission." (e) "International Fisheries Commission" means the commission established by the Convention for the preservation of the halibut fishery aforesaid concluded on May 2, 1923, and under the authority of the *Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery Protection Act* and continued by the Convention for the preservation of the said fishery concluded on May 9, 1930, and which is further continued under the Convention and under the provisions of this Act;

"Regulations." (f) "regulations" means orders or regulations of the Governor in Council;

"Territorial waters of Canada." (g) "territorial waters of Canada" means Canadian waters as defined for the purposes of the *Customs Act* which are contiguous to the western coast of Canada.

Convention confirmed and sanctioned. 3. The Convention, which is set out in the Schedule to this Act, is hereby confirmed and sanctioned.

Suspension of inconsistent laws. 4. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Act and of the Convention, and the operation of any other law, the provisions of this Act and of the Convention shall to the extent of such inconsistency prevail.

*Customs and Fisheries Protection Act* to apply. 5. Section five and all of the following sections, except sections ten and twenty-nine, of the *Customs and Fisheries Protection Act*, chapter forty-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, shall be deemed to apply in so far as applicable for all the purposes of this Act, and shall have effect as if enacted herein.

Appointments, etc., by Governor in Council. 6. The Governor in Council may make such appointments, establish such offices, and do such things as may be deemed necessary for carrying out the Convention, and for giving effect to any of its provisions.

Salaries and expenses of the International Fisheries Commission. 7. Canada shall pay the salaries and expenses of the members of the International Fisheries Commission appointed by the Governor in Council and one-half of the joint expenses incurred by the Commission out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Fishing, etc., in territorial or convention waters in closed season. 8. Every person who at any time in the closed season fishes for, or catches, or attempts to catch, halibut in the territorial waters of Canada in contravention of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation; and every national or inhabitant of Canada who at any time in the closed season fishes for, or catches, or attempts to catch, halibut in convention waters, in contravention of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation, is guilty of an offence against this Act.

**9.** (1) The Governor in Council may make orders and regulations to give effect to any permission, limitation, regulation, prohibition, or other action of the International Fisheries Commission, pursuant to the provisions of the Convention.

Orders and Regulations by Governor in Council.

(2) The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as may be deemed necessary for the purpose of carrying out the Convention or for giving effect to any of its provisions.

Carrying out the Convention.

(3) The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as appear to him to be necessary to prevent the use of the territorial waters of Canada or of Canadian ports or of any other Canadian facilities, whether directly or indirectly, by any vessel, national or inhabitant of any country not a party to the Convention employed or intended to be employed either directly or indirectly in the halibut fishery in Convention waters.

To prevent the use of territorial waters by others.

(4) The Governor in Council may rescind, revoke, amend or vary any order or regulation made under the authority of this section.

Repeal and amendment.

(5) Every person who at any time contravenes any order or regulation made under the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Offence.

(6) Every order or regulation made under the authority of this section shall be published in the *Canada Gazette* and shall, as on the date of such publication or any later date mentioned therein, have force and effect as if it were enacted by parliament.

Publication of orders and regulations.

**10.** (1) The owner or master of any vessel, or any other person, who,—

Outfitting for the purpose of engaging in prohibited fishing.

(a) makes use of any port or place within Canada for the purpose of furnishing, providing, preparing or outfitting in any manner, whether in whole or in part, any vessel for the purpose of engaging in the halibut fishery within convention waters or within any specified area thereof in contravention of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation; or

(b) causes or permits any vessel to depart from any such port or place with the intention of fishing for halibut within convention waters or within any specified area thereof in contravention of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation;

Vessel departing with the intention of fishing.

shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.



Entry into Canada while on voyage to fish, or with halibut on board.

(2) The owner or master of any vessel shall, if the said vessel enter or come to any port or place in Canada while upon or in the prosecution of any voyage at any time during which the said vessel fished or was used in fishing for halibut as aforesaid, or have on board the said vessel any halibut caught while so fishing, be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Landing or attempting to land, etc.

11. The owner or master of any vessel or any person who lands or attempts to land, or knowingly has in his possession, in any port or place within Canada any halibut caught in convention waters or within any specified area thereof in contravention of any provision of this Act, or of any regulation, shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

Vessel, etc., liable to seizure and forfeiture.

12. (1) Every ship, vessel or boat, including all furniture, apparel, appliances, gear, tackle and rigging and all cargo and stores found on board thereof, which is in any manner operated or used for the commission of any offence against this Act, or for fishing for halibut in convention waters in contravention of any regulation, or for aiding or facilitating the commission of any such offence, or of any such contravention, may be seized by any officer authorized by the *Customs and Fisheries Protection Act* to board and search and shall, save as herein otherwise provided, be forfeited.

R.S., c. 43.

Nationals or inhabitants of Canada or United States may be detained.

(2) Every national or inhabitant of Canada or of the United States engaged in fishing for halibut in convention waters in contravention of any provision of this Act or of any regulation, or in aiding or facilitating fishing as aforesaid, may be taken into custody and detained by any officer authorized by the *Customs and Fisheries Protection Act* to board and search.

Persons, ships, etc., delivered to United States.

(3) Whenever any such person is a national or inhabitant of the United States, or any such ship, vessel, boat or other property is registered in the United States or belongs to a national or an inhabitant of the United States, and is taken into custody and seized and detained for an offence against any provision of this Act or for a contravention of any regulation committed in convention waters other than the territorial waters of Canada, such person, ship, vessel, boat or other property shall be delivered as soon as practicable to an authorized official of the United States to be dealt with in accordance with the law of the United States.

Having halibut unlawfully caught or retained.

13. Every person who knowingly has in his possession any halibut unlawfully caught within convention waters or unlawfully retained shall be guilty of an offence against this Act.

**14.** (1) Every person guilty of an offence against this Act or of a contravention of any regulation shall be liable upon summary conviction to a fine of not less than one hundred dollars and not more than one thousand dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or to both fine and imprisonment. Penalty for violation.

(2) The justice making the conviction shall adjudge and order as forfeited to the Crown for the public uses of Canada any halibut in the possession of the person convicted which is found to have been unlawfully caught in convention waters or unlawfully retained: Provided that if the conviction be quashed on an appeal or on a stated case, the person aggrieved shall be recouped the reasonable market value of the halibut so forfeited as of the date the forfeiture was so adjudged and ordered. Halibut forfeited to the Crown  
Proviso.

**15.** *The Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery Protection Act*, chapter seventy-five of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is hereby repealed. Act repealed.

**16.** This Act shall come into force on a day to be fixed by Proclamation of the Governor in Council and shall continue in force until a day which may be fixed by Proclamation of the Governor in Council following upon the termination of the Convention, and no longer. Commencement and duration of Act.

## SCHEDULE.

CONVENTION BETWEEN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FOR THE PRESERVATION OF THE HALIBUT FISHERY  
OF THE NORTHERN PACIFIC OCEAN AND  
BERING SEA SIGNED AT OTTAWA  
JANUARY 29TH, 1937.

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, in respect of the Dominion of Canada,

And the President of the United States of America,

Desiring to provide more effectively for the preservation of the halibut fishery of the northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, have resolved to conclude a convention revising the convention for the preservation of that fishery signed on their behalf at Ottawa on May 9, 1930, and have named as their plenipotentiaries for that purpose,

His Majesty, for the Dominion of Canada:

The Right Honourable William Lyon Mackenzie King, Prime Minister and Secretary of State for External Affairs; and

The President of the United States of America:

Norman Armour, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Canada;

Who, after having communicated to each other their respective full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed upon the following articles:—

#### ARTICLE I.

The nationals and inhabitants and fishing vessels and boats of the United States of America and of Canada, respectively, are hereby prohibited from fishing for halibut (*Hippoglossus*) both in the territorial waters and in the high seas off the western coasts of the United States of America, including the southern as well as the western coasts of Alaska, and of Canada, from the first day of November next after the date of the exchange of ratifications of this Convention to the fifteenth day of the following February, both days inclusive, and within the same period yearly thereafter.

The International Fisheries Commission provided for by Article III is hereby empowered, subject to the approval of the President of the United States of America and of the Governor General of Canada, to suspend or change the closed season provided for by this Article, as to part or all of the convention waters, when it finds after investigation such suspensions or changes are necessary, and to permit, limit, regulate and prohibit in any area or at any time when fishing for halibut is prohibited, the taking, retention and landing of halibut caught incidentally to fishing for other species of fish, and the possession during such fishing of halibut of any origin.

It is understood that nothing contained in this Convention shall prohibit the nationals or inhabitants or the fishing vessels or boats of the United States of America or of Canada, from fishing in the waters hereinbefore specified for other species of fish during the season when fishing for halibut in such waters is prohibited by this Convention or by any regulations adopted in pursuance of its provisions.

It is further understood that nothing contained in this Convention shall prohibit the International Fisheries Commission from conducting fishing operations for investigation purposes at any time.

#### ARTICLE II.

Every national or inhabitant, vessel or boat of the United States of America or of Canada engaged in halibut fishing on the high seas in violation of this Convention or of any regulation adopted under the provisions thereof may be seized by the duly authorized officers of either High Contracting Party and detained by the officers making such seizure and delivered as soon as practicable to an authorized official of the country to which such person, vessel or boat belongs, at the nearest point to the place of seizure, or elsewhere, as may be agreed upon. The authorities of the nation to which such person, vessel or boat belongs alone shall have jurisdiction to conduct prosecutions for



the violation of the provisions of this Convention, or any regulations which may be adopted in pursuance of its provisions, and to impose penalties for such violations; and the witnesses and proofs necessary for such prosecutions, so far as such witnesses or proofs are under the control of the other High Contracting Party, shall be furnished with all reasonable promptitude to the authorities having jurisdiction to conduct the prosecutions.

Each High Contracting Party shall be responsible for the proper observance of this Convention, or of any regulation adopted under the provisions thereof, in the portion of its waters covered thereby.

### ARTICLE III.

The High Contracting Parties agree to continue under this Convention the Commission as at present constituted and known as the International Fisheries Commission, established by the Convention for the preservation of the halibut fishery, signed at Washington, March 2, 1923, and continued under the Convention signed at Ottawa, May 9, 1930, consisting of four members, two appointed by each Party, which Commission shall make such investigations as are necessary into the life history of the halibut in the convention waters and shall publish a report of its activities from time to time. Each of the High Contracting Parties shall have power to fill, and shall fill from time to time, vacancies which may occur in its representation on the Commission. Each of the High Contracting Parties shall pay the salaries and expenses of its own members, and joint expenses incurred by the Commission shall be paid by the two High Contracting Parties in equal moieties.

The High Contracting Parties agree that for the purposes of protecting and conserving the halibut fishery of the Northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, the International Fisheries Commission, with the approval of the President of the United States of America and of the Governor General of Canada, may, in respect of the nationals and inhabitants and fishing vessels and boats of the United States of America and of Canada, from time to time,

(a) divide the convention waters into areas;

(b) limit the catch of halibut to be taken from each area within the season during which fishing for halibut is allowed;

(c) prohibit departure of vessels from any port or place, or from any receiving vessel or station, to any area for halibut fishing, after any date when in the judgment of the International Fisheries Commission the vessels which have departed for that area prior to that date or which are known to be fishing in that area shall suffice to catch the limit which shall have been set for that area under section (b) of this paragraph;

(d) fix the size and character of halibut fishing appliances to be used in any area;

(e) make such regulations for the licensing and departure of vessels and for the collection of statistics of the catch of halibut as it shall find necessary to determine the condition and trend of the halibut fishery and to carry out the other provisions of this Convention;



(f) close to all halibut fishing such portion or portions of an area or areas, as the International Fisheries Commission find to be populated by small, immature halibut.

#### ARTICLE IV.

The High Contracting Parties agree to enact and enforce such legislation as may be necessary to make effective the provisions of this Convention and any regulations adopted thereunder, with appropriate penalties for violations thereof.

#### ARTICLE V.

The present Convention shall remain in force for a period of five years and thereafter until two years from the date when either of the High Contracting Parties shall give notice to the other of its desire to terminate it.

This Convention shall, from the date of the exchange of ratifications be deemed to supplant the convention for the preservation of the halibut fishery signed at Ottawa, May 9, 1930.

#### ARTICLE VI.

This Convention shall be ratified in accordance with the constitutional methods of the High Contracting Parties. The ratifications shall be exchanged at Ottawa as soon as practicable, and the Convention shall come into force on the day of the exchange of ratifications.

In faith whereof, the respective plenipotentiaries have signed the present Convention in duplicate, and have hereunto affixed their seals.

Done at Ottawa on the twenty-ninth day of January, in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven.

(L.S.) W. L. MACKENZIE KING  
(L.S.) NORMAN ARMOUR

# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 37.

An Act to authorize an agreement between His Majesty the King and the Corporation of the City of Ottawa.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1920, c. 15;  
1924, c. 59;  
1925, c. 21;  
1931, c. 43;  
1932, c. 11;  
1932-33, c. 17;  
1934, c. 7;  
1935, c. 7;  
1936, c. 14.

1. The Minister of Public Works may on behalf of His Majesty the King enter into an agreement with the Corporation of the City of Ottawa, extending for a period of one year from the first day of July 1936, the provisions of the existing agreement between His Majesty the King and the said Corporation, dated the thirtieth day of March, 1920, which last mentioned agreement as amended was extended to the first day of July, 1936, under the authority of chapter fourteen of the statutes of 1936.

Agreement  
with City  
of Ottawa  
extended for  
one year.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 38.

An Act to amend the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 160;  
1930, c. 39;  
1931, c. 11;  
1932, c. 37;  
1932-33, c. 29;  
1934, cc. 8, 40;  
1935, c. 25.

1. Section two of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, chapter one hundred and sixty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section one of chapter eight of the statutes of 1934, is amended by adding thereto the following paragraphs:—

“(h) “rank” means substantive rank or appointment, but does not include acting rank.”

(i) “pay”, for pension purposes, means the pay of the substantive rank or appointment, but not that of acting rank, and does not include extra pay for staff and similar temporary appointments.”

2. Section twenty-eight of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“28. (1) The Governor in Council may authorize the Commissioner to appoint by warrant under his hand such number of men as reserve constables as the Governor in Council thinks proper, to be known as the “Royal Canadian Mounted Police Reserve”, and to appoint from among such constables, reserve non-commissioned officers of different grades.

(2) Such Reserve, or any portion or member thereof, may be called up for training or duty by the Commissioner when he deems it necessary.

(3) When such men of the Reserve shall have been called up for training or duty, they shall hold the rank assigned to them by the Commissioner and shall receive such pay as is authorized by the Governor in Council for such rank.



**Powers.**

(4) When a member of such Reserve is called up for training or duty, he shall exercise all the powers of a member of the Force as prescribed in this Act.

**Period of enlistment. Oaths.**

(5) Every member of such Reserve shall be appointed or enlisted for a period of three years, and shall take the oath of allegiance and oath of office as prescribed under section fifteen of this Act.

**Act and regulations applicable.**

(6) Every member of such Reserve on being called up for duty or training will be subject to this Act, and all rules and regulations made thereunder from the date of his being called up, which date shall be the day on which he is advised by registered letter to report himself for duty.

**Resignation.**

(7) A reserve constable desirous of resigning from the Force before the expiration of the period for which he has undertaken to serve, must apply to the Commissioner in writing for permission to resign, disclosing sufficient reasons and giving at least one month's notice. Such permission to resign is subject to the consent of the Commissioner. A reserve constable desirous of resigning on the grounds of ill health must furnish a medical certificate, certifying that ill health prevents him from continuing to carry out his duties as a reserve constable. The application must be accompanied by the applicant's warrant of appointment.

**Discharge.**

(8) Any member of such Reserve may be discharged therefrom by the Commissioner without notice.

**Training.**

(9) Any member of such reserve may be called up for training for a period not exceeding three months in any one year.

**Conditions for appointment.**

(10) No constable or man shall be appointed to such reserve unless he is of sound constitution, active, able-bodied, of good character and education, and between the ages of eighteen and forty years. Provision in this section as to age, at the discretion of the Commissioner, shall not apply to commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers or constables appointed to the reserve from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force for purposes of command or instruction, or to the re-engagement of former members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Reserve, who are physically fit and otherwise suitable for duty in the Reserve."

**Officers' pensions.**

**3.** Section forty-eight of the said Act, as amended by section twelve of chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932 and by section eight of chapter eight of the statutes of 1934, is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

**Time in permanent forces included.**

"(8) (a) Time served in the permanent forces of Canada may also be included in the term of service of an officer for the purposes of pension under this Part.

(b) In such cases the yearly deduction of five per cent upon average pay under this Act from any pension shall be reduced by the average yearly deduction from the officer's salary or pay as a member of the Permanent Forces made under the *Militia Pensions Act*.” Deduction reduced.  
R.S., c. 133.

4. Section sixty-seven of the said Act, as amended by section fourteen of chapter thirty-seven of the statutes of 1932 and by section twelve of chapter eight of the statutes of 1934, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:— Constables' pensions.

“(5) Time served in the permanent forces of Canada may also be included in the term of service of a constable for the purposes of pension under this Part.” Time served in permanent forces, included.

5. Section eighty-three of the said Act, as enacted by section one of chapter forty of the statutes of 1934, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“83. If the service of any person to whom this Part applies terminates, or if he is promoted to a commissioned rank— Status after ceasing to be constable.

(a) he may continue to pay any instalments of contributions being paid by him under the provisions of section eighty-one or eighty-two of this Act and in event of his death there shall become payable benefits determined in accordance with section seventy-nine of this Act, but if payment of any such instalment of contributions is discontinued before completion thereof a reduction shall be made in the value of the prospective benefits so determined as of the date of discontinuance of the instalment payments equivalent to the value of the instalments unpaid as of the said date, or Rights and status continued.

(b) he may, at the date of such termination of service or at the date of termination of service after promotion as aforesaid, or, in either case, at any time thereafter, in satisfaction of all other rights, benefits and equities under this Act, withdraw in one sum the amount of his contributions made under the provisions of this Part without interest, less the value of the instalment payments of contribution, if any, at the date of discontinuance thereof, being made by him under the provisions of sections eighty-one and eighty-two of this Act.” Refund of contributions in certain cases.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 39.

An Act to assist the Provinces of Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan in financing the cost of seed and seeding operations for the crop year 1937.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Seed Grain Loans Guarantee Act, 1937.* Short title.

2. The Governor in Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of any loans made by any chartered bank and guaranteed by the province of Alberta under the authority of *The Agricultural Relief Advances Act* of Alberta and any amendments thereto, for purchasing seed grain and providing other assistance to farmers in connection with seeding operations during the spring of 1937; provided however that the aggregate principal amount of loans guaranteed under the authority of this section shall not exceed one million six hundred thousand dollars.

Dominion  
guarantee of  
bank loans  
in respect to  
Alberta.

Not to exceed  
\$1,600,000.

3. The Governor in Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of any loans made by any chartered bank and guaranteed by the province of Manitoba under the authority of *The Treasury Act* of Manitoba and any amendments thereto, for purchasing seed grain and providing other assistance to farmers in connection with seeding operations during the spring of 1937; provided however that the aggregate principal amount of loans guaranteed under the authority of this section shall not exceed seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars.

Dominion  
guarantee of  
bank loans  
in respect to  
Manitoba.

Not to exceed  
\$750,000.



Dominion  
guarantee  
of bank loans  
in respect to  
Saskatche-  
wan.

4. The Governor in Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of any loans made by any chartered bank and guaranteed by the province of Saskatchewan under the authority of *The Municipalities Seed Grain and Supply Act*, 1935, of Saskatchewan, *The Local Improvement Districts Act*, 1936, of Saskatchewan or of *The Local Improvement Districts Relief Act* of Saskatchewan, and any amendments thereto, for purchasing seed grain and providing other assistance to farmers in connection with seeding operations during the spring of 1937, provided however that the aggregate principal amount of loans guaranteed under the authority of this section shall not exceed six million six hundred thousand dollars.

Not to exceed  
\$6,600,000.

Governor  
in Council  
to approve  
form and  
terms of  
guarantees.

5. The guarantee or guarantees given under the authority of this Act may be in such form and on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve and may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or the Acting Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate.

Terms of  
guarantee.

6. No guarantee shall be given under the authority of this Act,

(i) unless provision is made that the liability of the province and the Government of Canada in respect of any such loan guaranteed by them shall be separate and successive and not joint and that the Government of Canada shall only be liable to fulfil its guarantee in respect of any loan to the amount that the province is unable to fulfil its guarantee in respect of the same loan;

(ii) unless the guarantee given by a province contains a condition providing that the province shall not be required to fulfil its guarantee before the expiration of three years after the date when any such loan was made by a chartered bank;

(iii) unless provision is made that if the Government of Canada is required to pay any amount in respect of any such guarantee, the province shall deliver to the Minister of Finance treasury bills or other obligations of the province in such form and subject to such terms and conditions as the Minister of Finance may approve, equal in principal amount to the amount which the Government of Canada is so required to pay.

Payment  
out of  
Consolidated  
Revenue  
Fund.

7. The Minister of Finance may pay out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund the amounts necessary to fulfil any guarantee given under the authority of this Act.

8. The Governor in Council may make all such orders and regulations as may be deemed necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes and intention of this Act. Orders and regulations.

9. All Orders in Council and regulations made under this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons forthwith after the making thereof, if Parliament is then sitting, or, if not, such Orders in Council or regulations or any abstract thereof disclosing their essential provisions shall be published in the next following issue of the *Canada Gazette*. Orders and regulations to be laid before House of Commons or published in *Canada Gazette*.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 40.

An Act respecting the Testing, Inspection and Sale of Seeds.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Seeds Act, 1937*.

Short title.

### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act and in any regulations made hereunder, unless the context otherwise requires, Definitions.

- (a) "brand" means the trade name or mark applied to seed by the producer, wholesaler or retailer thereof; "Brand".
- (b) "container" includes every package, sack, bag, barrel, car, truck, bin, case or other receptacle; "Container."
- (c) "control sample" means a seed sample drawn from a seed lot by or on behalf of the grower or owner, on his own responsibility, and forwarded to a Seed Branch district office for testing; "Control sample."
- (d) "control sample certificate" means a certificate that is issued on a control sample of seed; "Control sample certificate."
- (e) "crop registration certificate" means a certificate issued for a seed crop by the Canadian Seed Growers' Association, based on records and reports of crop inspections made in accordance with standards and regulations established by the Association; "Crop registration certificate."
- (f) "Elite stock seed" means selected seed or plants produced by plant breeders the product of which may be eligible to produce registered seed; "Elite stock seed."
- (g) "inspector" means any officer designated by the Minister to carry out the provisions of this Act; "Inspector."



- "Inspector's sample." (h) "inspector's sample" means a seed sample officially drawn by an inspector, or under his direction, from a seed lot to be examined, graded and sealed;
- "Minister." (i) "Minister" means the Minister of Agriculture;
- "Official analyst." (j) "official analyst" means any seed analyst or plant specialist designated as official analyst under the provisions of this Act;
- "Official sample." (k) "official sample" means a seed sample officially drawn by an inspector and forwarded to a Seed Branch district office to check a suspected violation of this Act;
- "Official sample certificate." (l) "official sample certificate" means a certificate that is issued on an official sample of seed;
- "Registration control number." (m) "registration control number" means a number issued for seed represented as to quality and grade by a type sample and also in the case of lawn and turf grass seed mixtures, by a stated formula;
- "Regulation." (n) "regulation" means any regulation made under the provisions of this Act;
- "Sealed container." (o) "sealed container" means any container so closed as to prevent its being opened without discovery;
- "Seed crop certificate." (p) "seed crop certificate" means a certificate issued by an inspector for a seed crop, based on standards and regulations established by the Minister;
- "Seed inspection certificate." (q) "seed inspection certificate" means a certificate issued by an inspector on seed sampled, examined, graded and sealed by him or under his direction.

## Regulations.

**3.** The Minister may appoint an advisory board which may at his request prepare and recommend to him such regulations as it is of opinion should be established under this Act, and may make regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act prescribing

- (a) the minimum quality for seeds that may be sold under the grade names prescribed under the provisions of this Act, the minimum percentage of purity of variety for seeds that may be sold in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of section five and paragraph (b) of section six of this Act; the kinds of seeds to which sections five and six shall apply, and to modify such minimum quality for any period of time or territory;
- (b) the conditions under which brand names and registration control numbers for seeds may be used;
- (c) the species of plants the seeds of which may be deemed to be prohibited noxious, primary noxious, or secondary noxious weed seeds, and also other plants the seeds of which may be deemed to be other weeds within the meaning of this Act;

- (d) the names of the varieties to be included in a list of established variety names and the methods to be followed in making propagating tests or an examination of seeds or plants to determine the variety, and whether falsely represented, or of a new or inferior variety within the meaning of this Act;
- (e) the form of statement, language, whether English or French, and size of the printing of the brand or mark to be on the container of seeds or plants or on a tag or label attached thereto;
- (f) the geographical areas which for the purpose of this Act shall be designated to indicate origin of production for those kinds of seeds prescribed by regulation;
- (g) the minimum percentage of germination for each kind of seed, below which such seeds when sold, advertised, offered or had in possession for sale shall be branded or marked as required by the provisions of this Act;
- (h) the procedure to be followed and the implements and materials to be used in the grading and inspection of seed, in the inspection of seed crops, and in the methods for testing and analysing seed;
- (i) whatever may be considered necessary to restrict or prohibit the importation into Canada of any seeds or plants to which this Act applies and which may within the meaning of this Act, be deemed to be not suitable for seeding or planting;
- (j) whatever else may be deemed necessary to secure the efficient enforcement of this Act.

## GENERAL.

4. There may be appointed in the manner authorized by law such inspectors and official analysts as are necessary for the purpose of this Act. Appoint-  
ments.

5. Seeds of cereals, forage crops, lawn or turf grasses, or other kinds of seed, or bulbs or sets of garden vegetables, that may be prescribed by regulation, shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding in Canada nor shall any shipment be billed as seed unless each container thereof or a tag or label durably attached thereto is marked on one side in such form and manner as may be prescribed by regulation, with the following information only:—

- (a) the name and address of the seller;
- (b) the name of the kind or kinds;
- (c) the brand name or mark if any;
- (d) the name of the variety, when known;

As to sale  
of cereal,  
forage crop,  
lawn or turf  
grass seed.

(e) the name of the grade of seed, or bulb or set, which shall be one of the following:

(i) for seed derived from an inspected seed crop for which a crop registration certificate has been issued, Registered No. 1, Registered No. 2, Registered No. 3;

(ii) for seed derived from an inspected seed crop for which a seed crop certificate has been issued, Certified No. 1, Certified No. 2;

(iii) for the general seeds, bulbs or sets of commerce No. 1 Seed, No. 2 Seed, No. 3 Seed and for timothy the additional grade name of No. 2 Seed No. 1 Purity;

(iv) for mixtures of forage crop, lawn or turf grass seeds, No. 1 Mixture, No. 2 Mixture, No. 3 Mixture;

(f) the letter and serial number of the seed inspection certificate, or the serial number of the control sample certificate, or the registration control number;

(g) the origin of production for the kinds and in the manner as may be prescribed by regulation.

As to sale  
of field root  
or garden  
vegetable  
seed.

**6.** Seeds of field roots or garden vegetables that may be prescribed by regulation shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding in Canada, unless such seed is graded and containers marked in accordance with section five of this Act, or if not graded, each container of such seed or a tag or label attached thereto is marked on one side in such form and manner as may be prescribed by regulation, with the following information:—

(a) the name and address of the seller;

(b) the name of the kind and variety or type;

(c) the year in which the seed was tested for germination;

(d) the percentage of germination when such germination is below the minimum percentage of germination prescribed by regulation for seed of the kind;

(e) the origin of production for the kinds and in the manner prescribed by regulation.

Use of  
established  
variety  
names.

**7.** Seeds or plants of cereals, potatoes, forage crops, lawn or turf grasses shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding or planting in Canada, under any variety name that is not included in a list of established variety names as may be prescribed by regulation, nor shall an approved variety name for any kind of seed accepted for registration or certification be altered by any qualifying term or reference whatsoever.

Licence to  
be obtained  
before new  
variety name  
may be used.

**8.** (1) Seeds or plants of cereals, potatoes, forage crops, lawn or turf grasses described as a new variety of such seeds or plants shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had



in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding or planting in Canada, unless such variety is licensed for sale by the Minister.

(2) The Minister may refuse to issue a licence in respect of any variety name unless the seeds or plants have been submitted to a propagating test, or the mature plants have been examined and reported upon by such person, persons or Advisory Board as may be appointed for the purpose, or if the variety is found or known to be approximately the same as a previously established variety and variety name, or is of such inferior quality or possesses such characteristics as to impair its value for commerce;

Minister  
may refuse  
licence  
until after  
examination  
and report.

(3) The Minister may cancel a licence or change the name of a variety licensed for sale when sufficient evidence is submitted to show that it is in the interest of the public to make such cancellation or change.

Power to  
cancel  
licence or  
change name.

9. Seeds or plants that are falsely represented as to age, viability, quality, grade, variety, origin or description shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding or planting in Canada, nor shall seeds of cereal grains, forage crops, lawn or turf grasses be advertised for sale at a stated price unless the grade name is included in the advertisement.

As to truth  
in adver-  
tising.

10. Seeds purported to have been inspected and graded for export shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had in possession for sale for export from Canada, unless each container thereof has affixed thereto an approved seal and tag bearing the following information only:—

As to sale  
of seed  
for export.

- (a) the name and address of the seller;
- (b) the name of the kind or kinds;
- (c) the name of the variety, when known;
- (d) the name of the export grade the quality of which may be defined by regulation which shall be one of the following: Registered No. 1, Registered No. 2, Registered No. 3, Certified No. 1, Certified No. 2, No. 1 Seed, No. 2 Seed, No. 3 Seed;
- (e) the letter and number of the seed inspection certificate;
- (f) the origin of production for the kinds and in the manner as may be prescribed by regulation.

11. Seed or a mixture of seeds as named in section five of this Act, or that may be prescribed by regulation, of a quality inferior to No. 3 Seed or No. 3 Mixture, or any seed named in section six of this Act, or that may be prescribed by regulation, of a quality inferior to the minimum standard of purity prescribed for No. 3 Seed shall not be advertised, offered, sold or had in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding in Canada; such seed shall be designated as Rejected.

As to seeds  
of rejected  
quality.



As to importation of seed.

**12.** Seed of cereal grains, forage crops, lawn or turf grasses, field roots, garden vegetables or other kinds of seed that may be prescribed by regulation, shall not be imported into Canada for the purpose of seeding or of selling or offering for sale for seeding, unless they conform to the provisions of this Act and the regulations thereunder.

As to use of disclaimer or non-warranty clause.

**13.** The use of a printed or written disclaimer or non-warranty clause in respect to any seed advertised, sold, offered or had in possession for sale for the purpose of seeding in Canada, shall not be deemed to waive any liability of the person who violates any provision of this Act.

Exemptions.

**14.** This Act shall not apply to—

- (a) seed that is sold to be cleaned or graded before offered for sale for the purpose of seeding;
- (b) seed that is held in storage for the purpose of cleaning or grading, provided that the place of storage is not accessible to purchasers of seed or the seed is labelled "held for recleaning".

Exemptions.

**15.** Sections five and six of this Act shall not apply to seed of cereal grains, buckwheat, field peas, field beans and corn that are grown, sold and delivered by any farmer, on his own premises, for seeding by the purchaser himself unless the purchaser of the said seed obtains from the seller at the time of the sale thereof, a certificate that the said seed is supplied to him subject to the provisions of this Act, nor to seed of Elite stock that may be produced and sold by any plant breeder to a seed grower, unless such seed be again sold.

Power to require declaration, enter and take official samples and to examine records.

**16.** Any inspector charged with the enforcement of this Act may require a grower or dealer to take a statutory declaration in respect to seed presented to an inspector for grading and sealing in containers as may be prescribed by regulation, and may enter upon any premises to make any examination of any plants or seeds, in containers or in bulk, whether such seeds or plants are on the premises of the owner or on other premises, or in the possession of any carrier, and may take official samples therefrom for which samples the owner shall, on demand, be paid in accordance with the amount thus taken and its current value; further, he may make or have made any examination of books, invoices or other records to determine the truthfulness of advertising or public statements in respect to seed offered for sale.

Official samples.

**17.** Any inspector charged with the enforcement of this Act, or any purchaser of seeds may take an official sample and forward it to such person as may be appointed to

inspect, test, grade and report upon any seeds submitted for such purposes under the provisions of this Act. Such official sample shall be taken in accordance with the procedure as prescribed by regulation.

Official sample certificates shall be issued on official samples and copies forwarded to the Inspector, informant, or complainant, and to the seller of the said seeds. The seller shall be granted a period of at least fourteen days after receipt of the official sample certificate before any action to impose a penalty may be taken under this act. Certificates.

**18.** The Minister may publish the results of tests of official samples of seeds or plants made in connection with the enforcement of this Act, and any additional information which in the opinion of the Minister is advisable. Publications.

**19.** Any seed advertised, offered, sold, had in possession for sale or carried for the purpose of seeding in Canada contrary to the provisions of this Act, may be detained by an inspector, together with any container enclosing same, and held as may be prescribed by regulation, at the expense of the owner, until compliance with the Act is effected. If the owner fails to comply with the aforesaid provisions within sixty days such seed may be confiscated and disposed of as the Minister may direct. Detention.

**20.** (1) Notwithstanding anything herein contained no person shall be prosecuted for violation of any provision of this Act or regulation thereunder with respect to the viability of seeds when such seeds have been out of his possession for more than six months. Prosecution for violation.

(2) No person having seeds in his possession for sale shall be prosecuted for violation of this Act or regulations thereunder if he satisfies the Inspector that

(a) the seeds were purchased in Canada, and

(b) the seeds have not been altered or their quality impaired while in his possession; and

(c) he had no reason to believe that such seeds did not comply with the provisions of this Act or regulations thereunder;

and shall disclose the name and address of the person from whom he purchased the seed and the place and date of such purchase.

(3) If, however, the seeds or plants were purchased from a person not resident in Canada the prosecution shall be taken against the person or his agent in Canada who sold, advertised, offered or had in his possession for sale the said seeds or plants.

## OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

Illegal  
sale.

**21.** (1) Except as otherwise provided in the next following section, every person who by himself or through the agency of another person sells, advertises, offers or has in his possession for sale, seeds or plants in violation of any of the provisions of this Act or regulations thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction for a first offence to a fine of not less than five dollars and not more than twenty-five dollars, and for each subsequent offence to a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars and not more than two hundred and fifty dollars.

Penalty for  
default of  
immediate  
payment of  
fine.

(2) In default of immediate payment of such fine such person shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month unless such fine is sooner paid.

Penalty for  
tampering or  
obstruction.

**22.** Any person who

(a) forges or alters any certificate of grade or falsely marks or uses the serial number of any certificate issued under the provisions of this Act;

(b) wilfully lowers the quality or value of seeds by mixing any other seeds or material therewith after the said seeds have been tested and marked as required by this Act;

(c) wilfully obstructs, hinders, resists or in any way opposes any inspector while in the discharge of his duty;

shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction to a fine of not less than fifty dollars and not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding twelve months, or to both fine and imprisonment.

Right of  
civil process.

**23.** No proceedings taken under this Act or conviction recorded shall in any way affect the right of any person to any legal remedy to which he may otherwise be entitled.

Certificate  
of grade  
and  
analysis as  
evidence.

**24.** In any prosecution under this Act or regulations thereunder, the certificate of grade of an inspector and the certificate of test or analysis of an official analyst on any official sample of seeds or plants received under the provisions of this Act, shall be accepted as *prima facie* evidence of the particulars of the said certificates as therein set out.

Act  
repealed.

**25.** The *Seeds Act*, chapter one hundred and eighty-five of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter forty-seven of the statutes of 1928, is repealed.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 41.

An Act to amend the Special War Revenue Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 179;  
1928, c. 50;  
1929, c. 57;  
1930, c. 43;  
1931, c. 54;  
1932, c. 54;  
1932-33, c. 50;  
1934, c. 42;  
1935, c. 33;  
1936, c. 45.

1. Paragraph (c) of section eighty-five of the *Special War Revenue Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy-nine of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section eight of chapter forty-two of the statutes of 1934, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(c) ‘partly manufactured goods’ shall mean only goods which are to be incorporated into and form a constituent or component part of an article which is subject to the consumption or sales tax; the Minister shall be the sole judge as to whether or not goods are ‘partly manufactured goods’ within the meaning of this section.”

“Partly  
manufactured  
goods.”

2. Subsection four of section eighty-six of the said Act, as enacted by section nine of chapter forty-two of the statutes of 1934, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(4) There shall be imposed, levied and collected a like tax of eight per cent. upon the current market value of all furs dressed and/or dyed in Canada, payable by the dresser or dyer at the time of delivery by him.

Tax on furs  
dressed  
or dyed.

The Minister may make regulations for the purpose of determining what constitutes the current market value of furs, and the tax shall be computed upon the value so determined. Such regulations shall be binding upon the owner of the furs as well as upon the dresser or dyer.”

Regulations.

3. Section one hundred and twenty A of the said Act, as enacted by section eleven of chapter thirty-three of the statutes of 1935, is re-numbered to read “129A”.

Sec. 120A  
re-numbered  
129A.



French  
version  
amended.

4. Subsection one of section one hundred and six of the French version of the said Act, as enacted by section thirteen of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of 1932 and as amended by section nine of chapter forty-five of the statutes of 1936, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“106. (1) Quiconque est assujéti aux taxes prévues aux Parties XI, XII et XIII de la présente loi et tout fabricant ou producteur patenté sous le régime de son article quatre-vingt-quinze, et tout marchand en gros ou commissionnaire patenté sous le régime de son article quatre-vingt-seize doivent produire chaque mois, conformément aux règlements édictés par le Ministre, un rapport véridique de leurs ventes taxable effectuées pendant le mois précédent. Ledit rapport doit être certifié par une déclaration statutaire faite par la personne tenue de payer la taxe, son procureur ou son agent.”

Schedule III  
amended.

5. Schedule III to the said Act, as enacted by section sixteen of chapter forty-five of the statutes of 1936, is amended as follows:—

(a) by striking out in lines thirty-five and thirty-six thereof the words “grain or seed cleaning machines” and substituting therefor the words “grain or seed cleaning machines and complete parts therefor;”

(b) by striking out in lines one hundred and nineteen to one hundred and thirty inclusive the paragraphs reading as follows:—

“Fire brick, containing not less than ninety per cent of silica; magnesite fire brick or chrome fire brick; other fire brick when for use exclusively in the construction or repair of a furnace, kiln or other equipment of a manufacturing establishment, and articles and materials to be used exclusively in the manufacture of such fire brick; materials, not to include plant equipment, consumed in the manufacture or production, and which enter directly into the cost of the manufacture of such fire brick;

Materials, not to include lubricating or fuel oils or plant equipment, consumed in the process of the manufacture or production of taxable goods;”

and substituting therefor the following:—

“Fire brick, plastic refractories, high temperature cement, fire clay and other refractory materials for use exclusively in the construction or repair of a furnace, kiln or other equipment of a manufacturing establishment, and materials to be used or consumed exclusively in the manufacture or production of such fire brick or refractory materials.

Materials (not to include abrasives, lubricating oils, fuel oils or non-permanent plant equipment) consumed, otherwise

than by waste or wear, in the process of manufacture or production of taxable goods.

Raw and salted hides;

Photographs, paintings, pastels, drawings and other art work and illustrations of all kinds, whether originals, copies or proofs, and printing plates made to reproduce the same, for use exclusively as non-advertising news pictures or for illustrating non-advertising articles or stories in periodical publications enjoying second-class mailing privileges, the pages of which are regularly bound, wire stitched or otherwise fastened together;

Materials used as ingredients in canned fish;"

(c) by adding thereto, after the heading "Goods enumerated in Customs Tariff items" and in their proper place amongst the other items therein enumerated, the following Customs Tariff items:—

"236b. Spinal braces and parts thereof;" and

"698. All articles specially designed for the use of the blind, whether for educational, recreational, industrial, personal or other purposes, when for blind persons and imported by, or on the order or certificate of, the Canadian National Institute for the Blind, or other *bona fide* institution or association for the blind."

6. Section two of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the second day of May, 1936, and to have applied to all furs delivered by the dresser or dyer on and after that date.

Coming into force of section two.

7. Section five of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the twenty-sixth day of February, 1937, and to have applied to all goods mentioned therein, imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that day, and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that date.

Coming into force of section five.



# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 42.

An Act to amend the Supreme Court Act.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

R.S., c. 35;  
1928, c. 9;  
1929, c. 58;  
1930, c. 44.

1. Section thirty-seven of the *Supreme Court Act*, chapter thirty-five of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section one of chapter forty-four of the statutes of 1930, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“37. (1) Subject to section thirty-eight hereof, where the amount or value of the matter in controversy in the appeal exceeds the sum of two thousand dollars, an appeal shall lie directly to the Supreme Court in respect of a question of law alone from a final judgment pronounced in a judicial proceeding by a provincial court of which the judges are appointed by the Governor General, upon leave being granted to that effect by the highest court of final resort in the province in which the proceedings were originally instituted, and provided that the consent in writing of the parties, or their solicitors, verified by affidavit is filed with the Registrar of the Supreme Court and with the registrar, clerk or prothonotary of the court to be appealed from.

Appeals from other than court of last resort in province, where over \$2,000 involved, by leave of court of final resort and consent of both parties.

(2) No such leave shall be granted by the highest court of final resort unless an appeal would lie to such court of final resort and also to the Supreme Court from the judgment of such court pronounced in such appeal.

Limitation of granting of leave.

(3) Save as provided by this section, but subject to section forty-four, no appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court except from the highest court of final resort having jurisdiction in the province in which the proceedings were originally instituted.”

Ordinarily appeal only from court of last resort.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 43.

An Act to incorporate Trans-Canada Air Lines.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

### SHORT TITLE.

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Trans-Canada Air Lines Act, 1937.* Short title.

### INTERPRETATION.

- 2.** In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—
- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| (a) "aircraft" means airships designed to be lighter than air and flying machines designed to be heavier than air and, in either case, having means of traction or propulsion; | Definitions.<br>"Aircraft." |
| (b) "Corporation" means Trans-Canada Air Lines;  | "Corporation."              |
| (c) "current year" means the calendar year in respect of which a rate is to be fixed pursuant to this Act;   | "Current year."             |
| (d) "deficit" means the amount of money by which operating expenses exceed gross revenue;  | "Deficit."                  |
| (e) "director" means a member of the Board of Directors of the Corporation;  | "Director."                 |
| (f) "gross revenue" means the total revenue earned by the Corporation from the operation of the Trans-Canada Lines, including the rates payable for the transport of mails;    | "Gross revenue."            |
| (g) "initial period" means the period of time commencing on the date of the Trans-Canada contract and ending on the thirty-first day of December, 1939;                        | "Initial period."           |
| (h) "Minister" means the Minister of Transport;  | "Minister."                 |

"Operating expenses."

(i) "operating expenses" means the expenditure actually and necessarily made by the Corporation to earn the gross revenue and shall include an allowance equal to five per centum per annum on the capital invested in the Trans-Canada Lines, an allowance for depreciation to be determined in accordance with the terms of the Trans-Canada contract, premiums for the insurance of passengers, goods and equipment and such other items of operating expense as may properly be allowed in accordance with the terms of the Trans-Canada contract aforesaid;

"Preceding year."

(j) "preceding year" means the calendar year next preceding the current year;

"Rate" or "Rates."

(k) "rate" or "rates" means the rate or rates of remuneration authorized by this Act to be paid to the Corporation for the transport of mails;

"Surplus."

(l) "surplus" means the amount of money by which the gross revenue exceeds the operating expenses;

"Trans-Canada Lines."

(m) "Trans-Canada Lines" shall have the meaning set forth in section fifteen of this Act;

"Trans-Canada contract."

(n) "Trans-Canada contract" means the contract authorized by section fifteen of this Act.

#### CONSTITUTION OF THE CORPORATION.

Incorporators.

3. The following persons, namely, Valentine Irving Smart, Robert Knowlton Smith, Charles Peter Edwards, Edward Burton Jost and Findlay Malcolm Maclellan all of the City of Ottawa together with such persons as become shareholders of the Corporation are hereby incorporated under the name of "Trans-Canada Air Lines."

Provisional directors.

4. The persons named in the next preceding section shall be the provisional directors of the Corporation.

Head office.

5. The head office of the Corporation shall be at the City of Ottawa or such other city as the directors may select.

#### MANAGEMENT.

Board of Directors.

6. (1) The Corporation shall be under the management of a Board of Directors composed of seven persons, elected and appointed as hereinafter provided.

Director British subject resident of Canada.

(2) It shall not be necessary that a director be a shareholder of the Corporation, but no person shall be elected or appointed as a director or shall continue to hold office as such who is not a British subject who has been continuously resident in Canada for not less than five years prior to the date of his election or appointment.

(3) Four directors shall be elected by the shareholders of the Corporation and three directors shall be appointed by the Governor in Council. Election and appointment of directors.

(4) The directors may appoint an executive committee of three of their number. Such committee may exercise all the powers of the directors but every act or decision of the committee shall be reported by it to the Board at its next ensuing meeting.

#### CAPITAL STOCK.

7. (1) The authorized capital of the Corporation shall be five million dollars divided into shares of one hundred dollars each, represented by share certificates. Capital shares.

(2) The shares of the capital stock of the Corporation shall be offered for subscription to the Canadian National Railway Company at par. Shares offered to C.N.R.

(3) The Canadian National Railway Company is hereby authorized to subscribe for, underwrite, purchase, hold, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, sell and dispose of the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation. C.N.R. may deal with shares generally.

Provided however that the Canadian National Railway Company shall not sell or dispose of more than twenty-four thousand nine hundred shares except with the approval of Parliament. Proviso.

8. The directors of the Corporation may call for and demand from the shareholders thereof respectively all sums of money by them subscribed at such times and places and in such payments or instalments as the directors in their discretion by resolution decide: Provided, however, that no property or services shall be received or accepted in payment of shares or of any call made in respect of shares unless, in the opinion of the Minister, such property or services have a value equivalent to the total nominal amount of the shares or of the call made in respect of the shares, as the case may be, and if any property or services are received or accepted by the directors otherwise than in accordance with the terms of this section the directors shall be jointly and severally liable to pay to the Corporation the total nominal amount of the shares or of the call, as the case may be. Money subscribed for shares at the call of directors.  
Property or services as payment for shares.

9. Shares of capital stock shall not be transferable except to such persons engaged or interested in aviation as are approved by the Minister. Shares only transferable with approval of Minister.

10. No shares shall be held by any person other than a British subject resident in Canada or a corporation incorporated under the laws of Canada or of any province and controlled by British subjects ordinarily resident in Canada, and if any shares are held by any person or corporation not authorized by this section to hold shares the same may be forfeited to His Majesty by order of the Exchequer Court of Canada on the application of the Minister. Ownership of shares.



Minister  
may acquire  
all shares.

**11.** (1) The Minister shall, with the approval of the Governor in Council, be entitled at any time to acquire from the shareholders all of the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation on payment to the shareholders of the book value thereof, and the Governor in Council may by order vest the said shares in the Minister.

Book value.

(2) The book value of the shares shall, in the event of disagreement, be determined by a reference by the Minister to the Exchequer Court of Canada.

Contract not  
deemed  
an asset.

(3) The Trans-Canada contract shall not be deemed to have any value or to be an asset to be taken into consideration in determining the book value of the shares.

Minister to  
hold shares  
in trust.

(4) The shares shall, upon acquisition by the Minister, be held in trust for His Majesty.

#### ISSUE OF SECURITIES BY CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY.

Power to  
issue  
securities.

**12.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Canadian National Railway Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter in this section called "securities") not exceeding the sum of five million dollars for the purpose of acquiring the capital stock of the Corporation, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities on behalf of His Majesty.

Governor  
in Council  
may  
guarantee  
securities.

Governor  
in Council  
approval of  
form of  
securities.

(2) The Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the time, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such instrument and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Minister  
of Finance  
to sign  
guarantees.

(3) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Advances  
pending  
issue of  
guaranteed  
securities.

(4) To enable the Canadian National Railway Company to proceed forthwith to acquire the capital stock of the Corporation, the Governor in Council, pending the issue, sale, pledge or other disposition of the aforesaid securities,

may authorize advances to be made to the said Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the said Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

#### AUDIT.

**13.** The books of the Corporation shall at all reasonable times be open to audit by an auditor to be named by the Minister, and such auditor shall report to the Minister. Audit.

#### BUSINESS AND POWERS OF THE CORPORATION.

**14.** The Corporation is authorized,—

- (a) to establish, operate and maintain air lines or regular services of aircraft of all kinds, to carry on the business of transporting mails, passengers and goods by air, and to enter into contracts for the transport of mails, passengers and goods by any means, and either by the Corporation's own aircraft and conveyances or by means of the aircraft and conveyances of others, and to enter into contracts with any person or company for the interchange of traffic and, in connection with any of the objects aforesaid, to carry on the business of warehousing goods, wares and merchandise of every kind and description whatsoever;
- (b) to buy, sell, lease, erect, construct and acquire hangars, aerodromes, seaplane bases, landing fields, beacons and mooring masts;
- (c) to borrow money for any of the purposes of the Corporation;
- (d) to carry on its business throughout Canada and outside of Canada.

Establishment, operation and maintenance of air lines.

Deal in hangars, aerodromes, etc.

Borrowing power.

Business within and outside Canada.

#### TRANS-CANADA LINES.

**15.** (1) The Governor in Council may authorize the Minister to enter into a contract with the Corporation (to be known as the Trans-Canada contract) for the organization, operation and maintenance by the Corporation of lines of aircraft (to be known as the Trans-Canada Lines) for the speedy and efficient transport across Canada and between and within the several provinces of passengers and goods.

Minister may contract with Corporation.

(2) The Trans-Canada contract shall provide,—

- (a) for the operation of the aforesaid lines of aircraft between points and over routes to be designated from time to time while the contract is in force by the Governor in Council;

Terms. Operation routes.

Schedule  
of services.

(b) for a schedule of services to be maintained by the Corporation, and that such schedule may from time to time while the contract is in force be amended by the Governor in Council on the joint recommendation of the Minister and the Postmaster General;

Subsidy.

(c) for the payment to the Corporation, at the end of each calendar year of the initial period, of a subsidy equal to the deficit, if any, resulting from operations during such calendar year, which subsidy shall be payable out of moneys to be appropriated by Parliament for that purpose;

Tariffs.

(d) for the transport of passengers and goods by the Corporation at tariff charges on a competitive basis with other similar transportation services in North America;

Equipment  
and service.

(e) for the furnishing by the Corporation of all adequate, modern aviation equipment, two-way telephone service, hangars and other buildings and, except as hereinafter otherwise provided, all other equipment, services and materials necessary for the operation of an efficient service by means of the aforesaid Trans-Canada Lines sufficient to take care of all mail, passengers, express and other traffic offered to the Corporation for transport;

Government  
landing  
fields, etc.,  
free.

(f) for the operation and maintenance by the Government of Canada, without charge to the Corporation, of emergency landing fields, lights and radio beams, necessary for the operation of the said Trans-Canada Lines and for the supply to the Corporation free of charge of weather reports: Provided, however, that when the revenues of the Corporation, in the opinion of the Minister, will permit, charges may be imposed for landing, lighting and weather reports such as are charged for other similar competing coast to coast services in North America;

Proviso.

(g) for the term of the contract; Provided, however, that the same shall not be less than ten years.

Term of  
contract not  
less than  
ten years.

Contract  
not  
assignable  
without  
approval of  
Governor  
in Council.

(3) The Trans-Canada contract shall not be assignable except with the approval of the Governor in Council.

#### TRANS-CANADA MAIL CONTRACT.

Mail  
transport  
contract.

**16.** (1) The Governor in Council may authorize the Postmaster General to enter into a contract with the Corporation for the transport of mails by means of the Trans-Canada Lines.

Rates.

(2) Such contract shall provide for the transport of mails at a rate or rates to be fixed, in respect of the initial period of operation, by the terms of the contract, and thereafter, as hereinafter provided by this Act.



(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in the *Post Office Act*, such contract shall be co-terminous with the Trans-Canada contract. R.S., c. 161.

**17.** (1) In the month of January in the year nineteen hundred and forty and in every year thereafter while the Trans-Canada contract is in force, the Governor in Council on the joint recommendation of the Minister and the Postmaster General, shall, as hereinafter provided, fix the rate or rates for the current year. Fixation of rates.

(2) If in the preceding year the Corporation incurred a deficit, the rate or rates for the current year shall be fixed so as to produce an increase in the sum total to be paid on account of the said rates equal to the deficit in the preceding year. Basis of rate fixation.

(3) If in the preceding year the Corporation earned a surplus, the rate or rates for the current year shall be fixed so as to produce a decrease in the sum total to be paid on account of the said rates equal to one-half the amount of the surplus earned in the preceding year: Provided, however, that the rates so fixed shall not be lower than rates payable for other similar coast to coast transport of mails in North America. Basis of rate fixation.

(4) The rate or rates so fixed shall apply as from the first day of the current year. Rates to apply from first day of current year.

(5) In fixing the rates as hereinbefore provided, it shall be assumed that the Corporation's gross revenue and operating expenses for the current year will be the same as in the preceding year, except in so far as the gross revenue will be increased or decreased by any change in rates. Revenue and operating expenses, assumption.

**18.** Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to relieve the Corporation or its servants from any duty or obligation under any other statute, regulation, or law, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, relating to the ownership or operation of aircraft or to the transport of passengers and goods by means of aircraft. Corporation obligations.

**19.** (1) The provisions of Part III of *The Companies Act, 1934*, except sections one hundred and forty-five, one hundred and fifty-eight, one hundred and fifty-nine, one hundred and sixty-three, one hundred and eighty and one hundred and eighty-one thereof, shall, in so far as the said provisions are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Part III of Companies Act to apply. Exceptions.



1934, c. 33.

Act, apply to the Corporation, and this Act shall for the purposes of the said Part III of *The Companies Act, 1934*, be deemed to be a Special Act and the Corporation shall be deemed to be a company for the purposes of the aforesaid Part.

Fiscal  
year.

(2) The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be the calendar year.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by JOSEPH OSCAR PATENAUDE, I.S.O., Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 1 GEORGE VI.

## CHAP. 44.

An Act to assist in the alleviation of Unemployment and Agricultural Distress.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

**WHEREAS** it is in the national interest that Canada Preamble.  
should co-operate with its provinces and with certain organizations and individuals in their endeavours to expand employment in primary and secondary production, to conserve and develop natural resources, to assist in the establishment and re-establishment of unemployed persons and to construct and assist in the construction of public works, for the purposes, amongst other things, of further accelerating the expansion of trade, industry and gainful occupation and thereby lessening the present governmental burdens consequent upon unemployment and agricultural distress; Therefore His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Unemployment and Agricultural Assistance Act, 1937.* Short title.

**2.** This Act shall be administered by the Minister of Labour and whenever used in this Act, the word “Minister” shall mean the Minister of Labour. Adminis-  
tration.  
“Minister.”

**3.** (1) The Governor in Council may out of moneys appropriated by Parliament authorize the execution of such works and undertakings as the Governor in Council may determine to be in the general interest of Canada and requisite for the purposes of this Act, and for such purposes may authorize the performance of such acts and the execution of such agreements and contracts as he may deem necessary and expedient. Works and  
undertakings.

(2) In the execution of any such work or undertaking provision shall be made, so far as it may be in the opinion of the Governor in Council practicable and consistent with Employment  
of persons  
on relief.

reasonable efficiency and economy to do so, for the employment of persons who being available and competent are necessarily and properly in receipt of relief and registered with the Employment Service of Canada for employment in the province in which such work or undertaking is to be performed.

Contracts to be approved.

(3) Where any such work or undertaking to which the Dominion Government is contributing is under provincial jurisdiction, all contracts entered into with respect thereto shall be approved by the Minister and the work thereunder supervised by an officer in the service of the Dominion Government.

Minister may take action.

(4) The Minister may take such action as he may deem necessary and proper to ensure compliance with the provisions of subsections two and three of this section.

Agreements with provinces.

4. The Governor in Council may enter into agreements with any of the provinces respecting the alleviation of unemployment conditions and of agricultural distress therein and providing for payments for such purposes to be made out of moneys appropriated by Parliament for the fiscal year, 1937-38, and where necessary the Governor in Council may grant financial assistance to any province by way of loan, advance or guarantee for the purpose of assisting the province to pay its share of the expenditure for such purposes to an amount not exceeding in the aggregate the maximum amount which may be payable by the province for its share of the expenditures for such purposes under any agreement between the Dominion and the province entered into under the authority of this Act as well as the amount for which the province may be obligated by way of loan in connection with the cost of any undertaking for which commitments were made under *The Unemployment Relief and Assistance Act, 1936*, and which may be continued under agreements entered into under authority of this Act. The Governor in Council may also enter into agreements with corporations, partnerships or individuals engaged in industry respecting the expansion of industrial employment.

Aggregate amount of Dominion grant.

Agreements with corporations, etc.

Renewals of loans, advances or guarantees.

5. The Governor in Council may renew or consolidate, for such periods and upon such terms as the Governor in Council may determine, loans, advances or guarantees made, given or renewed under the authority of this Act and may accept such Treasury bills, bonds, debentures or other securities as may be approved by the Governor in Council as security for the payment of any indebtedness due by a province to the Dominion arising out of expenditures, advances or loans heretofore or hereafter made for the alleviation of unemployment conditions and of agricultural distress.



**6.** No financial assistance shall be granted to any province under this Act unless the province furnishes the Dominion, from time to time as required, with certified statements as to its financial position in such detail and in such form as the Dominion may require and shall also furnish such other information and permit such examination and audit to be made as the Dominion may deem necessary.

Conditions of financial assistance.

**7.** The Governor in Council may make all such orders and regulations as may be deemed necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes and intentions of this Act.

Orders and regulations.

**8.** All orders and regulations of the Governor in Council made hereunder shall have the force of law and may be varied, extended or revoked by any subsequent order or regulation; but if any order or regulation is varied, extended or revoked, neither the previous operation thereof nor anything duly done thereunder shall be affected thereby, nor shall any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued, accruing or incurred thereunder be affected by any such variation, extension or revocation.

Orders and regulations to have the force of law.

**9.** All orders in council and regulations made under the provisions of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons forthwith after the making thereof if Parliament is then sitting, or if not, said orders in council or regulations or an abstract thereof disclosing their essential provisions shall be published in the next following issue of the *Canada Gazette*.

Laid before the House of Commons.

*Canada Gazette*.

**10.** Subject to the approval of the Governor in Council the Minister may appoint such officers, clerks and employees as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Appointment of officers, clerks and employees.

**11.** A report shall be laid before Parliament within thirty days after the expiration of this Act, or if Parliament is not then in session shall be published and made available for distribution by the Department of Labour, containing a full and correct statement of the moneys expended or loaned, guarantees given and obligations contracted under this Act.

Report to Parliament.

**12.** All the provisions of this Act except such as are contained in section five and in this section shall expire on the thirty-first day of March, 1938, but any obligation or liability incurred or created under the authority of this Act may be paid and discharged notwithstanding the expiration of the aforesaid provisions of this Act on the said date.

Duration of Act.





# 1 GEORGE VI.

---

## CHAP. 45.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1938.

[Assented to 10th April, 1937.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency, Preamble.  
the Right Honourable Baron Tweedsmuir of Elsfield, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said messages, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
*No. 3, 1937.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole one hundred and eighty-six million, nine hundred and seventy-five thousand, eight hundred and ninety-five dollars and sixty-nine cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, not otherwise provided for, and being five-sixths of the amount of each of the items to be voted set forth in Schedule A to this Act. \$186,975,895.69 granted for 1937-38.

\$80,052,755.83  
granted for  
1937-38.

**3.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole eighty million, fifty-two thousand, seven hundred and fifty-five dollars and eighty-three cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, not otherwise provided for, and being five-sixths of the amount of each of the several items to be voted set forth in Schedule B to this Act.

\$11,339,955.98  
granted for  
1937-38.

**4.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole eleven million, three hundred and thirty-nine thousand, nine hundred and fifty-five dollars and ninety-eight cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, not otherwise provided for, set forth in Schedule C to this Act.

Power to  
raise loan of  
\$200,000,000.00  
for public  
works and  
general  
purposes.  
1931, c. 27.

**5.** (1) The Governor in Council may, in addition to the sums now remaining unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament by any Act heretofore passed, raise by way of loan, under the provisions of *The Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931*, by the issue and sale or pledge of securities of Canada, in such form, for such separate sums, at such rate of interest and upon such other terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may approve, such sum or sums of money, not to exceed in the whole the sum of two hundred million dollars as may be required for public works and general purposes, and in addition such sum or sums of money as may be required to pay and redeem treasury bills maturing from time to time.

Chargeable  
to  
Consolidated  
Revenue  
Fund.

Lapse of  
prior  
borrowing  
powers.

(2) The principal raised by way of loan under this Act and the interest thereon shall be a charge upon and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(3) All borrowing powers authorized by section ten of chapter fifty of the statutes of 1936, which are outstanding and unused shall expire on the date of the coming into force of this Act.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

**6.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

SCHEDULE A.

Based on the Main Estimates, 1937-38. The amount hereby granted is \$186,975,895.69, being five-sixths of the amount of each of the items in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

Sums granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1938, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	CHARGES OF MANAGEMENT		
1	Printing, advertising, inspection, express, etc.....	45,549 50	
	Commission for payment of interest on Public Debt, purchase of sinking funds, auditing, bill stamps and postage, etc.....	163,481 00	
	To provide for temporary clerical work in connection with the transfer and registration of bonds, etc., and the flotation of loans, and authority to employ a temporary staff, fix their rates of remuneration and otherwise wholly regulate their services without reference to and notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act.....	14,000 00	
			223,030 50
	CIVIL GOVERNMENT		
2	Office of the Secretary to the Governor General—		
	Salaries.....	31,240 50	
	Contingencies, including allowance of \$2,500 per annum to the Secretary to the Governor General.....	69,500 00	
3	Agriculture—		
	Salaries.....	791,784 50	
	Contingencies.....	114,700 00	
4	Auditor General's Office—		
	Salaries.....	335,234 00	
	Contingencies.....	87,500 00	
5	Civil Service Commission—		
	Salaries.....	215,649 00	
	Contingencies.....	80,000 00	
6	External Affairs—		
	Salaries.....	104,051 00	
	Contingencies.....	69,500 00	
7	Finance—		
	Salaries.....	367,197 75	
	Contingencies.....	38,560 00	
	Inspector General of Banks—		
	Salaries and Contingencies.....	25,000 00	
8	Fisheries—		
	Salaries.....	111,426 00	
	Contingencies.....	22,000 00	
9	Insurance—		
	Salaries.....	105,275 00	
	Contingencies.....	60,000 00	
10	Justice—		
	Salaries.....	230,047 25	
	Contingencies.....	45,000 00	
11	Labour—		
	Salaries.....	212,685 75	
	Contingencies.....	30,000 00	
12	Mines and Resources—		
	Salaries.....	1,423,443 75	
	Contingencies.....	74,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
<b>CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Concluded</b>			
13	National Defence—		
	Salaries.....	409,847 00	
	Contingencies.....	55,500 00	
14	National Revenue—		
	Salaries.....	916,375 00	
	Contingencies.....	110,000 00	
15	Office of the Prime Minister—		
	Salaries, including appointment of A. Tunwell as a Clerk, Grade 3, at \$1,620.....	42,487 00	
16	Post Office—		
	Salaries, including the Assistant Deputy Postmaster General and General Superintendent of Postal Service at \$7,500 a year from April 1, 1937; amounts required to pay allowances to Office Appliance Operators, Grade 2, operating mechanical audit card punching machines in accordance with the terms of Order in Council P.C. 280/383, dated February 17, 1930; to pay allowances to Typists, Grade 1, employed in cutting stencils in accordance with regulations approved by Order in Council; and to pay allowances to Office Appliance Operators, Grade 2, in the Revenue Division employed as Key Punch Operators, schedules and rates to be decided upon by the Civil Service Commission and the Post Office Department and approved by the Governor in Council.....	1,318,488 00	
	Contingencies.....	215,000 00	
17	Privy Council Office—		
	Salaries.....	46,724 25	
	Contingencies.....	5,000 00	
18	Public Archives—		
	Salaries, and to provide for the continuance in office of J. B. Noble, Senior Bookbinder, from April 1, 1937....	88,722 25	
	Contingencies.....	11,900 00	
19	Public Printing and Stationery—		
	Salaries.....	35,017 00	
	Contingencies.....	9,000 00	
20	Public Works—		
	Salaries.....	509,450 00	
	Contingencies.....	56,000 00	
21	Royal Canadian Mounted Police—		
	Salaries.....	17,499 00	
	Contingencies.....	13,300 00	
22	Secretary of State—		
	Salaries.....	299,264 00	
	Contingencies.....	86,760 00	
23	Trade and Commerce—		
	Salaries.....	640,248 00	
	Contingencies.....	42,088 70	
24	Transport—		
	Salaries.....	279,059 75	
	Contingencies.....	55,000 00	
			9,906,524 45
<b>ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE</b>			
25	Miscellaneous expenditure, including remuneration to members of the Mounted Police Force (to be expended under Order-in-Council, and not to exceed \$1,600.00) for assistance in the Remission Service of the Department of Justice, and an amount of \$10,900.00 to reimburse the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force the amounts disbursed by them in ordinary pay and allowances to their men on loan to this Service.....	25,900 00	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE— <i>Concluded</i>		
	<i>Supreme Court of Canada</i>		
26	Contingencies and disbursements, including books, magazines, etc., for judges, not exceeding \$350.00.....	5,000 00	
	Law books and books of reference for Library, and binding of same.....	7,000 00	
	Printing, binding and distributing Supreme Court Reports.....	7,500 00	
	<i>Exchequer Court of Canada</i>		
27	Contingencies—Judges' and Court officials' travelling expenses; remuneration to sheriffs, etc., printing, stationery, etc., and \$150.00 for judges' books.....	6,200 00	
	Printing, binding and distributing Court Reports.....	2,000 00	
	<i>Yukon Territory</i>		
28	Miscellaneous expenditure, including salaries and allowances of court officers, etc.....	8,000 00	61,600 00
	PENITENTIARIES		
29	Amount required for branch administration, and cost of administration, construction, purchase of land, supplies and equipment, maintenance and discharge of inmates at Kingston, St. Vincent de Paul, Dorchester, Manitoba, British Columbia, Saskatchewan and Collin's Bay Penitentiaries.....	2,662,460 00	2,662,460 00
	LEGISLATION		
	SENATE		
30	Salaries and contingent expenses.....	185,207 50	
	HOUSE OF COMMONS		
31	Salaries.....	134,236 25	
	Expenses of committees, etc.....	15,000 00	
	Clerical assistance, etc.....	124,146 87	
	Contingencies.....	53,369 50	
	Publishing debates, including salaries of amanuenses, etc.....	70,000 00	
	Estimates of the Sergeant-at-Arms.....	206,191 63	
	LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT		
32	Salaries.....	44,859 00	
	Books for the General Library, including binding.....	17,000 00	
	Books for the Library of American History.....	1,000 00	
	Contingencies.....	12,800 00	
	To provide for the cost of printing reports.....	1,000 00	
	GENERAL		
33	Printing, printing paper and binding, including salaries of staff in joint distribution office.....	75,000 00	939,810 75
	AGRICULTURE		
34	Dairying.....	290,000 00	
35	Subsidies for Cold Storage Warehouses under the Cold Storage Act.....	44,896 65	
36	Fruit, including grant of \$4,750 to Canadian Horticultural Council.....	460,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
AGRICULTURE—Concluded			
37	Seed, feed and fertilizer control, including grants to seed fairs, etc., also grant of \$18,900 to Canadian Seed Growers' Association.....	422,000 00	
38	Live Stock, including assistance to Fairs and Exhibitions....	1,540,000 00	
39	Experimental Farms, including investigations concerning plant diseases.....	2,025,000 00	
40	Health of Animals, administration of Animal Contagious Diseases Act and Meat and Canned Foods Act.....	1,819,700 00	
41	Entomology, including investigations and inspections relating to destructive insects and pests.....	407,000 00	
42	Publicity and Extension.....	70,400 00	
43	Farm Economics.....	40,000 00	
44	International Institute of Agriculture.....	12,000 00	
45	Contributions to Empire Bureaux.....	21,535 00	
46	Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services.....	5,000 00	
47	Marketing of Agricultural products.....	300,000 00	
			7,457,531 65
SOLDIER AND GENERAL LAND SETTLEMENT			
48	To provide for the cost of administration of Soldier Settlement and General Land Settlement, and for the cost of Administration of Soldier Settlement Staff performing investigations for the War Veterans' Allowance Board, Department of Pensions and National Health, and Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, and to authorize the extension of the provisions of Section 73 of the Soldier Settlement Act to parties to tripartite agreements with the Board made prior to January 1, 1933, and payment of bonus and surplus refunds.....	737,390 00	
49	To provide for the payment to the British Government on account of ascertained losses sustained under the 3,000 British Family Agreement of August 20, 1924.....	13,172 02	
			750,562 02
PENSIONS			
50	Annuity to Sir Frederick G. Banting.....	7,500 00	
51	Annuity to Sir Charles E. Saunders.....	5,000 00	
	Pensions to—		
52	The unmarried sister of the late Col. Harry Baker, M.P....	700 00	
53	J. Langlois Bell.....	600 00	
54	James Elliott.....	672 00	
55	Alice Morson Smith.....	600 00	
56	Elizabeth Swinford.....	600 00	
57	Mounted Police, Prince Albert Volunteers and Police Scouts on account of the Rebellion of 1885.....	587 65	
58	Families and members of the Mounted Police Force who lost their lives while on duty—		
	Mrs. Mary Emma Bossange.....	456 25	
	Mrs. Margaret Johnson Brooke.....	821 25	
	Mrs. Margaret Cox.....	470 63	
	Mrs. Elizabeth Fitzgerald.....	525 00	
	Mrs. Georgina Harrison.....	676 50	
	Mrs. Letitia Kennedy.....	423 50	
	Mrs. Nora Jean Massan.....	300 00	
	Mrs. Mary Miller.....	667 38	
	Mrs. Margaret Nicholson.....	596 83	
	Mrs. Catharine Mildred Ralls.....	788 23	
	Mrs. Myrtle L. Richards.....	799 50	
	Mrs. Doris Freda Sampson.....	816 00	
	Mrs. Amy Lillian Searle.....	406 98	
	Mrs. Madeleine Mary Shoebothom.....	810 00	
	Mrs. Eunice Wainwright.....	602 50	
			25,420 20

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	SUPERANNUATION		
59	To provide for retiring allowances to former employees of the Department of Public Printing and Stationery.....	6,432 00	6,432 00
	NATIONAL DE ENCE		
	MILITIA SERVICES		
60	Cadet Services.....	140,000 00	
61	Contingencies.....	28,800 00	
62	Engineer Services and Works.....	2,816,950 00	
63	General Stores.....	6,060,699 00	
64	Non-Permanent Active Militia.....	2,578,740 00	
65	Permanent Force.....	5,848,039 00	
66	Royal Military College.....	377,200 00	
	NAVAL SERVICES		
67	Naval Services—To provide for the maintenance of the ships and establishments of the Naval Service, including the Royal Canadian Navy, the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve and the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve.....	4,486,810 00	
	GENERAL		
68	Civil Pensions—		
	Life pension to Robert Allen.....	269 52	
	Life pension to Walter Pettipas.....	515 90	
	Life pension to Florence Walker.....	360 00	
	Life pension to Arnold Truman Townsend.....	420 00	
	Life pension to Michael Mountain.....	420 00	22,339,223 42
	AVIATION		
69	Royal Canadian Air Force—Expenses in connection with the general maintenance and training of the Permanent and Non-Permanent Active Air Force, and provision of facilities therefor.....	11,391,650 00	
70	Civil Government Air Operations—For air survey photography and contingencies which may arise in other air operations..	361,000 00	11,752,650 00
	TRANSPORT		
	(Chargeable to Capital)		
	AIR SERVICE		
71	Civil Aviation: Construction of airways, airports and radio stations.....	761,355 00	
	MARINE SERVICE		
72	River St. Lawrence Ship Channel Dredging: To provide for contract dredging in St. Lawrence River and Montreal Harbour, including provision for the maintenance and operation of the Government Ship Channel Fleet and the Government Shipyard while engaged in the deepening and improvement of the St. Lawrence Ship Channel, including all necessary repairs and reconditioning.....	2,700,000 00	
	RAILWAY SERVICE		
73	Hudson Bay Railway: Construction and betterments.....	71,500 00	3,532,855 00



SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	TRANSPORT	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	AIR SERVICE		
	<i>Civil Aviation Division:</i>		
74	To provide for the maintenance and operation of airways, Government and public airports, the general administration of the provisions of the Aeronautics Act and Regulations throughout the Dominion, and for grants to aeroplane clubs.....	1,222,917 75	
	<i>Meteorological Division:</i>		
75	Meteorological Service, including Magnetic Observatory, grants of \$500.00 each to Kingston and Montreal Observatories, and allowance of \$380.00 to L. F. Gorman, Observer at Ottawa.....	417,800 00	
	<i>Radio Division:</i>		
76	To provide for the maintenance and construction of Radio Direction Finding Stations, Radio Beacons and Radiotelegraph Stations and general administration of the provisions of the Radio Act and Regulations throughout the Dominion.....	608,784 00	
77	To provide for the suppression of local electrical interferences and for the issue of radio receiving licences.....	282,215 00	
	CANALS SERVICE		
	<i>Canals:</i>		
78	Administration, operation and maintenance.....	2,108,960 00	
79	Improvements.....	266,800 00	
	MARINE SERVICE		
	<i>Nautical Services:</i>		
80	Maintenance and repairs to Dominion Steamers and Ice-breakers.....	1,338,280 00	
81	Miscellaneous services relating to navigation and shipping..	46,733 50	
82	Life Saving Service, including rewards for saving life.....	44,300 00	
83	Marine Signal Service.....	96,000 00	
84	Administration of Pilotage.....	98,904 00	
85	To provide subsidies for wrecking plants—Quebec and British Columbia.....	45,000 00	
	<i>Aids to Navigation:</i>		
86	Construction, maintenance and supervision of aids to navigation, including salaries and allowances to lightkeepers	1,782,241 00	
87	Maintenance and repairs to wharves.....	7,500 00	
88	To provide for breaking ice in Thunder Bay, Lake Superior, and other points deemed advisable in the interests of navigation.....	30,000 00	
89	Steamboat Inspection.....	172,625 75	
90	Agencies, Rents and Contingencies.....	231,300 00	
91	River St. Lawrence Ship Channel Dredging: To provide for the maintenance and operation of the Government Ship Channel Fleet and the Government Shipyard while engaged in the ordinary maintenance of the existing Ship Channel, including all necessary repairs and reconditioning.	438,400 00	
92	Amount required to pay pensions to pilots: Alphonse Asselin, John I. Irvine, Adjutor Baillergeon, J. Alphonse Lachance, Joseph Pouliot, Raoul Lachance, Phileas Lachance, Arthur Baillergeon, J. H. Talbot, Jules Asselin, Joseph Vezina....	3,300 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	TRANSPORT—Continued				
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued				
	MARINE SERVICE—Concluded				
93	Compassionate allowance to John Davidson, formerly light-keeper at Cape Mudge, B.C.....	500	00		
94	Compassionate allowance to Lawrence Larson, formerly employed as caretaker at the Esquimalt Workshop of the Radiotelegraph Service.....	500	00		
95	Compassionate allowance to recoup the Workmen's Compensation Board of British Columbia in continuation of a pension granted and to be paid by that Board up to the 31st March, 1938, in the sum of \$35.00 per month, to the widow of the late E. J. McCoskrie, who was formerly employed as Port Warden at Prince Rupert, B.C., and who was killed while in the performance of his duties.....	420	00		
	RAILWAY SERVICE				
	<i>Maritime Freight Rates Act:</i>				
96	To hereby authorize and provide for the payment from time to time during the fiscal year 1937-38 to the Canadian National Railway Company of the difference (estimated by the auditors of the said Company and certified by the said auditors to the Minister of Transport as and when required by the said Minister) occurring on account of the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act, between the tariff tolls and the normal tolls (upon the same basis as set out in section 9 of the said Act with respect to companies therein referred to) on all traffic moved during the year 1937, under the tariffs approved, on the Eastern Lines (as referred to in section 1 of the said Act) of the Canadian National Railways.....	1,800,000	00		
97	Amount required to provide for payment from time to time during the fiscal year 1937-38 of the difference, estimated by the Board of Railway Commissioners and certified by the said Board to the Minister of Transport as and when required by him, occurring on account of the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act, between the tariff tolls and the normal tolls (referred to in section 9 of the said Act) on all traffic moved during 1937 under the tariffs approved by the following companies: Canada & Gulf Terminal Railway. Canadian Pacific Railway, including: Fredericton & Grand Lake Coal & Railway Company, New Brunswick Coal & Railway Company, Cumberland Railway & Coal Company, Dominion Atlantic Railway, Maritime Coal, Railway & Power Company, Sydney & Louisburg Railway, Temiscouata Railway Company.....	700,000	00		
98	Hudson Bay Railway: Amount to provide for the difference between expenditure for operation and maintenance, and revenue accruing from operation during the year ending March 31, 1938, not exceeding.....	336,500	00		
99	Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada: Maintenance and operation, including provision for the appointment of F. F. Burpee as Secretary to the Chief Commissioner and Registrar of the Board at a salary of \$3,240 per annum (less statutory deduction) notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act.....	239,987	00		

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	TRANSPORT—Concluded		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Concluded		
	RAILWAY SERVICE—Concluded		
100	Railway Employees' Provident Fund: To supplement pension allowances under the provisions of the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act so as to make the minimum payment during the period January 1, 1937, to March 31, 1938, the sum of \$30 per month instead of \$20 as fixed by the said Act.....	26,500 00	
101	Interest on rails rolled for Canadian National Railways: To provide for payments of interest under the terms and conditions of Orders in Council P.C. 1462 and P.C. 1533 of June 7, 1935, respecting orders of steel rails for the Canadian National Railway Company (Revote \$10,000).....	30,000 00	
	CANADIAN TRAVEL BUREAU SERVICE		
102	To assist in promoting tourist business in Canada.....	250,000 00	
	MISCELLANEOUS AND UNFORESEEN		
103	Miscellaneous Services.....	63,500 00	
104	Printing and Stationery.....	5,000 00	
105	To provide for expenses in connection with St. Lawrence Ship Canal surveys and investigations.....	3,000 00	
			12,698,018 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
	Nova Scotia		
106	Berwick—Public building.....	16,000 00	
	Halifax—Maintenance of immigration quarters.....	25,000 00	
	Oxford—Public building.....	4,500 00	
		45,500 00	
	New Brunswick		
107	Moncton—Old Post Office Building—Improvements and repairs	11,100 00	
	Saint John Quarantine Station—Partridge Island—Improvements, alterations and repairs.....	7,000 00	
		18,100 00	
	Maritime Provinces Generally		
108	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	50,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Quebec</i>		
109	Bedford—Public building.....	27,000 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	100,000 00	
	Grosse Isle Quarantine Station—Improvements, alterations and repairs.....	6,000 00	
	L'Islet—Public building.....	12,500 00	
	Montreal—Postal Terminal Building.....	300,000 00	
	Quebec Citadel—Improvements and maintenance.....	15,000 00	
	Ste. Anne de Beaupré—Public building.....	22,000 00	
	Ste. Martine—Public building.....	12,000 00	
		494,500 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>		
110	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	125,000 00	
	Fort Erie—Public building.....	48,500 00	
	Haliburton—Public building.....	12,000 00	
	Kenora Public Building—Installation of fittings.....	7,000 00	
	Kitchener—Public building.....	300,000 00	
	Ottawa Departmental Buildings—Fittings, etc.....	55,000 00	
	Powassan—Public building.....	16,000 00	
	Rainy River—Public building.....	21,000 00	
	Toronto Postal Terminal "A"—Improvements.....	26,000 00	
		610,500 00	
	<i>Manitoba</i>		
111	Beausejour—Public building.....	4,000 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	40,000 00	
	Melita—Public building.....	8,000 00	
	Roblin—Public building.....	15,500 00	
	Steinbach—Public building.....	11,000 00	
		78,500 00	
	<i>Saskatchewan</i>		
112	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	40,000 00	
	Regina—Instalment on purchase of Armoury.....	30,500 00	
		70,500 00	
	<i>Alberta</i>		
113	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	32,000 00	
	Olds Public Building—Improvements and alterations.....	6,000 00	
	Peace River—Public building.....	38,000 00	
		76,000 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
114	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements and repairs.....	50,000 00	
	Kelowna—Public building.....	50,000 00	
	Powell River—Public building.....	58,000 00	
	Prince Rupert—Public building.....	150,000 00	
	Vancouver Postal Station "C"—Improvements and alterations for Seed Branch.....	10,000 00	
		318,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Continued</i>		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>Yukon Territory</i>		
115	Dawson Administration Building—Repairs, improvements and alterations.....	25,000 00	
	<i>Generally</i>		
	Experimental Farms—Replacements, repairs and improvements.....	100,000 00	
	Flags for Dominion Buildings.....	5,000 00	
	Military Buildings—Repairs, fittings and additions.....	25,000 00	
116	Military Hospitals—Repairs, improvements and alterations...	80,000 00	
	Decorations for Coronation.....	65,000 00	
	Post Office equipment.....	24,000 00	
	Public Buildings generally.....	30,000 00	
		329,000 00	
	<i>Rents, Repairs, Furniture, Heating, etc.</i>		
	<i>Ottawa Public Buildings and Grounds—</i>		
	Elevator attendants.....	124,000 00	
	Departments generally—Char service, including \$150 for firing noon gun.....	489,000 00	
	Heating, including salaries of engineers, firemen and watchmen.....	408,000 00	
117	Light and power, including roads and bridges.....	204,000 00	
	Repairs, improvements, additions and maintenance.....	360,000 00	
	Rideau Hall—Allowance for fuel and light.....	19,000 00	
	Rideau Hall—Improvements, furniture and maintenance..	42,000 00	
	Telephone service.....	93,000 00	
	Water.....	67,000 00	
	<i>Dominion Public Buildings and Grounds—</i>		
	Dominion Immigration Buildings—Repairs, improvements, additions and furniture.....	10,000 00	
	Dominion Quarantine Stations—Maintenance and repairs..	13,000 00	
	Fittings and furniture.....	100,000 00	
	Heating.....	463,000 00	
118	Light and power.....	334,000 00	
	Rents.....	1,390,000 00	
	Salaries of caretakers, engineers, firemen, etc.....	1,395,000 00	
	Supplies for caretakers, engineers, firemen, etc.....	62,500 00	
	Water.....	84,000 00	
	Yukon Public Buildings—Rents, repairs, fuel, light, water service and caretakers' salaries.....	24,500 00	
		5,682,000 00	
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
	<i>Under Contract—</i>		
	Pictou—Dredging.....	5,000 00	
	<i>Essential Undertakings—</i>		
	Halifax—Repairs and improvements to wharfs and buildings at R.C.N. Barracks and H.M.C. Dockyard.....	40,000 00	
119	North Sydney—Wharf.....	15,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	250,000 00	
		310,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Continued</i>		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Prince Edward Island</i>		
	<i>Essential Undertakings—</i>		
120	Charlottetown—Repairs to railway wharf.....	16,500 00	
	Summerside—Improvements to wharf.....	25,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	75,000 00	
		116,500 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
	<i>Under Contract—</i>		
121	Campbellton—Dredging.....	10,000 00	
	Grande Anse—Dredging.....	12,000 00	
	Lower Caraqueet—Wharf repairs.....	3,000 00	
	Saint John Harbour—Repairs to harbour works.....	55,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	100,000 00	
		180,000 00	
	<i>Quebec</i>		
	<i>Under Contract—</i>		
122	Boucherville—Protection work.....	7,000 00	
	Cape Cove (Anse du Cap)—Wharf reconstruction.....	9,000 00	
	Dune du Sud, M.I.—Breakwater.....	6,200 00	
	Havre Aubert, M.I.—Strengthening and widening wharf...	13,000 00	
	Hull—Protection work.....	5,000 00	
	Isle aux Grues—Extension to north wharf.....	12,500 00	
	L'Islet—Wharf reconstruction.....	13,000 00	
	Little River St. Lambert—Dredging—The Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	4,000 00	
	Manicouagan—Wharf extension and repairs—One-third of cost to be contributed by the Ontario Paper Co., Ltd..	27,400 00	
	Rivière Cachée—Dredging—The Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	4,000 00	
	Rivière du Loup—Wharf enlargement.....	16,800 00	
	Rivière Laguerre—Contribution towards completion of improvement, the Provincial Government to bear a like amount.....	15,000 00	
	Sept Iles—Wharf repairs and extension.....	7,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	300,000 00	
		439,900 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>		
	<i>Under Contract—</i>		
123	Cobourg—Reconstruction of east pier.....	50,000 00	
	Owen Sound—Harbour improvements.....	4,000 00	
	Port Arthur—Harbour improvements.....	57,000 00	
	Sault Ste. Marie—Sea wall.....	13,000 00	
	<i>Essential Undertakings—</i>		
124	Toronto—Maintenance of Eastern channel.....	17,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	200,000 00	
		341,000 00	
	<i>Manitoba</i>		
124	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	40,000 00	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Concluded		
	Saskatchewan, Alberta and Northwest Territories		
125	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	15,000 00	
	British Columbia		
	Under Contract—		
	Esquimalt—R.C.N. Barracks and H.M.C. Dockyard— Repairs and improvements.....	18,000 00	
	Essential Undertakings—		
126	Fraser River—Contribution towards protection work at Rosedale, the Provincial Government and the Municipality of Chilliwack each to contribute a like amount..	2,000 00	
	Fraser, Skeena and Naas Rivers—Operation and maintenance of snagboats.....	37,500 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	100,000 00	
		157,500 00	
	Yukon		
127	Essential Undertakings— Stewart and Yukon Rivers—Improvements.....	5,000 00	
	Generally		
128	Harbours and Rivers Generally—For maintenance of services, no new works to be undertaken.....	30,000 00	
	DREDGING		
129	Dredging—Maritime Provinces.....	300,000 00	
	Dredging—Ontario and Quebec.....	320,000 00	
	Dredging—Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.....	96,000 00	
	Dredging—British Columbia.....	185,000 00	
		901,000 00	
	ROADS AND BRIDGES		
130	Burlington Channel Bridge—Maintenance and repairs.....	15,000 00	
	Calumet-Bryson Bridge—Improvements and repairs.....	11,500 00	
	Dominion roads and bridges—Generally.....	5,000 00	
	Kingston wharves and bridges—Maintenance and repairs.....	10,100 00	
	Ottawa—Maintenance and repairs to bridges and approaches.....	7,100 00	
	Matapedia Bridge—Repairs and improvements.....	13,400 00	
	Perley Bridge over Ottawa River at Hawkesbury.....	6,700 00	
	North Temiskaming Bridge—Improvements.....	3,500 00	
	Portage du Fort Bridge—Improvements and repairs.....	4,600 00	
	Selkirk Bridge—Maintenance and repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Delta—Repairs to bridge.....	3,000 00	
		83,400 00	
	TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES		
	Saskatchewan and Alberta		
131	Saskatchewan and Alberta telegraph and telephone lines— Repairs and improvements.....	24,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Concluded</i>		
	<b>TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES—Concluded</b>		
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
132	British Columbia Northern District—Repairs and improvements.....	6,000 00	
	British Columbia Vancouver Island District—Repairs and improvements.....	7,700 00	
		13,700 00	
	<i>Yukon</i>		
133	Yukon Telegraph System—Repairs and improvements.....	13,500 00	
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
	Architectural Branch—Salaries of Architects, Clerks of Works, Inspectors, Draftsmen, Clerks and Messengers of outside service.....	72,000 00	
	Engineering Branch—Salaries of Engineers, Clerks, etc., of outside service.....	396,000 00	
	For operation and maintenance of inspection boats.....	11,400 00	
134	Maintenance and operation of water storage dams on Ottawa River and tributaries.....	35,000 00	
	National Gallery of Canada.....	75,000 00	
	National Monument on Connaught Place.....	100,000 00	
	Surveys and inspections.....	65,000 00	
	Balance of expenditure for works already authorized, provided amount for any one work does not exceed \$200.....	5,000 00	
	Miscellaneous works not otherwise provided for, not more than \$3,000 to be expended upon any one work.....	50,000 00	
		809,400 00	
			11,277,500 00
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS</b>		
	<i>ATLANTIC OCEAN</i>		
	Canada and the United Kingdom, on the Atlantic, service between.....	250,000 00	
	Canada and South Africa, service between.....	112,500 00	
	<i>PACIFIC OCEAN</i>		
	British Columbia and China, and/or Australia, service between.....	118,800 00	
	British Columbia and South Africa, service between.....	84,000 00	
	Canada, China and Japan, service between.....	600,000 00	
135	Canada and New Zealand, on the Pacific, service between....	300,000 00	
	Prince Rupert, B.C. and Queen Charlotte Islands, service between.....	12,000 00	
	Vancouver and the British West Indies, service between....	30,000 00	
	Vancouver and Northern ports of British Columbia, service between.....	18,000 00	
	Victoria, Vancouver, way ports and Skagway, service between..	12,000 00	
	Victoria and West Coast Vancouver Island, service between...	10,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS— <i>Concluded</i>				
	LOCAL SERVICES				
	Baddeck and Iona, service between.....	8,000	00		
	Charlottetown and Pictou, service between.....	30,000	00		
	Chester and Tancook Island, winter service between.....	1,600	00		
	Grand Manan and the Mainland, service between.....	33,000	00		
	Halifax and Bay St. Lawrence, service between.....	2,000	00		
	Halifax, Canso and Guysboro, service between.....	6,750	00		
	Halifax and Sherbrooke, service between.....	900	00		
	Halifax, LaHave and LaHave River ports, service between....	2,000	00		
	Halifax, South Cape Breton and Bras d'Or Lake ports, service between.....	3,500	00		
	Halifax, Spry Bay and Cape Breton ports, service between....	4,000	00		
	Halifax and West Coast of Cape Breton, service between.....	4,000	00		
	Ile-aux-Coudres and Les Eboulements, service between.....	1,100	00		
	Mulgrave, Arichat and Canso, service between.....	33,750	00		
	Mulgrave and Guysboro, calling at intermediate ports, service between.....	9,500	00		
	Murray Bay and North Shore, winter service between.....	40,000	00		
	Pelee Island and Mainland, service between.....	7,000	00		
	Pictou, Mulgrave and Cheticamp, service between.....	11,000	00		
	Pictou, Souris and the Magdalen Islands, service between.....	37,500	00		
	Quebec, Natashquan and Harrington, service between.....	85,000	00		
	Quebec, or Montreal and Gaspé, calling at way ports, service between.....	60,000	00		
	Rimouski and Matane and points on the North Shore of the St. Lawrence, service between.....	50,000	00		
135	Rivière-du-Loup and Tadoussac, and other North Shore ports, service between.....	10,000	00		
	St. Catherine's Bay and Tadoussac, service between.....	3,500	00		
	St. John, Bear River, Annapolis and Granville and other way ports, service between.....	1,500	00		
	St. John and Bridgetown, service between.....	800	00		
	St. John and Margaretville, and other ports on the Bay of Fundy service between.....	2,500	00		
	St. John and Minas Basin ports, service between.....	5,000	00		
	St. John and St. Andrews, calling at way ports, service between	3,000	00		
	St. John, Westport and Yarmouth, and other way ports, service between.....	13,000	00		
	St. John and Weymouth, service between.....	1,000	00		
	Summerville, Burlington and Windsor, N.S., service between..	750	00		
	Sydney and Bay St. Lawrence, calling at way ports, service between.....	25,000	00		
	Sydney and Bras d'Or Lake Ports and West Coast of Cape Breton, and Prince Edward Island, service between.....	22,500	00		
	Sydney and Whycoomagh, service between.....	16,000	00		
	Inspection of subsidized steamship services.....	5,020	00		
				2,087,470	00
	FISHERIES				
136	Salaries and disbursements of Fishery Officers and Guardians, Fisheries Patrol and Fisheries Protection Services.....	930,000	00		
137	Building fishways and clearing rivers.....	9,000	00		
138	To assist in the conservation and development of the deep sea fisheries and the demand for fish.....	61,600	00		
139	Fish Culture.....	231,220	00		
140	Oyster Culture.....	21,000	00		
141	To provide for an investigation into the life history of the Pacific Halibut by an International Fisheries Commission appointed under the Pacific Halibut Treaty of the 2nd of March, 1923.....	25,000	00		
142	Marine Biological Board of Canada.....	226,762	00		
143	To provide for the payment of a bounty for the destruction of harbour seals.....	30,000	00		
				1,534,582	00

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
MINES AND RESOURCES			
MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH			
144	For administration of the Explosives Act (Chap. 62, R.S. 1927)	8,000 00	
145	For investigation of mineral resources and deposits; of the mining and metallurgical industries, and of mineral technology; wages, expenses of testing and research laboratories; for publications, English and French, for purchase of books and instruments; for miscellaneous assistance and contingencies; and for investigations by the Dominion Fuel Board, including salaries and all other expenses.....	273,000 00	
146	For explorations, surveys, mapping and investigations; for publication of English and French editions of reports, maps, illustrations, etc., relating thereto; and for salaries and wages of explorers, topographers and others.....	366,000 00	
147	For maintenance of offices and museum; for purchase of instruments, chemicals, books of reference, museum equipment and specimens, and related supplies; for expenses of the Geographic Board of Canada; and for miscellaneous assistance and contingencies.....	74,000 00	
		721,000 00	
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH			
148	Dominion Lands, Seed Grain, Mining Lands, Ordnance, Admiralty and Public Lands, Salaries and expenses, etc.....	60,000 00	
149	Advancement of forest conservation; national inventory of forest resources; investigation of forest conditions and rates of growth, and development of scientific management methods; forest protection studies, technical and economic investigations of forest industries; the operation of forest experiment stations, demonstration forests, and forest products laboratories; co-operative undertakings in forestry and forest products, etc.....	268,300 00	
150	Grant to Canadian Forestry Association.....	1,620 00	
151	To provide for the expenses connected with the National Parks of Canada, historic sites, care of indigents in the Parks, the appointment of Stipendiary Magistrates in the Parks and the payment of their remuneration, etc.....	1,202,270 00	
152	Administration of the Migratory Birds Convention Act.....	36,180 00	
153	Costs of Litigation and Legal Expenses.....	4,000 00	
154	Amount to provide for expenses in connection with determination of boundaries of Ordnance and Admiralty Lands in the Province of British Columbia.....	3,000 00	
155	Amount required to cover the payment of retiring leave to officials other than those on Civil Government.....	2,800 00	
		1,578,170 00	
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH			
156	Expenses connected with Dominion Observatory at Ottawa, including grant of \$500 to McGill University.....	56,504 00	
157	Expenses connected with the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory at Victoria.....	20,370 00	
158	Investigation and national inventory of water and power resources of Canada; investigation and study of international waterway problems; the Dominion Hydrometric Survey and the administration of the Dominion Water Power and Irrigation Acts, etc.....	164,088 00	
159	Amount required to meet expenses of Lake of the Woods Control Board.....	7,288 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>MINES AND RESOURCES—Continued</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH—Concluded</b>		
160	To provide for the expenses incurred under the agreement between the Dominion, Ontario and Manitoba, confirmed by the Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1928, for the construction of a dam at the outlet of Lac Seul and its operation by the Lake of the Woods Control Board; moneys expended to be reimbursed to the Dominion by the Province of Manitoba under the terms of paragraph 8 of the Manitoba Transfer Agreement.....	20,000 00	
161	Control operations—precise levelling based on mean sea level, triangulation, geodetic astronomy and investigations—all basic for correlation of water areas, power developments, charts and maps and for the scientific study of the earth's crust, curvature, figure and dimensions. The above is the recognized basis of operations for federal and provincial departments, municipal authorities and engineering projects over the whole country.....	134,620 00	
162	To recoup the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Railway Commission in connection with their claim for injury to John Hedin.....	240 00	
163	Expenses connected with the maintenance in a state of effective demarcation of the international boundary.....	29,200 00	
164	Hydrographic and Tidal and Current Surveys, and to provide for the operation, maintenance and repair of Hydrographic Steamers.....	405,510 00	
165	Compiling, drawing, printing and distributing geographical base maps for all purposes; preparing electoral district maps and various maps for government purposes; printing marine charts; making land and mining claim surveys of all remaining Dominion Lands (Northwest Territories, National Parks, Ordnance Lands); maintaining central office for indexing, filing and recording of legal surveys, notes and plans; making topographical maps from ground and aerial surveys.....	109,903 00	
166	Amount required to provide for the purchase of air photographs or negatives for adding to the National Air Photographic Library.....	5,000 00	
167	Amount required to pay the fees of the Board of Examiners for D.L.S., of the Secretary and of the Sub-Examiners and for travelling expenses, stationery, printing, rent of room and furniture, etc. (the fees of F. H. Peters, W. M. Tobey and Harry Parry, Members of the Board and J. A. Cote, Secretary, are to be paid out of this sum).....	820 00	
168	To assist in printing the publications of the Canadian Institute of Surveying (formerly the Association of Dominion Lands Surveyors).....	350 00	
		953,893 00	
	<b>INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH</b>		
169	To provide for expenses connected with the administration of Indian Affairs, including salaries, supplies, relief, medical attendance, hospitalization, dwellings, agricultural activities, surveys, roads, bridges, irrigation, dyking, education, etc., and a grant of \$100,000 approved by Parliament in session of 1926-27.....	4,249,124 00	
	<b>IMMIGRATION BRANCH</b>		
170	Immigration Salaries and Contingencies.....	1,165,655 00	
171	Empire Settlement Scheme.....	1,000 00	
172	Relief of Distressed Canadians.....	1,200 00	
		1,167,855 00	
			8,670,042 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LABOUR		
173	Annuities Act.....	285,000 00	
174	Conciliation and Labour Act.....	35,000 00	
175	Fair Wages and Inspection.....	11,000 00	
176	Industrial Disputes Investigation Act.....	10,000 00	
177	Employment Offices Co-ordination Act.....	9,000 00	
178	International Labour Conference.....	15,000 00	
179	Limitation of Hours of Work Act, Weekly Rest in Industrial Undertakings Act, and the Minimum Wages Act.....	10,000 00	375,000 10
	PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY		
180	Printing, Binding, etc., the Annual Statutes.....	8,500 00	
181	Canada Gazette.....	23,000 00	
182	Plant—Repairs and renewals.....	10,000 00	
183	Distribution of official documents.....	39,000 00	
184	Printing and binding official publications for sale and distribution to departments and the public.....	40,000 00	120,500 00
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
185	Pay of Force and allowances, arms and ammunition, barrack buildings, repairs and renewals and furnishings, clothing and equipment, communication services, court and legal expenses, Criminal Investigation Branch, enforcement of federal statutes, fuel and light, transport horse and dogs, transport mechanical, dental, medical and hospital, miscellaneous (including grants to Royal Canadian Mounted Police messes and publication of Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly for instructional purposes), special services Opium and Narcotic Drug Act, printing and stationery, transport railway, rations, rents, travelling expenses, transport water	6,005,000 00	
186	To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty.....	12,000 00	6,017,000 00
	GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES		
	DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES		
187	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Northwest Territories Act and Ordinances, Northwest Game Act, and Regulations, Eastern Arctic Patrol, Eskimo Affairs, Wood Buffalo Park, reindeer industry, game preserves and sanctuaries, wolf bounties, explorations, investigations and development of natural resources, fire protection, construction and maintenance of buildings, schools, hospitals, aerodromes and roads, relief to destitute, maintenance and transportation of prisoners and insane patients, equipment and supplies, contingencies, etc.....	182,000 00	
	DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE		
188	Radio Services—For the maintenance and operation of the Northwest Territories Radio System.....	318,900 00	500,900 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY			
189	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Territory, including surveys.....	50,000 00	
190	Grant to the Yukon Council for local purposes, the construction and maintenance of roads and such other expenditures as the Commissioner is authorized to expend by and with the advice and consent of the Council or any Committee thereof; and the accounts with respect to such expenditures shall be subject to examination and audit by the Auditor General as provided by Section 22, Chapter 215, Revised Statutes, 1927.....	70,000 00	120,000 00
PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH			
191	Care of patients, medical examination respecting pensions, hospital allowances, and sheltered employment.....	2,900,000 00	
192	Salaries—Staff.....	3,517,600 00	
193	Unemployment assistance.....	2,600,000 00	
194	Administration expense—Department and Canadian Pension Commission.....	675,000 00	
195	Employers' liability compensation.....	40,000 00	
196	Grant to Canadian Legion.....	9,000 00	
197	Grant to Last Post Fund.....	60,000 00	
198	War Veterans' Allowances.....	4,200,000 00	
199	Pensions payable to men on active service, Northwest Rebellion 1885, and general pensions.....	20,000 00	
200	European War Pensions, Naval, Militia, and Air Forces after the war.....	41,500,000 00	55,521,600 00
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS			
LONDON			
201	Salaries and expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner for Canada, including \$1,900 additional salary for the High Commissioner to that authorized by Chap. 15, R.S.C.....	137,000 00	
WASHINGTON			
202	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	100,000 00	
PARIS			
203	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	77,000 00	
TOKYO			
204	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	68,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS— <i>Concluded</i>		
	GENEVA		
205	Salaries and expenses of the Office of the Canadian Advisory Officer.....	32,500 00	
206	Canada's contribution to the expenses of the League of Nations for 1937, including Secretariat, International Labour Organization and Permanent Court of International Justice.....	155,775 00	
207	Expenses of Canadian Delegates to the Assembly, Conferences and Commissions of the League of Nations.....	14,000 00	
208	Publications of League of Nations for distribution to Members of Parliament and a grant to the League of Nations Society in Canada.....	3,000 00	587,275 00
	MISCELLANEOUS		
209	Natural Products Marketing Act, 1934.....	106,600 00	
210	To provide for hospitality in connection with visitors from abroad.....	15,000 00	
211	Canada's contribution to the expenses of the International Commission for Air Navigation for 1937.....	1,650 00	
212	Expenses of Wheat Advisory Committee for 1937, Canada's assessment.....	1,955 00	
213	Amount required to meet loss on exchange, subject to approval of the Treasury Board.....	135,000 00	
214	Canada's portion of expenditure of the Imperial Economic Committee, the Imperial Shipping Committee and the Executive Council of the Imperial Agricultural Bureau, for 1937.....	18,690 00	
215	Advertising and publicity in the United Kingdom and Europe..	350,000 00	
216	Expenses in connection with the negotiation of treaties.....	20,000 00	
217	To provide for the expenses of the reference by the Governments of Canada and the United States of certain complaints arising out of the operation of the smelter at Trail, B.C., to the tribunal constituted pursuant to the provisions of the Convention signed at Ottawa the 15th April, 1935....	50,000 00	
218	To provide for expenses connected with Canada's representation at the Coronation of His Majesty.....	35,000 00	
219	To provide for the expenses of Delegation to the Imperial Conference, 1937.....	40,000 00	
220	Grant to the Canadian General Council of the Boy Scouts Association.....	9,000 00	
221	Subscriptions to publications of the Empire Parliamentary Association to be distributed to Members of the House of Commons.....	2,000 00	
222	Grant to the Dominion Council of the Girl Guides.....	4,860 00	
223	Contribution to aid in carrying on the work of the Royal Astronomical Society.....	1,620 00	
224	Royal Canadian Academy of Arts.....	2,025 00	
225	Grant to the Royal Society of Canada.....	4,500 00	
226	Grant to the Montreal Association for the Blind.....	4,050 00	
227	Grant to l'Institut Nazareth de Montréal to assist in work with the blind.....	4,050 00	
228	Grant to l'Association Canadienne-Française des Aveugles to assist in work with the blind.....	4,050 00	
229	Amounts required to provide for grants to be made to the Provinces of—		
	Nova Scotia.....	1,300,000 00	
	New Brunswick.....	900,000 00	
	Prince Edward Island.....	275,000 00	
	British Columbia.....	750,000 00	
230	Unforeseen expenses, expenditure thereof to be subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, and a detailed statement to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days of next Session.....	80,000 00	
231	To provide for expenses of the Comptroller of the Treasury's Office.....	1,751,053 25	
232	To provide for the administration of the Royal Canadian Mint, including salaries, contingencies, retiring and other allowances and general expenses.....	230,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
MISCELLANEOUS— <i>Concluded</i>			
233	To provide for the maintenance of the Dominion of Canada Assay Office, Vancouver, B.C.....	20,000 00	
234	To provide for salaries and expenses of the Tariff Board, including additional provision by reason of the increased jurisdiction under the Dominion Trade and Industry Commission Act—Payments may be made notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act or Regulations.....	180,000 00	
235	To provide for the administration of the Bankruptcy Act.....	36,879 00	
236	Administration of the Old Age Pensions Act.....	12,000 00	
237	Federal District Commission—To provide for maintenance and improvement of properties under the control of the Federal District Commission.....	144,400 00	
238	To provide for the expenses of work in the interests of fire prevention to be carried on by the Department of Insurance..	15,000 00	
239	To provide for a contribution to the Government Officers Guarantee Fund.....	20,000 00	
240	Chief Electoral Officer—Salaries and contingencies of office....	16,384 00	
241	Dominion Franchise Commissioner—Salaries and contingencies of office, etc.....	14,340 00	
242	To pay Mrs. E. B. Hutcheson as Matron, notwithstanding the fact that owing to advanced age, she may not be able to continue the regular performance of such duties, in recognition of the valuable services rendered by her late husband as Exhibition Commissioner.....	1,200 00	
243	Grant to John Thomas (Jack) Miner to assist him in his wild life conservation work.....	4,000 00	
244	Expenses of litigated matters—Department of Justice.....	25,000 00	
245	Annual contribution to the Canadian Law Library, London, England.....	500 00	
246	To provide for payments in connection with the movements of coal under conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council and for the cost of administration thereof.....	2,250,000 00	
247	Battlefields Memorials.....	51,340 00	
248	To provide for the Book of Remembrance of members of the Canadian Forces, and Canadians in the Forces of the British Empire who lost their lives in the Great War.....	8,000 00	
249	To provide for expenses of the contingent to attend the Coronation of His Majesty.....	197,000 00	
250	Grant to the Canadian Council on Child and Family Welfare.....	13,100 00	
251	Grant to the Canadian National Committee for Mental Hygiene.....	10,000 00	
252	Grant to the Canadian Social Hygiene Council.....	5,000 00	
253	Grant to the Canadian National Institute for the Blind.....	18,000 00	
254	Grant to the Canadian Tuberculosis Association.....	20,250 00	
255	Grant to the Victorian Order of Nurses.....	13,100 00	
256	Grant to assist the Canadian Branch of the St. John Ambulance Association.....	4,050 00	
257	Grant to the Canadian Red Cross Society.....	8,100 00	
258	Grant to the Canadian Dental Hygiene Council.....	7,500 00	
259	Grant to the Chief Constables' Association of Canada.....	500 00	
260	Patent Record.....	25,200 00	
261	International Office for the Protection of Industrial Property, International Copyright Union Office and Union for the protection of Literary and Artistic Works.....	2,700 00	
262	Public Archives.....	77,600 00	
263	To provide for salaries and expenses of the Bureau for Translations.....	233,961 00	
264	Expenses under the Naturalization Act.....	20,000 00	
265	Expenses under the Canada Temperance Act.....	5,000 00	
266	To provide for report on cultural conditions in Canada (literature, art, drama, education, etc.).....	2,500 00	
267	Employment and Social Insurance Act.....	40,000 00	
268	Government's contribution to the Superannuation Fund.....	2,080,000 00	
269	To provide, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, for salaries, reclassifications and increases, and to authorize payment of the salary of any employee who is made permanent, from the appropriation under which his salary as a temporary employee has been provided.....	100,000 00	
270	Statue of the late Sir Arthur G. Doughty, to be erected in front of the Dominion Archives Building.....	15,000 00	
271	Adjustment of War Claims—Department of National Defence.....	64,411 00	

11,851,368 25



SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	NATIONAL REVENUE		
	Salaries and contingent expenses of the several Ports of the Dominion, including pay for overtime of officers, notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act; and temporary buildings and rentals.....	6,583,000 00	
	Salaries and travelling expenses of officers of the Inspection, Investigation, Audit, and the Preventive Service Under-valuation Services.....	1,068,000 00	
	Miscellaneous, including printing and stationery; subscriptions to commercial papers; flags; dating stamps; locks; instruments; express charges on samples; premiums on guarantee bonds; uniforms for Customs-Excise officers; laboratory equipment and supplies, etc.....	600,000 00	
272	Amount to be paid to the Department of Justice to be disbursed by and accounted for to it for Customs-Excise Secret Investigation Service.....	15,000 00	
	To provide for the administration of the Income War Tax Act, 1917, and Amendments thereof, and authority for this purpose to create positions and make appointments notwithstanding anything contained in the Civil Service Act and the said positions and staff so appointed are hereby wholly excluded from the operation of the said Act; and salary of \$9,000 (less statutory deduction) for the Commissioner of Income Tax.....	2,270,000 00	
	Amount to be paid to the Department of Justice to be disbursed by and accounted for to it for the Income Tax Secret Investigation Service.....	10,000 00	10,546,000 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Collection of Revenue)		
	GRAVING DOCKS		
273	Champlain Graving Dock.....	72,000 00	
	Esquimalt Graving Dock.....	90,400 00	
	Lorne Graving Dock.....	48,400 00	
	Selkirk—Repair slip.....	4,300 00	
	TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES		
274	Land and Cable Telegraph Lines—Lower St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces, including working expenses of vessels for cable work.....	132,000 00	
	Alberta and Saskatchewan.....	87,500 00	
	British Columbia—Northern District.....	63,000 00	
	British Columbia—Vancouver Island District.....	91,250 00	
	Yukon System—Main line.....	88,500 00	
	Telegraph and Telephone Services Generally.....	5,500 00	682,850 00
	POST OFFICE—OUTSIDE SERVICE		
275	Salaries and allowances.....	16,713,338 50	
	Mail services, including mail services by air.....	14,520,000 00	
	Miscellaneous, including \$5,000 to provide for payment of compassionate allowances to employees injured while in performance of their duties or to other persons injured while performing duties in any way connected with the Postal Service or in protecting His Majesty's mails, or to the dependents of such employees or other persons who may be killed while so engaged, payments to be made only on the specific authority of the Governor in Council.....	1,004,600 00	32,237,936 50



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
TRADE AND COMMERCE			
276	An Act to place Canadian Coal used in the manufacture of iron and steel on a basis of equality with imported coal, Administration of.....	600 00	
277	The Canada Grain Act, including management, operation, and maintenance, also equipment of Elevators, Administration of.....	1,899,200 00	
278	Commercial Intelligence Service, including miscellaneous expenditure in connection with Canada's trade.....	747,200 00	
279	Dominion Bureau of Statistics.....	517,000 00	
280	Electricity and Fluid Exportation Act, Administration of.....	750 00	
281	Electricity and Gas Inspection Service.....	230,000 00	
282	Exhibitions and Fairs.....	215,000 00	
283	International Bureau of Exhibitions.....	1,000 00	
284	International Customs Tariffs Bureau.....	2,700 00	
285	Motion Picture Bureau.....	41,880 00	
286	National Research Council.....	621,500 00	
287	Port of London Authority.....	2,233 82	
288	Precious Metals Marking Act.....	5,393 00	
289	Printing of Departmental Publications.....	110,000 00	
290	Publicity and Advertising in Canada and Abroad.....	65,000 00	
291	Weights and Measures Inspection Service.....	380,000 00	
			4,839,456 82
GOVERNMENT OWNED ENTERPRISES			
(NON-ACTIVE ACCOUNTS)			
NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD			
292	Advances to National Harbours Board, subject to the provisions of Section 29 of the National Harbours Board Act to meet expenditures during the calendar year 1937 on any or all of the following accounts:		
	(a) Retirement of Maturing Debentures and Bank Loans—		
	Halifax.....	\$ 964,338 37	
	St. John.....	305,000 00	
		1,269,338 37	
	(b) Reconstruction and Capital Expenditures—		
	Halifax.....	\$ 10,100 00	
	St. John.....	309,225 00	
	Quebec.....	120,000 00	
	Chicoutimi.....	2,750 00	
	Three Rivers.....	14,000 00	
	Montreal-Jacques-Cartier Bridge....	2,000 00	
	Churchill.....	10,000 00	
	Generally Unforeseen.....	100,000 00	
		568,075 00	
CANADIAN NATIONAL (WEST INDIES) STEAMSHIPS, LIMITED			
293	Advances to Canadian National (West Indies) Steamships, Limited, repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine and to be applied in payment of capital expenditure in connection with vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31, 1937.....	48,500 00	
			1,885,913 37

### SCHEDULE A—*Concluded*

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LOANS AND INVESTMENTS		
294	Advances to National Harbours Board, subject to the provisions of Section 29 of the National Harbours Board Act to meet expenditures during the calendar year 1937 on any or all of the following accounts:		
	(a) Retirement of maturing Debentures and Bank Loans—		
	Vancouver.....	983,405 90	
	(b) Reconstruction and Capital Expenditures—		
	Montreal.....\$1,298,900 00		
	Vancouver.....584,445 00		
		1,883,345 00	
295	To provide for Soldier Land Settlement advances and for advances under the British Family Schemes recoverable from the British Government.....	292,810 00	
	Total.....		3,159,560 90
			*224,371,074 83

\* Net Total, \$186,975,895.69.

## SCHEDULE B.

Based on Special Supplementary Estimates, 1937-38. The amount hereby granted is \$80,052,755.83, being five-sixths of the amount of each of the items in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1938, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>AGRICULTURE</b>		
296	Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act.....	2,000,000 00	
297	Buildings and Improvements—		
	Replacement of Director's residence, Central Experimental Farm.....	12,000 00	
	Addition to Fibre Mill and Plant, Central Experimental Farm.....	3,500 00	
	Tobacco Curing Barn, Central Experimental Farm.....	1,500 00	
	Construction of two greenhouses, fully equipped, and shed to new laboratory, Kentville.....	7,500 00	
	Branch Farms and Stations, new buildings, etc.....	76,450 00	
	Erection of field laboratory, necessary repairs to existing buildings on property, erection of fencing, installation of telephone, repairs to road, and certain equipment at Kamloops, British Columbia.....	12,000 00	
	To provide for an addition to the Dominion Parasite Laboratory at Belleville, Ontario.....	20,000 00	
298	To provide for feed and fodder relief in the dried out areas.....	500,000 00	2,632,950 00
	<b>FISHERIES</b>		
299	To enable, in co-operation with Provincial Governments concerned, aiding fishermen and groups of fishermen to establish, or better establish themselves in the industry.....	400,000 00	
300	To aid in expanding the sale of the products of the Canadian fishermen in foreign and domestic markets.....	100,000 00	500,000 00
	<b>LABOUR</b>		
301	To provide for commitments under Relief Settlement Agreements with Provincial Governments.....	400,000 00	
302	To provide for Federal contribution to Provincial and Municipal relief projects.....	7,331,000 00	
303	To provide for Agricultural Re-establishment in co-operation with Provincial Governments.....	52,500 00	
304	To provide for Federal contribution to Farm Employment and supplementary plans.....	3,283,500 00	
305	To provide for outstanding claims for direct relief under Unemployment Relief Acts of previous years.....	169,000 00	
306	To provide for outstanding claims for drought area relief under the Relief Act, 1933.....	215,200 00	
307	To provide for Federal contribution towards the Greater Winnipeg Sewage Disposal Scheme.....	362,200 00	
308	To provide for development and training projects for unemployed young people.....	1,000,000 00	
309	To provide for direct relief in the dried-out areas.....	2,000,000 00	

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>LABOUR—Concluded</b>		
310	Amount required to provide for administration expenses generally, including salaries and travelling expenses—		
	Unemployment Relief Branch.....	200,000 00	
	National Employment Commission.....	150,000 00	
	National Employment Commission (Registration).....	125,000 00	
311	Unforeseen contingencies.....	1,000,000 00	
			16,288,400 00
	<b>GRANTS-IN-AID</b>		
312	Amount required to provide for monthly Grants-in-Aid to the Provinces.....		19,500,000 00
	<b>MINES AND RESOURCES</b>		
	<i>Mines and Geology Branch</i>		
313	For geological, topographical and aerial surveys and investigations in the Northwest Territories and elsewhere in Canada, including amount required to prepare, publish and distribute results of field investigations.....	200,000 00	
314	To assist in provision of transportation facilities into mining areas.....	1,400,000 00	
		1,600,000 00	
	<i>Lands, Parks and Forests Branch</i>		
315	National Parks—		
	Construction, improvement and repair of roads.....	490,000 00	
	To assist in the development of the Canadian Section of the International Peace Garden, Manitoba.....	10,000 00	
316	Forest Service—		
	Development of experimental stations and forestry research	75,000 00	
317	Northwest Territories—		
	Continuation of development and improvement of landing fields and air harbours.....	8,000 00	
		583,000 00	
	<i>Surveys and Engineering Branch</i>		
318	Roads—Construction, improvement and repairs of Golden-Revelstoke highway and improvements to main tourist routes from the International Boundary to Banff, Yoho and Kootenay Parks.....	600,000 00	
319	Geodetic Service—To provide for the establishment of control points and base lines at various points.....	10,000 00	
320	Dominion Water and Power Bureau—International Gauging Station on the Columbia River near Birchbank, B.C.....	2,000 00	
		612,000 00	
	<i>Indian Affairs Branch</i>		
321	To provide for repairs and improvements to Government buildings, new buildings and assistance to building projects relating to Indian administration.....	75,000 00	
322	To provide for erection of Indian schools.....	38,500 00	
323	To provide for construction of roads, bridges and other engineering works on Indian Reserves.....	10,000 00	
		123,500 00	
			2,918,500 00



## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD		
324	St. John Harbour Improvements— Reconstruction of Berths 1, 2, 3 and 4.....	693,536 00	
325	Chicoutimi Harbour Improvements— Improvement of roadways.....	17,000 00	
326	Quebec Harbour Improvements— Pier No. 1, Princess Louise Docks, new quay wall including shed.....	533,000 00	
327	Three Rivers Harbour Improvements— Reconstruction of wharves, construction of roads, railway tracks and transit shed.....	75,000 00	
328	Montreal Harbour Improvements— Windmill Point area, reconstruction of raceways..... Laurier Pier, reconstruction and filling at adjoining sections. Sutherland Pier, reconstruction and extension..... Alexandra Pier, reconstruction..... Windmill Point wharf, reconstruction.....	15,000 00 7,200 00 148,500 00 350,000 00 53,000 00	1,892,236 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
	Halifax—New public building.....	45,000 00	
	Halifax—Ordnance buildings.....	200,000 00	
	Halifax Rockhead Hospital—Reconditioning and improvements.....	30,000 00	
	Lunenburg Public Building—Repairs and improvements.....	7,500 00	
	Louisburg—Public building.....	20,000 00	
329	Mulgrave—Public building.....	26,000 00	
	Springhill Public Building—Alterations and improvements.....	3,500 00	
	Stewiacke—Public building.....	14,500 00	
	Sydney Mines Public Building—Addition.....	13,500 00	
	Trenton—Public building.....	20,000 00	
	Wolfville—Purchase of land adjacent to public building.....	1,500 00	
		381,500 00	
	<i>Prince Edward Island</i>		
330	Charlottetown Public Building—Addition.....	20,000 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
	Minto—Public building.....	24,700 00	
	North Head—Public building.....	31,000 00	
331	Rogersville—Public building.....	11,000 00	
	St. Stephen—Building for customs and immigration purposes...	110,000 00	
		176,700 00	
	<i>Quebec</i>		
	Amos—Public building.....	55,000 00	
	Farnham—Public building.....	10,500 00	
	Hull—Armoury.....	100,000 00	
	L'Assomption—Public building.....	34,000 00	
	Montreal—Armoury for Le Regiment de Maisonneuve.....	100,000 00	
	Montreal, Point St. Charles—Armoury.....	15,000 00	
	Montreal Public Building—Additions and alterations.....	147,000 00	
	North Hatley—Public building.....	12,000 00	
	Perce—Public building.....	10,000 00	
	Point Claire—Public building.....	23,500 00	
	Pointe au Pic—Public building.....	36,000 00	
332	Quebec—Postal terminal building.....	300,000 00	

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>				
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued</b>				
	<b>Quebec—Concluded</b>				
	Quebec Quarantine Facilities—Improvements.....	25,000	00		
	Quebec West—Public building.....	12,500	00		
	St. Andrews East—Public building.....	14,000	00		
	Ste. Anne de Bellevue Military Hospital—Improvements and alterations.....	25,000	00		
	Ste. Anne de la Pocatiere—Public building.....	12,000	00		
	St. Johns—Customs building.....	38,000	00		
	St. Charles de Bellechasse—Public building.....	13,500	00		
	Scotstown—Public building.....	15,000	00		
	Terniskaming—Public building.....	20,000	00		
	Weedon—Purchase of building for postal purposes.....	12,000	00		
		1,030,000	00		
	<b>Ontario</b>				
	Arthur—Public building.....	12,000	00		
	Bobcaygeon—Public building.....	12,000	00		
	Burlington—Public building.....	6,500	00		
	Cobourg Public Building—Addition and alterations.....	25,000	00		
	Cornwall—Armoury.....	100,000	00		
	Havelock—Public building.....	12,000	00		
	Kingston—Machine shop.....	45,500	00		
	Lucknow—Public building.....	15,000	00		
	Mildmay—Public building.....	3,000	00		
	Nipigon—Public building.....	15,000	00		
	North Bay Public Building—Addition.....	30,000	00		
	Ottawa Post Office—Removal and replacement, inclusive of site	250,000	00		
333	Ottawa—New departmental building.....	250,000	00		
	Ottawa—Building for Supreme Court.....	250,000	00		
	Ottawa—Confederation Buildings—Improvements to Wellington Street.....	100,000	00		
	Ottawa—Buildings for Department of Mines and Resources....	260,000	00		
	Ottawa—Improvements to Plaza.....	250,000	00		
	Ottawa—Parliament Building.....	70,000	00		
	Ottawa—Record Storage Building.....	489,000	00		
	Ottawa—Royal Canadian Mint.....	22,000	00		
	Ottawa—Justice Building.....	45,000	00		
	Oakville—Public building.....	30,000	00		
	Renfrew Public Building—Addition and alterations.....	22,000	00		
	Simcoe Public Building—Addition.....	17,000	00		
	Sioux Lookout—Public building.....	39,500	00		
	Toronto Postal Station "F"—Alterations and improvements...	15,000	00		
	Toronto—Postal Station "K".....	11,500	00		
	Tweed—Public building.....	15,000	00		
	Vankleek Hill—Public building.....	12,000	00		
		2,424,000	00		
	<b>Manitoba</b>				
334	Morris—Public building.....	10,000	00		
	St. Vital—Public building.....	16,500	00		
	Winkler—Public building.....	11,500	00		
		38,000	00		

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>Saskatchewan</i>		
335	East End—Purchase of and alterations to building for postal purposes.....	10,500 00	
	Foam Lake—Public building.....	10,000 00	
	Meadow Lake—Public building.....	15,000 00	
	Moose Jaw Armoury—Reconstruction.....	75,000 00	
	Regina—New public building.....	12,000 00	
	Wadena—Public building.....	12,000 00	
		134,500 00	
	<i>Alberta</i>		
336	Calgary Barracks—Guard room, meter building and airplane hangar.....	140,000 00	
	Cardston—Public building.....	42,000 00	
	Fort McMurray Public Building—Addition.....	2,500 00	
	Innisfree—Purchase of building for postal purposes.....	3,000 00	
	St. Paul—Public building.....	12,000 00	
		199,500 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
337	Creston—Public building.....	25,500 00	
	Esquimalt—H.M.C. Dockyard office building.....	37,000 00	
	New Westminster Public Building—Addition.....	100,000 00	
	Vancouver Examining Warehouse—Alterations, improvements and repairs.....	17,000 00	
	Vancouver—Public building.....	125,000 00	
	Vancouver, Winch Building—Alterations, improvements and repairs.....	9,500 00	
	Victoria Public Building—Restoration.....	46,000 00	
		360,000 00	
	<i>Generally</i>		
338	Public Buildings Generally—Repairs, alterations, fittings and improvements.....	200,000 00	
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
	Annapolis Royal—Dredging.....	7,800 00	
	Apple Tree Cove (Cherry Hill)—Wharf and skidway.....	4,200 00	
	Arichat—Wharf repairs.....	12,000 00	
	Arisaig—Breakwater extension.....	8,300 00	
	Bay St. Lawrence—Extension to breakwater and retaining wall.....	8,500 00	
	Brooklyn—Breakwater repairs and improvements.....	75,000 00	
	Burkey's Cove—Breakwater extension.....	3,300 00	
	Cape St. Mary's—Breakwater reconstruction.....	13,500 00	
	Carr's Brook—Wharf extension.....	5,900 00	
	Cow Bay (Port Morien)—Breakwater extension.....	6,000 00	
	Digby—Harbour improvements.....	25,000 00	
	Fourchu—Dredging.....	25,000 00	
	Friar's Head—Breakwater extension.....	4,000 00	
	Glace Bay—Dredging.....	12,000 00	
	Hillside (Green's Point)—Wharf.....	4,200 00	
	Little Cove—Breakwater and skidway.....	4,800 00	
	Little Judique Ponds—Extension to protection work.....	13,200 00	

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia—Concluded</i>		
339	Lockeport—Breakwaters.....	51,900 00	
	Louis Head—Breakwater.....	4,200 00	
	Lower Woods Harbour—Wharf extension.....	3,500 00	
	Lunenburg—Dredging.....	14,800 00	
	Main a Dieu—Dredging.....	15,000 00	
	Merigomish—Wharf repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Middle Point Cove—Breakwater.....	3,200 00	
	Neil's Harbour—Breakwater repairs, extension and dredging...	27,000 00	
	Noel—Wharf extension.....	7,000 00	
	Paul's Point—Protection work.....	3,400 00	
	Pictou Landing—Breakwater.....	4,900 00	
	Pictou Landing—Wharf improvements.....	31,500 00	
	Port Hood—Closing northern entrance.....	40,000 00	
	St. Mary's River—Dredging.....	50,000 00	
	Seal Island—Breakwater.....	11,000 00	
	Skinner's Cove—Partial reconstruction of pier.....	11,000 00	
	South Ingonish—Dredging.....	17,000 00	
	South Side (Donald's Head)—Breakwater replacement.....	22,500 00	
	Sydney—Wharf extension and warehouse.....	74,000 00	
	Terrance Bay—Wharf extension.....	12,000 00	
	Turpentine Island—To purchase and extend wharf.....	3,600 00	
	Upper Port Latour—Wharf repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Wedgepoint—Wharf.....	3,500 00	
	Westport (South)—Breakwater.....	17,000 00	
	Willow Cove—Breakwater extension and repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Yarmouth Harbour—Dredging.....	60,000 00	
		733,200 00	
	<i>Prince Edward Island</i>		
340	Basin Head—Boat harbour.....	31,000 00	
	Southport—Wharf repairs.....	4,000 00	
	Victoria—Wharf repairs.....	2,300 00	
	Wood Islands—Harbour.....	200,000 00	
		237,300 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
341	Barachois—Wharf extension.....	5,000 00	
	Bathurst—Dredging.....	22,400 00	
	Bay du Vin—Wharf extension.....	6,000 00	
	Black's Harbour—Wharf extension and repairs.....	8,000 00	
	Campbellton—Repairs to wharfs.....	10,000 00	
	Caraquet (Young Wharf)—Extension.....	25,000 00	
	Chockfish—Repairs to breakwaters.....	15,000 00	
	Dalhousie—Repairs to breakwater.....	5,000 00	
	Durham—Wharf extension.....	23,000 00	
	Harvey Bank—Wharf extension and vessel bed.....	7,000 00	
	Ingall's Head—Breakwater extension.....	50,000 00	
	Inner Wood Island—To acquire, repair and extend wharf.....	5,000 00	
	Lameque—Wharf repairs.....	15,000 00	
	Little Chockfish—Breastworks and breakwaters.....	2,300 00	
	Little Lameque—Wharf repairs.....	3,000 00	
	New Mills—Repairs to wharf.....	5,000 00	
	Point Sapin—Pier.....	15,000 00	
	Pointe du Chene—Repairs and improvements to wharfs.....	9,000 00	
	Portage Island—Breastworks.....	10,000 00	
	Richibucto Harbour—Dredging.....	16,000 00	
	Shippigan Gully—Repairs to breakwater and breastworks.....	25,000 00	
	St. Louis River (Ste. Olivia)—Wharf.....	7,500 00	
	Tracadie Harbour—Dredging.....	40,000 00	
		329,200 00	



## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued				
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued				
	Quebec				
	Anse a la Cabane, M.I.—Slipway and hauling plant.....	3,400	00		
	Anse Millerand, M.I.—Slipway and hauling plant.....	3,400	00		
	Bagotville—Purchase and repair wharf.....	35,000	00		
	Baie des Sables—Wharf extension.....	32,000	00		
	Baie St. Paul—Protection wall.....	20,000	00		
	Bergeronnes (Point à John)—Wharf.....	17,000	00		
	Bic—Wharf reconstruction.....	12,000	00		
	Cap aux Meules, M.I.—Wharf reconstruction and improvements.	22,000	00		
	Cap aux Os (The Gulch)—Landing.....	3,300	00		
	Cap Chat—Deepwater wharf.....	40,000	00		
	Cap de la Madeleine—Wharf repairs.....	4,850	00		
	Cap des Rosiers—Descent to beach.....	2,300	00		
	Carleton—Wharf extension.....	70,000	00		
	Chambly Basin—Protection wall.....	16,000	00		
	Chateauguay River—Dredging.....	13,500	00		
	Chenal du Moine—Dredging.....	8,600	00		
	Colonie des Greves—Protection work.....	5,000	00		
342	Conception—Protection wall.....	1,500	00		
	Contrecoeur—Protection wall.....	25,000	00		
	Cote Marcel—Reconstruction of protection.....	3,200	00		
	Cross Point—Wharf repairs.....	8,500	00		
	Drummondville—Protection work.....	15,000	00		
	Etang du Nord, M.I.—Harbour improvements.....	20,000	00		
	Granby—Protection work.....	6,000	00		
	Grande Entree, M.I.—Wharf reconstruction.....	13,600	00		
	Grande Entree (West Point), M.I.—Landing.....	2,500	00		
	Grande Riviere—Rebuilding wharf.....	47,100	00		
	Hamilton Cove (Riviere Portneuf)—Wharf.....	41,000	00		
	Ile aux Coudres—Wharf repairs.....	16,000	00		
	Isle Verte—Wharf reconstruction.....	6,900	00		
	Lachine—Protection wall.....	16,000	00		
	Lac Duparquet—Wharf.....	1,500	00		
	Lacolle River—Dredging, the Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	19,000	00		
	Lac Megantic—Protection work.....	16,000	00		
	Lac Nominique—Improvements to navigation.....	2,550	00		
	Laprairie—Protection wall.....	30,000	00		
	Lanoraie—Extension of protection wall.....	2,800	00		
	L'Anse à Brillant—Fishing harbour.....	50,000	00		
	La Sarre—Wharf extension.....	1,000	00		
	La Tortue—Dredging, the Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	16,000	00		
	Lauzon—Dredging.....	50,000	00		
	Levis—Wharf.....	110,000	00		
	Lorne Dry Dock—New Power House—Pump house equipment and machine shop.....	125,000	00		
	Magog—Protection wall.....	4,700	00		
	Maria—Wharf repairs.....	4,700	00		
	Marsouins—Wharf extension.....	10,000	00		
	Matane—Extension to east breakwater.....	40,000	00		
	New Carlisle—Wharf repairs.....	8,300	00		
	Nicolet—Dredging.....	6,400	00		
	Notre Dame du Portage—Wharf repairs.....	3,400	00		
	Paspebiac—Wharf extension and dredging.....	56,000	00		
	Peribonka—Wharf.....	5,900	00		
	Petit Gaspé—Wharf.....	8,400	00		
	Petite Riviere au Renard—Extension to west jetty.....	2,000	00		
	Petite Riviere Est—Construction of fishing harbour.....	35,000	00		
	Petite Vallee—Wharf extension.....	20,000	00		
	Pointe Jaune—Improvements to fishing harbour.....	21,000	00		
	Point Lebel—Wharf.....	12,000	00		
	Port au Saumon—To take over and repair wharf.....	19,000	00		

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<b>Quebec—Concluded</b>		
342	Port Daniel East—Wharf improvements.....	6,700 00	
	Richelieu River—Improvements.....	500,000 00	
	Rimouski—Harbour improvements.....	475,000 00	
	Riviere Caplan—Repairs to jetty.....	4,450 00	
	Riviere des Hurons—Contribution towards dredging, the balance of cost to be borne by the Province.....	75,000 00	
	Ruisseau Castor—Purchase and repair wharf.....	11,500 00	
	Ruisseau Chapados (Gascons)—Fishing harbour.....	12,000 00	
	Ruisseau LeBlanc—Dredging.....	22,500 00	
	Ruisseau Pariseau—Contribution towards dredging, the balance of cost to be borne by the Province.....	15,000 00	
	St. Andre de Kamouraska—Headblock.....	14,600 00	
	St. Cuthbert—Wharf.....	2,200 00	
	St. Charles de Caplan—Wharf extension.....	25,000 00	
	St. Chrysostome—Protection walls.....	12,900 00	
	St. Denis—Wharf reconstruction.....	4,650 00	
	St. Edouard de Fabre—Protection wall.....	11,000 00	
	St. Etienne de Malbaie—Wharf improvements.....	5,500 00	
	St. Felicite—Wharf extension.....	54,400 00	
	St. Flavie—Wharf extension.....	20,500 00	
	St. Godfroy—Wharf repairs.....	8,200 00	
	St. Ignace de Loyola—Protection wall.....	15,000 00	
	St. Jeanne d'Arc—Wharf.....	1,100 00	
	St. Joachim (Cote Neuve)—Breakwater.....	3,000 00	
	St. Paul (Ile aux Noix)—Improvements.....	4,500 00	
	St. Pierre les Becquets—Dredging.....	13,000 00	
	Ste. Rose—Protection wall.....	4,900 00	
	Saguenay River—Dredging.....	170,000 00	
	Sault au Mouton—Channel.....	24,100 00	
	Sorel—Harbour improvements.....	180,000 00	
	Tadoussac (Anse Tadoussac)—Wharf improvements.....	12,500 00	
	Taillon (St. Henri)—Wharf extension.....	1,300 00	
	Terrebonne—Protection wall.....	16,200 00	
	Trois Rivieres—Dredging.....	4,900 00	
	Val Barette—Protection work.....	3,000 00	
	Varennes—Protection wall.....	15,000 00	
	Vercheres—Protection wall.....	10,000 00	
	Vercheres County—Dredging—The Provincial Government contribution being a like amount.....	5,000 00	
	Yamaska—Protection work.....	9,300 00	
		2,985,200 00	
	<b>Ontario</b>		
	Balm Beach—Breakwater.....	5,000 00	
	Bayfield—Reconstruction outer end North Pier.....	18,000 00	
	Bronte—Dredging.....	5,200 00	
	Burlington Channel—Dredging.....	25,000 00	
	Burlington Channel—Reconstruction of South Pier.....	108,000 00	
	Byng Inlet—Dredging mouth of Still River.....	11,600 00	
	Cape Croker—Wharf extension.....	9,600 00	
	Cobourg—Dredging.....	18,400 00	
	Fort William—Dredging.....	17,000 00	
	Glenmount—Wharf.....	8,200 00	
	Gore Bay—Purchase and repair wharf.....	20,000 00	
	Hamilton—Harbour improvements.....	250,000 00	
	Kenora (Laurenson's Creek)—Improvements.....	3,000 00	
	Kingston, R.M.C.—Retaining wall and maintenance of boat-houses.....	3,000 00	
	Kingsville—Harbour improvements.....	19,900 00	
	Leamington—Harbour improvements.....	100,000 00	

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>		
	Little Current—Dredging West Channel.....	120,000 00	
	Meaford—Reconstruction of harbour works.....	10,000 00	
	Midland—Dredging Monument Channel.....	13,400 00	
	Nation River—Contribution towards dredging, the Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	15,000 00	
	Oshawa—To replace old West Pier.....	125,000 00	
	Owen Sound—Harbour improvements.....	30,000 00	
343	Pelee Island—North wharf reconstruction.....	25,000 00	
	Penetanguishene—Wharf extension and repairs.....	21,000 00	
	Peterborough—Harbour improvements.....	15,900 00	
	Port Arthur—Harbour improvements.....	260,000 00	
	Port Burwell—Harbour improvements.....	50,000 00	
	Port Hope—Reconstruction of harbour works.....	27,000 00	
	Port Maitland—Protection wall.....	2,700 00	
	Port Stanley—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	89,000 00	
	Providence Bay—Wharf repairs .....	4,000 00	
	Rockland—Wharf.....	15,000 00	
	Rondeau—Reconstruction inner end, West pier.....	23,000 00	
	Sarnia—Harbour improvements.....	28,000 00	
	Saugeen River—Extension to North Pier.....	9,000 00	
	Sault Ste. Marie—Dredging.....	44,000 00	
	Sydenham River—Dredging.....	8,500 00	
	Thames River (Chatham)—Dredging.....	7,400 00	
	Toronto Island—Breakwater, the City of Toronto to bear a like amount.....	125,000 00	
	Verulam Park (Sturgeon Lake)—Wharf.....	5,500 00	
	Walker River (Desbarats)—Dredging.....	4,500 00	
	Wallaceburg—Wharf extension and warehouse.....	10,000 00	
	Windermere—Small boat landing.....	3,200 00	
	Windsor—Wharf extension.....	15,000 00	
	Wolsey Bay—Wharf.....	2,400 00	
		1,730,400 00	
	<b>Manitoba</b>		
344	Arnes—Wharf extension.....	13,000 00	
	Assiniboine River—Dyking and repairing present dykes.....	20,000 00	
	Grand Marais—Wharf.....	15,000 00	
	Herb Lake—Wharf.....	1,600 00	
		49,600 00	
	<b>Saskatchewan</b>		
345	Ceepee—Bridge.....	45,000 00	
	Ile a la Crosse—Wharf.....	11,000 00	
	Meadow and Beaver Rivers—Improvements.....	4,000 00	
	Waskesiu Lake—Dredging.....	9,500 00	
		69,500 00	
	<b>Alberta</b>		
346	Fort Chipewyan—Wharf extension.....	9,000 00	
	McLennan—Wharf.....	3,200 00	
	Sylvan Lake—Breakwater-wharf.....	20,000 00	
		32,200 00	



## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>Northwest Territories</i>		
347	Fort Norman—Wharf.....	6,500 00	
	Fort Resolution—Breakwater-wharf extension and repairs.....	40,300 00	
	Fort Smith—Protection work.....	13,000 00	
		59,800 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
	Ahousat—Wharf.....	7,200 00	
	Columbia River (below Burton)—Bank protection.....	15,400 00	
	Digby Island—Wharf repairs.....	20,000 00	
	Fraser River—Contribution towards protection work at Agassiz, the Provincial Government to contribute a like amount	5,000 00	
	Fraser River—Improvements.....	170,000 00	
	Fraser River (Lulu Island)—Protection work.....	39,000 00	
	Fraser River (North Arm)—Dredging.....	100,000 00	
348	Mayne Island—Wharf improvements.....	7,200 00	
	New Westminster—Fisheries Station.....	30,000 00	
	Port Alberni—Extension to Assembly Wharf.....	4,100 00	
	Port Alberni—Dredging at floats.....	12,500 00	
	Savary Island—Wharf enlargement and improvements.....	2,500 00	
	Snagboat <i>Samson</i> —Reconstruction.....	57,000 00	
	Tacho River—Improvements.....	3,000 00	
	Trail—Retaining wall.....	10,000 00	
	William Head (Quarantine Station)—Wharf repairs.....	25,100 00	
		508,000 00	
	<i>Generally</i>		
349	Harbours and Rivers Generally— Improvements, maintenance of services, repairs and additions.....	500,000 00	
	Surveys and inspections in connection with the above-mentioned works.....	31,000 00	
		531,000 00	
	<b>ROADS AND BRIDGES</b>		
	Clair, New Brunswick—Improvements and repairs to International Bridge.....	3,000 00	
	Edmonton Low Level Bridge—Repairs and improvements— The City of Edmonton and the Canadian National Railways to contribute like amounts.....	3,400 00	
350	Edmundston, New Brunswick—Improvements and repairs to International Bridge.....	3,100 00	
	St. Leonard, New Brunswick—Improvements and repairs to International Bridge.....	3,000 00	
	Kingston—LaSalle Causeway—Improvements.....	10,100 00	
		22,600 00	
	<b>TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES</b>		
	<i>Ontario</i>		
351	Contribution of one-half the cost of construction of telephone line between Killarney and Little Current.....	6,000 00	
	<i>Saskatchewan and Alberta</i>		
352	Telegraph and telephone facilities between Slave Lake and Wabiska.....	1,800 00	
		7,800 00	



## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Concluded</b>		
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
353	Additional Staff.....	90,000 00	
354	To provide for balance required to complete any projects already undertaken, no new works to be undertaken.....	200,000 00	12,550,000 00
	<b>TRANSPORT</b>		
355	To provide for the construction, repair and replacement of aids to navigation and buildings and structures used in connection therewith.....	100,000 00	
356	To provide for the removal of derelicts in the harbours of Canada.....	57,200 00	
357	Amount to be applied by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada towards the cost of actual construction work for the protection, safety and convenience of the public in respect of highway crossings of railways, as the Governor in Council may from time to time determine.....	2,500,000 00	2,657,200 00
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
358	Veterans' Assistance Commission Act.....	400,000 00	
359	National Battlefields Commission—Continuation of park development on the Cove Fields, consisting of road construction, paving, masonry, general grading, landscaping, etc.....	100,000 00	
359A	Federal District Commission—To provide for improvement of parks and driveways under the control of the Federal District Commission.....	132,857 00	632,857 00
360	To authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, appointment of such extra temporary officers, clerks and employees as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of any item in these Special Supplementary Estimates, payment therefor to be made from the particular item with respect to which such extra assistance is required or from any item providing in terms for salaries or administration expenses.		
	<b>GOVERNMENT OWNED ENTERPRISES</b>		
	<b>CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY</b>		
361	Amount not exceeding \$35,000,000 to be paid from time to time, under such conditions as the Minister of Finance may prescribe, to the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the National Company") and to be applied by the National Company in payment of the net income deficits arising in the calendar year 1937, including such supplementary contribution to the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund as may be necessary to provide for payment in full of monthly allowances under the provisions of the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund Act, notwithstanding the limitation contained in section four of the said Act, and including such supplementary contribution to the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada Superannuation and Provident Fund as may be necessary to enable payment to be made of monthly allowances under the rules and regulations of the Fund, notwithstanding the limitation contained in section thirteen of		

SCHEDULE B—Concluded

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	GOVERNMENT OWNED ENTERPRISES —Concluded		
	CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY —Concluded		
	chapter sixty-five of the Statutes of Canada, 1874, and including profit and loss but not including non-cash items and interest on Dominion Government advances, of the National Company or of any other or others of the Companies comprised in the Canadian National Railways (as defined in Chap. 10 of the Statutes of Canada, 1929) or any Company controlled by stock ownership or otherwise by any Company comprised in the Canadian National Railways or by the National Company in respect of any of the Canadian Government Railways entrusted to the National Company.....	35,000,000 00	
	CANADIAN NATIONAL (WEST INDIES) STEAMSHIPS, LIMITED		
362	Loan to the Canadian National (West Indies) Steamships, Limited, to provide for working capital requirements, repayable on demand upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine.....	500,000 00	
	NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD		
363	To provide for payment, to National Harbours Board, of the amounts hereinafter set forth, to be applied in payment of the deficits (after payment of interest due the public but exclusive of interest on Dominion Government Advances and depreciation) arising in the calendar year 1937, in the operation of the following harbours:— Halifax..... Saint John..... Quebec..... Churchill.....	24,042 00 17,964 00 174,610 00 242,000 00	
364	Advances to National Harbours Board with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, to be applied in payment of deficits resulting from the operations of the Jacques Cartier Bridge.....	443,048 00 901,664 00	36,401,664 00
	LOANS AND INVESTMENTS		
365	To provide for the discharge of commitments incurred prior to March 31, 1937, under the provisions of Vote 428 of the Special Supplementary Estimates, 1936-37—Acquisition of Railway Equipment.....		89,500 00
	Total.....		*96,063,307 00

\*Net Total, \$80,052,755.83.

## SCHEDULE C.

Based on Supplementary Estimates, 1937-38. The amount hereby granted is \$11,339,955.98, being the amount of each of the items in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule.

Sums granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1938, and the purpose for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	CIVIL GOVERNMENT		
404	<i>Auditor General's Office—</i> Contingencies—Further amount required.....	5,000 00	
405	<i>Public Works—</i> Salaries— Increase for the Chief Engineer (Public Works) from \$7,500 to \$9,000 per annum.....	1,500 00	6,500 00
	LEGISLATION		
	SENATE		
406	To provide for the payment of the full sessional indemnity for the session of 1937 to Members of the Senate for days lost through absence due to public business, by illness, or on account of death. Payment to be made as the Treasury Board may direct.....	9,500 00	
	HOUSE OF COMMONS		
407	To provide for the full sessional indemnity to Members of the House of Commons—days lost through absence caused by illness, official public business, or on account of death during the present session—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Chapter 147 of the Revised Statutes, 1927, An Act respecting the Senate and House of Commons, or any amendment thereto. Payments to be made as the Treasury Board may direct.....	37,000 00	46,500 00
	AGRICULTURE		
408	Dairying—Further amount required.....	20,000 00	
409	Subsidies for cold storage warehouses under the Cold Storage Act—Further amount required.....	40,000 00	
410	Entomology, including investigations and inspections relating to destructive insects and pests—Further amount required..	85,000 00	
411	Health of Animals, administration of the Animal Contagious Diseases Act and the Meat and Canned Foods Act—Further amount required.....	200,000 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	AGRICULTURE—Concluded		
412	Health of Animals—To provide for payment of compensation to owners of animals affected with diseases coming under the operation of the Animal Contagious Diseases Act, which have died or have been slaughtered under circumstances unprovided for under the above Act and regulations there-unprovided for as follows:		
	Robinson, W., Woodbridge, Ont.....	34 00	
	Brind, H., Campbellville, Ont.....	22 00	
	Lee, W. H., Malton, Ont.....	50 00	
	Preston, D., Woodbrige, Ont.....	32 00	
	Legg Bros., R. 3, King, Ont.....	36 00	
	Weddell, Kenneth, Newmarket, Ont.....	34 00	
	Glass, W. H., King, Ont.....	32 00	
	Cornock, W. J., Greenway, Man.....	36 00	
	Guilbert, Ulric, Baldur, Man.....	26 00	
	Cormier, Jos., Ste. Gertrude, Que.....	26 00	
	Deshaies, Lionel, Ste. Gertrude, Que.....	28 00	
	Hould, Elisee, Ste. Gertrude, Que.....	30 00	
	Leboeuf, Arthur, Gentilly, Que.....	28 00	
	Lambert, Majorique, St. Cyrille, Que.....	24 00	
	Brown, N. C., R. 4, Uxbridge, Ont.....	36 00	
	Lennox, Jas., Brinston, Ont.....	26 00	
	Boisvert, Walter, St. David, Que.....	28 00	
	Girardin, Sylvio, Kingsey Falls, Que.....	14 00	
413	Exprimental Farms, including investigations concerning plant diseases—Further amount required.....	35,000 00	
414	Contributions to Empire Bureaux—Further amount required...	3,317 85	
415	Marketing of agricultural products, including temporary appointments that may be required to be made notwithstanding anything contained in the Civil Service Act—Further amount required.....	100,000 00	
416	Assistance to the provinces for resettlement.....	300,000 00	783,859 85
	PENSIONS		
417	To hereby provide for payment of an annuity of \$300 to each of the dependent children of the late Mrs. Beatrice Williams, widow of late Penitentiary Guard John Williams, commencing 21st January, 1937, and continuing in each case until the child becomes eighteen years of age or dies, whichever event shall first happen.....		716 13
	NATIONAL DEFENCE		
	MILITIA SERVICES		
418	Engineer services and works—Further amount required (Re-vote).....	840,500 00	
	MISCELLANEOUS		
419	To provide for expenditure due to the closing of Unemployment Relief Projects, including salaries and allowances notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act.....	35,000 00	875,500 00
	TRANSPORT—CHARGEABLE TO CAPITAL		
	AIR SERVICE		
420	Civil Aviation:—Construction of airways, airports and radio stations—Further amount required.....		915,000 00



SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	TRANSPORT—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME		
	AIR SERVICE		
	Civil Aviation:—		
421	To provide for contribution to assist municipalities on the Trans-Canada Airway to improve existing airports or provide new airports.....	500,000 00	
	Radio Division:—		
422	To provide for the maintenance and construction of radio direction finding stations, radio beacons and radiotelegraph stations and general administration of the provisions of the Radio Act and Regulations throughout the Dominion—Further amount required.....	75,000 00	
423	To provide for the suppression of local electrical interferences and for the issue of radio receiving licences—Further amount required.....	15,000 00	
	CANALS SERVICE		
424	Canals, administration, operation and maintenance—Further amount required.....	60,000 00	
425	Canals, improvements—Further amount required.....	90,000 00	
426	To provide for the settlement of the claim of the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario for power supplied to the Port Colborne Elevator.....	200,000 00	
	MARINE SERVICE		
	Nautical Services:—		
427	Maintenance and repairs to Dominion Steamers and Ice-breakers—Further amount required.....	80,400 00	
428	Miscellaneous services relating to navigation and shipping—Further amount required.....	25,000 00	
429	Life saving service, including rewards for saving life—Further amount required.....	3,700 00	
430	Administration of pilotage—Further amount required.....	40,000 00	
	MISCELLANEOUS AND UNFORESEEN		
431	Miscellaneous Services—Further amount required.....	25,000 00	
432	To provide for payment of additional Sales Tax, imposed by Chapter 45 of the Statutes of 1936, to contractors for railway equipment ordered under the provisions of the Supplementary Public Works Construction Act, 1935 (section 9), and delivered after May 1, 1936 (Revote).....	1,790 00	
			1,115,890 00
	PUBLIC WORKS—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
	Quebec		
433	Montreal Public Building—To complete contract for building..	25,000 00	
	Montreal Old Examining Warehouse—Improvements, alterations and repairs.....	65,000 00	
	Ontario		
434	Ottawa Justice Building—To complete contract.....	20,000 00	
	Ottawa Postal Terminal Building—To complete contract.....	12,000 00	
	Toronto—Additional postal accommodation.....	300,000 00	

SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—CHARGEABLE TO INCOME— <i>Concluded</i>		
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
435	Port Williams—Wharf and warehouse.....	50,000 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
436	Wilson's Beach—Breakwater-wharf extension.....	20,000 00	
	<i>Quebec</i>		
437	Petite Riviere Est—Construction of fishing harbour (under contract).....	5,000 00	
	Pointe Jaune—Improvements to fishing harbour (under contract).....	3,000 00	
	Sorel—Repairs and strengthening elevator wharf and dredging..	42,000 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>		
438	Port Arthur—Harbour improvements—Further amount re- quired.....	25,000 00	
	<i>Saskatchewan</i>		
439	Montreal River—Improvements.....	5,000 00	
	ROADS AND BRIDGES		
440	Selkirk Bridge—Maintenance and repairs—Further amount required.....	2,500 00	574,500 00
	MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS		
441	Additional amount required for subsidies for coastal services, subject to the authority of the Governor in Council.....		6,250 00
	FISHERIES		
442	To provide for investigations and activities by the Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission under the Fraser River Sockeye Salmon Treaty.....	15,000 00	
443	To aid in the re-establishment and re-organization of what are known as the Dried and Pickled Fish branches of the fishing industry of the Atlantic coast, which, owing to world economic conditions, have become acutely depressed, with a view to the rehabilitation of those engaging therein; by granting assistance in processing, storing and marketing; by efforts to expand the demand for the products of the industry; by assisting in the provision of transportation facilities on por- tions of the coast where these are inadequate; all under conditions to be approved by the Governor in Council.....	500,000 00	515,000 00

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
<b>MINES AND RESOURCES</b>			
<b>MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH</b>			
444	For maintenance of offices and museum; for purchase of instruments, chemicals, books of reference, museum equipment and specimens, and related supplies; for expenses of the Geographic Board of Canada; and for miscellaneous assistance and contingencies—Further amount required.....	3,000 00	
<b>LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH</b>			
445	To provide for expenses connected with:—		
	New park in New Brunswick.....	25,000 00	
	Erection of a memorial to Robert Cavelier de la Salle.....	5,000 00	
		30,000 00	
<b>SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH</b>			
446	To provide for investigation of water-power supply in the Northwest Territories.....	5,000 00	
447	To provide for construction of International Gauging Station on Kootenay Lake.....	3,000 00	
448	To provide for the expenses incurred under the Lake of the Woods Convention 1925, for Canadian participation in legal proceedings in the United States incidental to acquiring a flowage easement over lands bordering on Lake of the Woods in the United States, two-thirds of the moneys expended to be reimbursed to the Dominion by the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario under the terms of the Agreement of November 15, 1922.....	2,000 00	
		10,000 00	
<b>INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH</b>			
449	To provide for expenses connected with the administration of Indian Affairs, supplies, relief, medical attendance, hospitalization, agricultural activities, education—Further amount required.....	400,000 00	
<b>IMMIGRATION BRANCH</b>			
450	Immigration contingencies—Further amount required.....	12,000 00	455,000 00
<b>LABOUR</b>			
451	Fair Wages and Inspection—Further amount required.....	10,000 00	
452	Industrial Disputes Investigation Act—Further amount required.....	10,000 00	
453	International Labour Conference—Further amount required...	5,000 00	
454	Combines Act.....	40,000 00	65,000 00
<b>GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES</b>			
455	Expenses connected with the administration of the Northwest Territories Act and Ordinances, Eastern Arctic Patrol, Eskimo Affairs, schools, hospitals—Further amount required .....		10,100 00
<b>GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY</b>			
456	Expenses connected with the administration of the Territory—Further amount required.....		3,000 00

## SCHEDULE C—Concluded

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
<b>PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH</b>			
457	To provide for the payment of allowances to veterans during a limited period of probational training under arrangements with prospective employers.....		250,000 00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
458	To provide for expenses of the Royal Grain Inquiry Commission, including revote \$50,000.00.....	111,700 00	
459	To provide for expenses of the Royal Commission on the Textile Industry.....	27,000 00	
460	To provide for administration of the Royal Canadian Mint—Further amount required (Revote).....	8,040 00	
461	Expenses of Royal Commission to investigate financial powers and responsibilities of the Dominion and the provinces....	150,000 00	
462	Temporary grants to Provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan to enable said Provinces to continue essential services pending improvement in crop conditions and pending report of Royal Commission to investigate financial powers and responsibilities of the Dominion and the provinces—		
	Manitoba.....	750,000 00	
	Saskatchewan.....	1,500,000 00	
463	To provide for return of the balance of salary deductions imposed under the Salary Deduction Acts, subject to allocation by the Treasury Board.....	3,000,000 00	
464	Grant to the Canadian Red Cross Society—Further amount....	1,900 00	
465	To provide, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, for salaries, reclassifications and increases—Further amount required.....	75,000 00	5,623,640 00
<b>NATIONAL REVENUE</b>			
466	To provide for payment to C. P. Blair, formerly Assistant Commissioner of Customs, compensation for services in connection with the revision of the Customs Act, in the event of same being required.....		2,500 00
<b>TRADE AND COMMERCE</b>			
467	Exhibitions and Fairs—Further amount required.....	38,000 00	
468	Precious Metals Marking Act—Further amount required.....	3,000 00	41,000 00
<b>GOVERNMENT OWNED ENTERPRISES</b>			
469	Advances to Canadian National (West Indies) Steamships, Limited, repayable on demand upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine and to be applied in payment of capital expenditure in connection with vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31, 1937—Further amount required.....		50,000 00
	Total.....		11,339,955 98





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS OF CANADA

SECOND SESSION, EIGHTEENTH PARLIAMENT, 1 GEORGE VI, 1937.

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages )

CHAP.	ASSENTED TO MARCH 31, 1937.	PAGE
1. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1938.....		3
2. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1937.....		5
3. An Act respecting the appointment of Auditors for National Railways.....		13
4. An Act to provide for Appeal to the Court of Appeal of the Province of British Columbia in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes.....		15
5. An Act to amend <i>The Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, 1932</i> .....		17
6. An Act to authorize the provision of moneys to meet certain expenditures made and indebtedness incurred by the Canadian National Railways during the calendar year 1937, and to authorize the guarantee by His Majesty of certain securities to be issued by the Canadian National Railways.....		19
7. An Act to amend <i>The Canadian Red Cross Society Act</i> .....		23
8. An Act to amend the <i>Dairy Industry Act</i> .....		25
9. An Act to amend <i>The Dominion Franchise Act</i> .....		27
10. An Act to amend the <i>Government Harbours and Piers Act</i> .....		29
11. An Act to increase Employment by encouraging the Repair of rural and urban Homes		31
12. An act to amend the <i>Militia Pension Act</i> .....		35
13. An Act to amend the <i>Old Age Pensions Act</i> .....		37
14. An Act to amend <i>The Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act</i> .....		41
15. An Act to amend <i>The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928</i> .....		43
16. An Act respecting alteration in the law touching the Succession to the Throne....		45
17. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between Canada and the United Kingdom.....		49
18. An Act to amend the <i>Weights and Measures Act</i> .....		81
ASSENTED TO APRIL 10, 1937.		
19. An Act to revive and amend <i>The Business Profits War Tax Act, 1916</i> .....		83
20. An Act respecting a certain Provisional Trade Agreement between Canada and Germany.....		85
21. An Act respecting a certain Trade Agreement between Canada and Uruguay.....		89
22. An Act to provide for cancellation of capital stocks and certain indebtedness of the Canadian National Railway System to His Majesty and for adjustment of the accounts of the System.....		93
23. An Act to amend the <i>Combines Investigation Act</i> and amending Act.....		107
24. An act to amend the <i>Customs Act</i> .....		113
25. An Act to amend the <i>Customs Tariff</i> .....		119
26. An Act to amend the <i>Customs Tariff</i> .....		121
27. An Act to amend the <i>Department of National Revenue Act</i> .....		141
28. An Act respecting Department of Transport Stores.....		143
29. An Act to amend <i>The Excise Act, 1934</i> .....		145

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages)

## ASSENTED TO APRIL 10, 1937.—*Concluded*

CHAP.	PAGE
30. An Act to Control and Regulate the Sale of Feeding Stuffs.....	151
31. An Act to repeal the <i>Biological Board Act</i> , and to create The Fisheries Research Board of Canada.....	161
32. An Act respecting Foreign Enlistment.....	163
33. An Act respecting Gold Clause Obligations.....	169
34. An Act to amend the <i>Immigration Act</i> .....	171
35. An Act respecting the establishment of a National Park in the Province of New Brunswick and to amend <i>The Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island National Parks Act, 1936</i> .....	181
36. An Act respecting a certain Convention between Canada and the United States of America, for the preservation of the Halibut Fishery of the Northern Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea, signed at Ottawa on the 29th day of January, 1937..	183
37. An Act to authorize an agreement between His Majesty the King and the Corporation of the City of Ottawa.....	191
38. An Act to amend the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act</i> .....	193
39. An Act to assist the Provinces of Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan in financing the cost of seed and seeding operations for the crop year 1937.....	197
40. An Act respecting the Testing, Inspection and Sale of Seeds.....	201
41. An Act to amend the <i>Special War Revenue Act</i> .....	209
42. An Act to amend the <i>Supreme Court Act</i> .....	213
43. An Act to incorporate Trans-Canada Air Lines.....	215
44. An Act to assist in the alleviation of Unemployment and Agricultural Distress ....	223
45. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1938.....	227

# TABLE OF PUBLIC STATUTES 1907 TO 1937

TABLE SHOWING ALL AMENDMENTS TO THE CHAPTERS OF THE REVISED STATUTES, 1927, AND TO CERTAIN PUBLIC ACTS AND AMENDMENTS THERETO FROM 1907 TO 1937.

"C.S." means Consolidating Statute.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
<b>A</b>		
Admiralty.....	33	1932, c. 4; 1934, c. 31, C.S.; 1935, c. 35.
Agricultural Aid.....	....	1912, c. 3; 1913, c. 5, C.S.
Agricultural Credit ( <i>See</i> Dominion Agricultural Credit).		
Agricultural Fertilizers ( <i>See</i> Fertilizers).		
Agricultural instruction.....	....	1913, c. 5.
Alberta-British Columbia Boundary.....	....	1932, c. 5.
Alberta, Criminal Procedure.....	....	1930, c. 12.
Alberta Natural Resources.....	....	1930, c. 3; 1931, c. 15.
Annuities ( <i>See</i> Government Annuities).		
Appropriation Acts.....	....	1928, cc. 1, 2, 54; 1929, cc. 1, 2, 3, 64; 1930, cc. 1, 2, 50; 1931, cc. 1, 2, 3, 14, 61; 1932, cc. 1, 2, 3, 57; 1932-33, cc. 1, 11, 20, 22, 55; 1934, cc. 1, 2, 16, 23, 62; 1935, cc. 11, 12, 15, 27, 49, 50; 1936, cc. 1, 2, 13, 16, 17, 50; 1937, cc. 1, 2, 45.
Armistice Day.....	9	1931, c. 4.
Auditors for National Railways.....	....	1934, c. 3; 1935, c. 1; 1936, c. 21; 1937, c. 3.
Australian Trade Agreement.....	....	1925, c. 30; 1931, c. 16.
Austria, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
<b>B</b>		
Bank.....	12	1932-33, c. 23; 1934, c. 24, C.S.
Bank of Canada.....	....	1934, c. 43; 1936, c. 22.
Bankruptcy.....	11	1931, cc. 17, 18; 1932, c. 39; ( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 36). ( <i>See also</i> 1934, c. 53).
Battlefields ( <i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Co.....	....	1931, cc. 19, 20.
Belgian Trade Convention.....	....	1924, c. 9.
Bills of Exchange.....	16	1934, c. 17.
Binder Twine Bounty (1903, c. 5).....	....	1907, c. 5; 1923, c. 57.
Biological Board.....	18	1930, c. 4; 1937, c. 31, repeal ( <i>See</i> Fisheries Research Board).
Blind ( <i>See</i> Old Age Pensions).		
Board of Grain Supervisors.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 5.
Boards of Trade.....	19	1932, c. 14.
Bounties ( <i>See</i> Copper, Hemp, Iron and Steel, Lead, Manila Fibre, Petroleum, and Zinc).		
British Columbia Divorce Appeals.....	....	1937, c. 4.
Broadcasting ( <i>See</i> Canadian Broadcasting),		
Bulgarian Peace Treaty.....	....	1920, c. 4.
Bureau for Translations ( <i>See</i> Translation Bureau).		
Business Profits, Tax on.....	....	1916, c. 11; 1917, c. 6; 1918, c. 10; 1919, c. 39; 1920, c. 36; 1923, c. 34; 1924, c. 10 (37); (1926-27, c. 34); 1937, c. 19.



Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
<b>C</b>		
Cables ( <i>See</i> Ocean Telegraph).		
Canada Evidence.....	59	1931, c. 5.
Canada-France Convention ( <i>See also</i> French Convention).....	....	1932-33, c. 30.
Canada-France Trade Agreement ( <i>See also</i> France, Trade Agreement with).....	....	1932-33, c. 31; 1935, c. 2.
Canada-Germany Provisional Trade Agreement.....	....	1937, c. 20.
Canada Grain.....	86	1929, c. 9; 1930, c. 5, C.S.; 1932-33, cc. 9, 24; 1934, c. 26.
Canada Highways ( <i>See</i> Highways).		
Canada-Poland Convention of Commerce.....	....	1935, c. 51.
Canada Shipping.....	186	1931, c. 21; 1932-33, c. 52; 1934, c. 44, C.S.; 1936, c. 23.
Canada-United States Trade Agreement.....	....	1936, c. 3.
Canada-Uruguay Trade Agreement.....	....	1937, c. 21.
Canadian and British Insurance Companies ( <i>See</i> Insurance Companies).		
Canadian Broadcasting.....	....	1936, c. 24.
Canadian Coal.....	....	1930, c. 6.
Canadian Farm Loan.....	66	1934, c. 46; 1935, c. 16.
Canadian Fisherman's Loan.....	....	1935, c. 52.
Canadian National-Canadian Pacific.....	....	1932-33, c. 33. ( <i>See also</i> 1934, c. 3; 1935, c. 1 and 1936, c. 21); 1936, c. 25.
Canadian National (Central Vermont) Financing Act.....	....	1930, c. 7.
Canadian National Montreal Terminals.....	....	1929, c. 12.
Canadian National Railways.....	172	1928, c. 13; 1929, c. 10; 1931, c. 6.
Canadian National Railways (Agreement with C.P.R., Joint Section).....	....	1928, c. 3.
Canadian National Railway (Agreement with C.P.R., tracks and premises at Regina)...	....	1931, c. 7.
Canadian National Railways, auditors for.....	....	1934, c. 3; 1935, c. 1; 1936, c. 21; 1937, c. 3.
Canadian National Railways Capital Revision.....	....	1937, c. 22.
Canadian National Railways Financing.....	....	1931, c. 22; 1932, cc. 6, 25; 1932-33, c. 34; 1934, c. 28; 1935, c. 17.
Canadian National Railways Financing and Guarantee.....	....	1937, c. 6.
Canadian National Railways Guarantee.....	....	1931, c. 23; 1932, cc. 15, 26.
Canadian National Railways (Lines acquired).....	....	1929, c. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.
Canadian National Railways (Branch lines) (Extension of time).....	....	1924, cc. 13 to 32; 1925, cc. 5, 6, 7; 1927, cc. 12 to 29, 45; 1929, 18 to 36; 1932, c. 24; 1936, c. 26.
Canadian National Railways Loan.....	....	1936, c. 27.
Canadian National Railways Pension ( <i>See</i> Grand Trunk Railways Pensions).....	....	1929, c. 4.
Canadian National Refunding.....	....	1929, c. 11; 1930, c. 8; 1935, c. 3.
Canadian National Steamships (West Indies Service).....	....	1927, c. 29.
Canadian Northern Alberta Ry. Co. (guarantee).....	....	1910, c. 6; 1912, cc. 7, 8.
Canadian Northern Alberta Ry. Co. (subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 10.
Canadian Northern 5% Income Charge debenture stock.....	....	1928, c. 11.
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co. (guarantee).....	....	1911, c. 6.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co. (subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 10.
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co. (agreement with Campbellford, etc., Ry. Co.)...	....	1934, c. 4.
Canadian Northern Pacific Ry. Co. (subsidy).....	....	1912, c. 9.
Canadian Northern Railway Co. (guarantee of bonds).....	....	1908, c. 11; 1909, c. 5.
Canadian Northern Railway System (guarantee).....	....	1914, c. 20.
Canadian Northern Railway System (loan)...	....	1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29.
Canadian Northern Railway System (acquisition of capital stock).....	....	1917, c. 24; 1918, c. 11.
Canadian Pacific Railway (Agreement with C.N.R. Joint Section).....	....	1928, c. 3.
Canadian Pacific Ry. Co. (Agreement with re tracks at Quebec).....	....	1934, c. 10.
Canadian Pacific Ry. Co. (Agreement with re tracks at Saint John, N.B.).....	....	1934, c. 5.
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. (See Toronto Viaduct).		
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. (Financial arrangement with Government of United Kingdom).....	....	1917, c. 8.
Canadian Patriotic Fund.....	....	1914 (2 Sess.), c. 8; 1915, c. 2; 1918, c. 35; 1919, c. 44; 1922, c. 12.
Canadian Radio Broadcasting (See Radio Broadcasting).		
Canadian Red Cross Society.....	....	1909, c. 68; 1916, c. 58; 1919 (1 Sess.), c. 101; 1922, c. 13; 1926, c. 5; 1931, c. 24; 1937, c. 7.
Canadian Soldiers' Electoral Franchise (See Soldiers).		
Canadian Wheat Board.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 9; 1920, c. 40; 1921, c. 5; 1922, c. 14.
Canadian Wheat Board.....	....	1935, c. 53. (See ss. 4 and 5 of 1936, c. 12).
Canteen Funds.....	....	1925, c. 34; 1928, c. 14.
Caughnawaga Indian Reserve.....	....	1934, c. 29.
Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners.....	....	1926, c. 6; 1927, cc. 46, 47; 1929, c. 37; 1931, c. 25; Repealed 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Civil Service.....	22	1929, c. 38; 1932, c. 40 (See 1932-33, c. 27, s. 8).
Civil Service Superannuation.....	24	(See 1932-33, c. 27, s. 7). (See also 1932-33, c. 45, s. 6). (See also 1932, c. 52; 1932-33, c. 19; 1934, c. 22).
Civil Service Widows Annuities.....	....	1927, c. 74.
Coal Operations, Director of.....	....	1920, c. 42.
Collingwood Shipbuilding Co. (subsidy).....	....	1912, c. 17.
Combines Investigations.....	26	1935, c. 54; 1937, c. 23.
Commercial Treaties (1895, c. 3).....	....	1907, c. 49; 1908, c. 28; 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1913; c. 56.
Companies.....	27	1930, c. 9; 1931, c. 26; 1932, c. 27; 1934, c. 33, C.S.; 1935, c. 55.
Companies' Creditors Arrangement.....	....	1932-33, c. 36.
Compensation (See Government Employees).		
Conservation Commission.....	....	1909, c. 27; 1910, c. 42; 1913, c. 12; 1921, c. 23.
Consolidated Revenue and Audit.....	178	1931, c. 27, C.S.
Convention with U.S. (Sockeye Salmon Fisheries).....	....	1930, c. 10.
Copper, Bounty on.....	....	1923, c. 40; 1928, c. 15.
Copyright.....	32	1931, c. 8; 1935, c. 18; 1936, c. 28.
Criminal Code.....	36	1930, c. 11; 1931, c. 28; 1932, cc. 7, 8, 9, 28; 1932-33, cc. 25, 53; 1934, cc. 11, 47; 1935, cc. 36, 56; 1936, c. 29.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Criminal Procedure in Alberta.....	....	1930, c. 12.
Crows Nest Pass Agreement (1897, c. 5).....	....	1922, c. 41.
Currency.....	40	1931, c. 48, s. 17.
Customs ( <i>See also</i> Tariff Board).....	42	1928, c. 16; 1930 (2 Sess.), c. 2; 1931, c. 29; 1932-33, cc. 7, 38; 1934, c. 48; 1936, cc. 19, 30; 1937, c. 24.
Customs Tariff.....	44	1928, c. 17; 1929, c. 39; 1930, c. 13; 1930 (2 Sess.), c. 3; 1931, c. 30; 1932, c. 41; 1932-33, cc. 6, 37; 1934, cc. 32, 49; 1935, c. 28; 1936, c. 31; 1937, cc. 25, 26.
Czechoslovak Convention.....	....	1928, c. 18.
<b>D</b>		
Dairy Industry.....	45	1928, c. 19; 1931, c. 31; 1934, c. 12; 1936, c. 32; 1937, c. 8.
Daylight Saving.....	....	1918, cc. 2, 18.
Debts due to the Crown.....	....	1927, c. 51; 1932, c. 18.
Demobilization Appropriation.....	....	1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
Department of Finance and Treasury Board...	71	1931, c. 48.
Department of Transport Stores.....	....	1937, c. 28.
Destructive Insect and Pest.....	47	1932, c. 19; 1934, c. 13.
Diamond Jubilee of Confederation.....	....	1927, c. 6.
Divorce Act (Ontario).....	127	1930, c. 14.
Divorce Appeals (British Columbia).....	....	1937, c. 4.
Divorce Jurisdiction.....	127	1930, c. 15.
Domestic Fuel.....	....	1927, c. 52.
Dominion Agricultural Credit Company.....	....	1931, c. 32.
Dominion By-Elections.....	....	1936, c. 35.
Dominion By-Elections Franchise.....	....	1936, c. 36.
Dominion Companies ( <i>See</i> Companies).	....	
Dominion Elections.....	53	1929, c. 40; 1930, c. 16; 1934, c. 50, C.S.; 1935, c. 57. ( <i>See</i> 1936, c. 35).
Dominion Franchise.....	....	1934, c. 51; 1935, c. 37; 1936, c. 4. ( <i>See</i> 1936, c. 36); 1937, c. 9.
Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks.....	78	1928, c. 20; <i>see</i> 1928, c. 44; 1930, c. 33; <i>see</i> 1932, c. 12; <i>see also</i> 1936, c. 43.
Dominion Housing.....	....	1935, c. 58.
Dominion Lands.....	113	1928, c. 21; <i>see also</i> 1928, c. 44 and 1932, c. 12.
Dominion Notes.....	41	1932-33, c. 12; 1934, c. 34.
Dominion Notes (certain issues).....	....	1915, c. 4; repealed 1934, c. 30.
Dominion Trade and Industry Commission....	....	1935, c. 59.
<b>E</b>		
Eastern Bank of Canada.....	....	1928, c. 78 (Private Act); 1932, c. 29 (Public Act).
Economic Council.....	....	1935, c. 19; 1936, c. 5 (Repeal).
Edmonton, Yukon and Pacific Railway.....	....	1908, c. 25; 1911, c. 6, C.S.
Elections ( <i>See</i> Dominion Elections).	....	
Electricity Inspection.....	55	1928, c. 22, C.S.; 1935, c. 4.
Employment and Social Insurance.....	....	1935, c. 38.
Employment ( <i>See</i> National Employment, <i>see also</i> Unemployment Relief and <i>also</i> Veterans' Assistance).	....	
Estonia, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Exchange Fund.....	....	1935, c. 60.
Exchequer Court.....	34	1928, c. 23; 1930, c. 17; 1932-33, c. 13.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Excise.....	60	1928, c. 24; 1929, c. 41; 1930, c. 18; 1932, c. 30; 1932-33, cc. 8, 40; 1934, c. 52, C.S.; 1935, c. 29; 1936, c. 37; 1937, c. 29.
Experimental Farms.....	61	1928, c. 25.
Export.....	63	1930, c. 19.
Export of Gold.....	....	1932, c. 33.
Extra-territorial.....	....	1932-33, c. 39.
<b>F</b>		
Fair Wages and Hours of Labour.....	....	1935, c. 39.
Farmers' Creditors Arrangement.....	....	1934, c. 53; 1935, cc. 20, 61.
Farm Loan ( <i>See</i> Canadian Farm Loan).		
Fisherman's Loan ( <i>See</i> Canadian Fisherman's Loan).		
Federal District Commission.....	....	1927, c. 55; 1928, c. 26.
Feeding Stuffs.....	67	1937, c. 30, C.S.
Fenian Raid Volunteer Bounty.....	....	1912, c. 53; 1914, c. 56.
Fertilizers.....	69	1928, c. 27.
Finance.....	70	Repealed 1934, c. 35.
Finance and Treasury Board ( <i>See</i> Department of, etc.).		
Finland Trade Agreement.....	....	1925, c. 11.
Fisheries.....	73	1929, c. 42; 1932, c. 42, C.S.; 1934, c. 6; 1935, c. 5.
Fisheries, Department of.....	125	1930, c. 21.
Fisheries Research Board.....	18	1930, c. 4; 1937, c. 31, C.S.
Fish Inspection.....	72	1929, c. 43; 1930, c. 22; 1932, c. 31.
Food and Drugs.....	76	1930, cc. 23, 30; 1934, c. 54.
Foreign Enlistment.....	....	1937, c. 32.
Foreign Insurance Companies ( <i>See</i> Insurance Companies).		
Forest Reserves and Parks ( <i>See</i> Dominion Forest).		
France, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14, s. 6; 1932-33, c. 31; 1935, c. 2.
Franchise ( <i>See</i> Dominion Franchise, and also Dominion By-Elections Franchise).		
French Convention.....	....	1908, c. 28; 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 15; 1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14; 1932-33, c. 30.
Frontier College, The.....	....	1922, c. 77 (Private Act); 1932, c. 32 (Public Act).
Fruit.....	80	Repealed, 1934, c. 18, s. 29.
Fruit and Honey.....	....	1934, c. 18, repealed 1935 ( <i>See</i> Fruit, Vegetables and Honey).
Fruit, Vegetables and Honey.....	....	1935, c. 62.
Fuel, Domestic ( <i>See</i> Domestic Fuel).		
<b>G</b>		
Geology and Mines.....	83	( <i>See</i> 1936, c. 33). ( <i>See</i> Mines and Resources).
Germany, Trade Agreement ( <i>See</i> Canada-Germany).		
Germany, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
Gold and Silver Marking ( <i>See</i> Precious Metals Marking).....	84	1928, c. 40.
Gold clauses.....	....	1937, c. 33.
Gold Export.....	....	1932, c. 33; 1935, c. 21.
Government Annuities.....	7	1931, c. 33.
Government Employees Compensation.....	30	1931, c. 9 ( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 27, s. 6).



Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Government Harbours and Piers.....	89	1937, c. 10.
Government House Property at Toronto.....	....	1912, c. 25.
Grain ( <i>See</i> Canada Grain).		
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway (1903, c. 71)....	....	1912, c. 95; 1913, c. 22; 1914, c. 2.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (bond purchase)....	....	1913, c. 24.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (guaranteed bonds, 1905, c. 98).....	....	1908, c. 32.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (guarantee).....	....	1914, c. 34.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (Loan).....	....	1909, c. 19; 1913, c. 23; 1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29.
Grand Trunk Pacific Securities.....	....	1927, c. 7.
Grand Trunk Pacific (Taken over by Govern- ment).....	....	1919, c. 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 16.
Grand Trunk Railway, acquired by Govern- ment.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 17; 1920, c. 13.
Grand Trunk Railway (Pensions) ( <i>See</i> Can- adian National Railways Pensions).....	....	1907, c. 89; 1929, c. 4.
Grand Trunk Railway (Sale Major's Hill Park) .....	....	1908, c. 44.
Grand Trunk Railway ( <i>See</i> Toronto Viaduct, and Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal).		
Grand Trunk Arbitration.....	....	1921, c. 9.
<b>H</b>		
Halibut ( <i>See</i> Northern Pacific, etc.)		
Halifax Harbour Commission.....	....	1927, c. 58; 1928, c. 28; 1929, c. 44; 1931, c. 34; repealed 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Halifax Relief Commission.....	....	1918, c. 24.
Halifax Signal Dues (1859, c. 61).....	....	1908, c. 66.
Harbour Master at Halifax.....	....	1919, c. 23; repealed 1927, c. 58.
Hay and Straw Inspection.....	....	1932-33, c. 26.
Health, Department of ( <i>See</i> Pensions and National Health).....	90	1928, c. 39, C.S.
Hemp, Bounty on.....	....	1913, c. 50.
Highways.....	....	1919, c. 54; 1923, c. 4; 1925, c. 4.
Home Bank.....	....	1925, c. 45.
Home Improvement Loans Guarantee.....	....	1937, c. 11.
Hours of Work ( <i>See</i> Limitation of).		
Housing ( <i>See</i> Dominion Housing).		
Hungary, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Hungary, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1922, c. 49.
Hutchison, Lois B. (bounty warrant).....	....	1913, c. 30.
<b>I</b>		
Immigration.....	93	1928, c. 29; 1937, c. 34.
Immigration and Colonization, Department of	96	Repealed 1936, c. 33 ( <i>See</i> Mines and Resources).
Income War Tax.....	97	1928, cc. 12, 30; 1930, c. 24; 1931, c. 35; 1932, cc. 43, 44; 1932-33, cc. 14, 15, 41; 1934, cc. 19, 55; 1935, cc. 22, 40; 1936, cc. 6, 38.
Indian.....	98	1930, c. 25; 1932-33, c. 42; 1934, c. 29; 1936, c. 20 ( <i>See</i> 1936, c. 33) ( <i>See</i> Mines and Resources).
Indian Lands, Settlement of Differences.....	....	1920, c. 51; 1924, c. 48.
Inquiries.....	99	1934, c. 37.
Inspection and Sale.....	100	1930, c. 22, s. 3; 1932-33, c. 26, s. 4.
Insurance.....	101	1929, c. 45; 1930, c. 26; repealed 1932, c. 46 ( <i>See</i> 1932, cc. 45, 46 and 47.
Insurance, Department of.....	....	1932, c. 35.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Insurance Companies, Canadian and British....	....	1932, c. 46; 1932-33, c. 32; 1934, cc. 27, 45; 1936, c. 18; 1937, c. 5.
Insurance Companies, Foreign.....	....	1932, c. 47; 1934, c. 36.
Insurance Companies, Extension of Charters....	....	1915, c. 5; 1916, c. 8.
Insurance Companies, Investment of ( <i>See</i> Life Insurance).		
Insurance for Returned Soldiers ( <i>See</i> Returned Soldiers' Insurance).		
Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund.....	....	1907, c. 22; 1908, c. 37; 1913, c. 26; 1918, c. 15; 1919, c. 14; 1925, c. 37; 1927, c. 49; 1929, c. 5.
Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal (1899, c. 5).....	....	1907, c. 18.
Interior.....	103	Repealed 1936, c. 33 ( <i>See</i> Mines and Resources).
International Boundary Waters Treaty.....	....	1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
Interpretation.....	1	1931, c. 36; 1935, cc. 6, 30.
Intoxicating Liquors, Importation of.....	....	1928, c. 31.
Irish Free State Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 4.
Iron and Steel Bounties.....	....	1907, c. 24; 1910, c. 33.
Italian Convention.....	....	1923, c. 17.
<b>J</b>		
Japanese Treaty.....	....	1907, c. 50; 1911, c. 7; 1913, c. 27.
Johnson, Mrs. Alice, pension to.....	....	1914, c. 11.
Judges.....	105	1930, c. 27; 1931, c. 37; 1932, cc. 16, 48; 1936, c. 39.
Juvenile Delinquents.....	108	1929, c. 46, C.S.; 1932, c. 17; 1935, c. 41; 1936, c. 40.
<b>L</b>		
Lac Seul Conservation.....	....	1928, c. 32.
Lake of the Woods Control Board.....	....	1921, c. 10.
Lake of the Woods and other waters.....	....	1921, c. 38; 1928, c. 32.
Land Titles Act, 1894 (Assurance Fund).....	....	1908, c. 42.
Latvia, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Lead Bounties.....	....	1908, c. 43; 1910, c. 37; 1913, c. 29, C.S.
Life Insurance Companies, Investment of.....	....	1916, c. 18.
Limitation of Hours of Work.....	....	1935, c. 63.
Lithuania, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Live Stock and Live Stock Products.....	120	1928, c. 33; 1934, c. 20; 1935, c. 42.
Live Stock Pedigree.....	121	1932, c. 49, C.S.
Loan Act.....	....	1909, c. 23; 1916, c. 3; 1917, c. 3; 1919, c. 67; 1922, c. 30; 1924, c. 56; 1925, c. 16; 1926, c. 11; 1928, c. 34; 1931, c. 38; 1932-33, c. 43; 1935, c. 43; 1936, c. 41.
Loan Companies.....	28	1932, c. 45, s. 10; 1934, c. 56.
Lord's Day ( <i>See</i> Weekly Day of Rest).....	123	1935, c. 14.
Lotbinière and Megantic Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
<b>M</b>		
Major's Hill Park, sale of part to Grand Trunk Railway.....	....	1908, c. 44.
Manila Fibre, bounty on.....	....	1923, c. 57.
Manitoba Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 32; 1930, c. 28.
Manitoba Natural Resources.....	....	1930, c. 29.
Maple Sugar Industry.....	....	1930, c. 30.
Marine, Department of.....	125	1930, c. 31; repealed 1936, c. 34, s. 10.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Maritime Conventions.....	126	1934, c. 31, s. 37.
Marketing ( <i>See</i> Natural Products).		
Marriage and Divorce.....	127	1932, c. 10.
Meaford Harbour (1866, c. 78).....	...	1908, c. 46.
Meat and Canned Foods.....	77	1934, c. 38; 1935, c. 31.
Migratory Birds Convention.....	130	1932-33, c. 16.
Military and Naval Aid ( <i>See</i> War Appropriations).		
Military Service Act.....	....	1917, c. 19.
Military Voters Act.....	....	1917, c. 34.
Militia.....	132	( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 21).
Militia North West Rebellion, grants of land (1906, c. 30).....	....	1913, c. 30.
Militia Pension.....	133	1928, c. 35; 1929, c. 6; 1930, c. 32; 1937, c. 12.
Mines and Resources, Department of.....	....	1936, c. 33.
Minimum Wages.....	....	1935, c. 44.
Minister of Overseas Military Forces.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Mint ( <i>See</i> Royal Canadian Mint).		
Montreal (sale ordnance lands).....	....	1908, c. 51.
Montreal Harbour Commissioners (1894, c. 48)	....	1909, c. 24; 1912, c. 35; 1913, c. 32; 1914, c. 42; 1924, c. 58; 1932, c. 50; 1932-33, c. 10.
Montreal Harbour Commissions, loans to.....	....	1907, c. 30; 1909, c. 25; 1910, c. 40; 1912, c. 36; 1914, c. 41; 1918, c. 5; 1919, c. 53; 1921, c. 11; 1922, c. 33; 1923, c. 59; 1927, c. 8; 1929, c. 47; repealed (except 1918, c. 5 and 1921, c. 11), 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Montreal Terminals.....	....	1929, c. 12.
Mount Royal Tunnel and Terminal Co., Ltd....	....	1916, c. 20.
<b>N</b>		
National Battlefields at Quebec.....	....	1908, cc. 57, 58; 1910, c. 41; 1911, c. 5; 1914, c. 46; 1925, c. 47; 1928, c. 36.
National Employment Commission.....	....	1936, c. 7.
National Gallery.....	....	1913, c. 33.
National Harbours Board.....	....	1936, c. 42.
National Health ( <i>See</i> Pensions and National Health).		
National Parks ( <i>See also</i> Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks).....	....	1930, c. 33; 1930, c. 37, sch. 2; ( <i>See</i> 1936, c. 43); 1937, c. 35.
National Revenue, Department of.....	137	1928, c. 37; 1937, c. 27.
National Transcontinental Ry. (1903, c. 71)....	....	1907, c. 48; 1909, c. 26; 1912, cc. 37, 38, 39; 1913, c. 34; 1914, cc. 3, 43; 1915, c. 18.
Naturalization.....	138	1931, c. 39.
Natural Products Marketing.....	....	1934, c. 57; 1935, c. 64.
Natural Resources ( <i>See</i> Alberta, or Manitoba, or Saskatchewan Natural Resources).		
Naval Service.....	139	( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 21).
Netherlands, Trade Convention.....	....	1925, c. 19.
New Westminster Harbour Commission.....	....	1913, c. 158; 1931, c. 40.
New Zealand Trade Agreement.....	....	1932, c. 34; 1932-33, c. 44.
Northern Alberta Railways.....	....	1929, c. 48; 1931, c. 10.
Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery Protection..	75	1937, c. 36, C.S.
North Fraser Harbour Commission.....	....	1913, c. 162; 1931, c. 41.
North Sydney Harbour.....	....	1914, c. 16.
Northwest Rebellion Land Grants (1906, c. 30)	....	1913, c. 30.
Nova Scotia and P.E.I. National Parks.....	....	1936, c. 43.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
<b>O</b>		
Oaths of Allegiance.....	143	1934, c. 21.
Ocean Steamships Subsidies (1899, c. 2; 1903, c. 44).....	....	1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
Ocean Telegraph.....	....	1910, c. 57; 1913, c. 52; 1917, c. 10.
Old Age Pensions.....	156	1931, c. 42; 1937, c. 13.
Oleomargarine.....	....	1919, (2 Sess.), c. 24; 1920, c. 20; 1921, c. 41; 1922, c. 35.
Ontario Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 40.
Ontario Superior Courts.....	....	1913, c. 50.
Opium and Narcotic Drug.....	144	1929, c. 49, C.S.; 1932, c. 20.
Ordnance Lands ( <i>See</i> Toronto, Montreal and Winnipeg).		
Ottawa Agreement.....	....	1910, c. 45; 1920, c. 15; 1924, c. 59; 1925, c. 21; 1931, c. 43; 1932, c. 11; 1932-33, c. 17; 1934, c. 7; 1935, c. 7; 1936, c. 14; 1937, c. 37.
Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899, c. 10) ( <i>See</i> Federal District Commission)....	....	1910, c. 45; 1919, c. 62; 1921, c. 43, repealed, 1927, c. 55.
Ottawa Mint.....	134	1931, c. 48 ( <i>See</i> Department of Finance and Treasury Board).
<b>P</b>		
Pacific Cable.....	....	1899, c. 3; 1901, c. 5; 1929, c. 50.
Paper Control Tribunal.....	....	1919, c. 63.
Parcel Post.....	....	1913, c. 35.
Parliamentary Secretary, Militia and Defence.	....	1917, c. 35.
Parliamentary Secretary, Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment.....	....	1918, cc. 41, 42.
Parliamentary Under - Secretary, External Affairs.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Parks ( <i>See</i> Dominion Forest Reserves) ( <i>See also</i> Waterton Glacier). ( <i>See</i> Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island National Parks)		
Patents.....	150	1928, c. 4; 1930, c. 34; 1932, c. 21; 1935, c. 32, C.S.
Patriotic Fund ( <i>See</i> Canadian Patriotic).		
Peace ( <i>See</i> Treaties of Peace).		
Penitentiary.....	154	1932-33, c. 27.
Penny Bank.....	13	1929, c. 51.
Penny Bank of Toronto.....	....	1923, c. 24.
Pensions.....	157	1928, c. 38; 1930, c. 35; 1931, c. 44; 1932-33, c. 45; 1934, c. 58; 1935, cc. 8, 45; 1936, c. 44.
Pensions and National Health, Department of	....	1928, c. 39, C.S.
Permanent Court of International Justice.....	....	1921, c. 46.
Petroleum and Naphtha Inspection.....	159	1932, c. 22.
Petroleum Bounty (1904, c. 28).....	....	1907, c. 33; 1908, c. 52; 1910, c. 46, C.S.; 1923, c. 63.
Pictou, Harbour of.....	....	1920, c. 63.
Poland, Convention of Commerce.....	....	1935, c. 51.
Portugal, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Postal and Railway Mail Service employees..	....	1929, c. 52.
Post Office.....	161	1931, c. 45; 1932-33, c. 46; 1935, c. 46.
Prairie Farm Rehabilitation.....	....	1935, c. 23; 1937, c. 14.
Precious Metals Marking.....	84	1928, c. 40; 1929, c. 53; 1934, c. 14; 1935, c. 9; 1937, c. 15.



Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Prince Edward Island National Park ( <i>See</i> Nova Scotia and).		
Prince Edward Island Railway Extension.....	....	1908, c. 54.
Prince Edward Island subsidy.....	....	1912, c. 42; 1927, c. 76, item 526.
Prisons and Reformatories.....	163	1928, c. 41; 1931, c. 46.
Public Printing and Stationery.....	162	1928, c. 5.
Public Service, Retirement of certain members of.....	....	1920, c. 67; 1921, c. 49; 1922, c. 39; 1923, c. 65.
Public Works Construction.....	....	1934, c. 59; 1935, c. 34.
<b>Q</b>		
Quebec and Saguenay Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
Quebec Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 45.
Quebec Bridge and Railway.....	....	1907, c. 35; 1908, c. 59.....
Quebec Harbour Commissioners (1899, c. 34)..<	....	1907, c. 36; 1912, c. 44; 1913, c. 40; repealed 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Quebec Harbour Commissioners, loans to.....	....	1913, c. 41; 1914, c. 47; 1917, c. 4; 1919, c. 53; 1922, c. 40; 1925, c. 51; 1928, c. 42; repealed (except 1919, c. 53), 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Quebec Harbour and River Police.....	169	Repealed 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Quebec Montmorency, and Charlevoix Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
Quebec National Battlefields ( <i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Quebec Savings Banks.....	14	1932-33, c. 28; 1934, c. 39.
<b>R</b>		
Radio Broadcasting.....	....	1932, c. 51; 1932-33, c. 35; 1934, c. 60; 1935, cc. 24, 65; repealed 1936, c. 24 ( <i>See</i> Canadian Broadcasting).
Railways.....	170	1928, c. 43; 1929, c. 54; 1930, c. 36; 1932-33, c. 47.
Railways and Canals, Department of.....	171	<i>See</i> 1936, c. 34 ( <i>See</i> Transport, Department of).
Railway Belt and Peace River Block.....	....	1930, c. 37.
Railway Belt Water.....	211	1928, cc. 6, 44.
Railway Subsidies.....	....	1907, c. 40; 1908, cc. 63, (25), (32); 1909, c. 35; 1910, cc. 51, (6); 1912, cc. 48, (7), (8), (9); 1913, cc. 46, (10), (23), (24), (53).
Rebellion ( <i>See</i> North West Rebellion).		
Re-election of members ( <i>See</i> Senate and House of Commons).		
Refunds (Natural Resources).....	....	1932, c. 35.
Regulations and Orders in Council.....	....	1928, c. 44; 1932, c. 12.
Relief.....	....	1932, c. 36; 1932-33, c. 18; 1934, c. 15; 1935, c. 13. ( <i>See also</i> Unemployment and Farm Relief, <i>also</i> Unemployment Relief, <i>also</i> Unemployment Relief and Assistance).
Reparation Payment.....	....	1929, c. 55.
Representation.....	176	1932-33, c. 54, C.S.; 1934, c. 61; 1935, c. 10.
Returned Soldiers' Insurance.....	....	1920, c. 54; 1921, c. 52; 1922, c. 42; 1923, c. 67; 1928, c. 45; 1929, c. 56; 1930, c. 38.
Revised Statutes.....	....	1907, cc. 43, 44; 1924, c. 65.
Root Vegetables.....	181	1929, c. 7; 1931, c. 47. (Repealed, <i>see</i> Fruit, Vegetables and Honey).
Roumania, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair, Toronto.....	....	1927, c. 9.
Royal Canadian Mint ( <i>See</i> Department of Finance and Treasury Board).....	....	1931, c. 48.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Royal Canadian Mounted Police.....	160	1930, c. 39; 1931, c. 11; 1932, c. 37; 1932-33, c. 29; 1934, cc. 8, 40; 1935, c. 25; 1937, c. 38.
Royal Military College.....	131	1928, c. 7, C.S.
<b>S</b>		
Safety of Life at Sea and Load Lines Conven- tions.....	....	1931, c. 49; Repealed 1934, c. 44.
Saint John and Quebec Railway.....	....	1911, c. 11; 1912, c. 49; 1914, c. 52; 1916, c. 23; 1917, c. 22; 1919, cc. 7, 31; 1921, c. 12; 1925, c. 25; 1928, c. 8.
Saint John Harbour Commission.....	....	1927, c. 67; 1928, c. 46; 1931, c. 50; repealed (except ss. 15, 16, 17 of 1927, c. 67), 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Saint John, wharves and buildings at Har- bour of.....	....	1910, c. 53.
Salaries.....	182	1930, c. 40; 1931, c. 12.
Salary deduction.....	....	1932, c. 52; 1932-33, c. 19; 1934, c. 22; 1935, c. 26; 1936, c. 8 ( <i>See also</i> 1932, c. 44, 1932-33, c. 15, 1934, c. 19; 1935, c. 22 and 1936, c. 6).
Salmon Fisheries Convention.....	....	1930, c. 10.
Saskatchewan Natural Resources.....	....	1930, c. 41; 1931, c. 51.
Saskatchewan Seed Grain Loans Guarantee...	....	1936, c. 9.
Saskatchewan, Superior Courts of.....	....	1916, c. 25.
School Lands.....	....	1907, c. 26; 1908, c. 22.
Second Narrows Bridge.....	....	1935, c. 47.
Seeds.....	185	1928, c. 47; 1937, c. 40, C.S.
Seed Grain, Fodder and other relief.....	....	1915, c. 20; 1919, c. 32.
Seed Grain Loans Guarantee.....	....	1937, c. 39.
Senate and House of Commons.....	147	1931, c. 52; 1932-33, c. 48.
Serb, Croat and Slovene Kingdom, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Shipbuilding.....	....	1920, c. 70.
Shipping ( <i>See</i> Canada Shipping).		
Signal Dues ( <i>See</i> Halifax).		
Sockeye Salmon Fisheries ( <i>See</i> Convention with U.S.)		
Soldiers, Canadian, Electoral Franchise.....	....	1915, c. 11; 1917, c. 34.
Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment ( <i>See</i> Pen- sions and National Health.....	....	1928, c. 39.
Soldier Settlement.....	188	1928, c. 48; 1930, c. 42; 1931, s. 53; 1932, c. 53; 1932-33, c. 49; 1934, c. 41; 1935, c. 66; 1936, c. 10.
Songhees Indian Reserve.....	....	1911, c. 24.
South Africa Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 3.
Southern Rhodesia Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 5.
Spanish Treaty.....	....	1928, c. 49.
Special War Revenue.....	179	1928, c. 50; 1929, c. 57; 1930, c. 43; 1931, c. 54; 1932, c. 54; 1932-33, c. 50; 1934, c. 42; 1935, c. 33; 1936, c. 45; 1937, c. 41.
Steamship Subsidies.....	....	1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
St. Peters' Indian Reserve.....	....	1916, c. 24.
St. Regis Indian Reservation.....	....	1927, c. 37.
Succession to the Throne.....	....	1937, c. 16.
Supply ( <i>See</i> Appropriation Acts).		
Supreme Court.....	35	1928, c. 9; 1929, c. 58; 1930, c. 44; 1937, c. 42.
<b>T</b>		
Taber Irrigation District.....	....	1916, c. 26; 1919, c. 72.
Tariff Act ( <i>See</i> Customs Tariff).		
Tariff Board.....	....	1931, c. 55; 1932-33, c. 51.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
Tax on Business Profits ( <i>See</i> Business Profits).		
Technical Education.....	193	1929, c. 8; 1934, c. 9.
Telegraph ( <i>See</i> Ocean Telegraph).		
Telegraphic News from Great Britain.....	....	1908, c. 12; 1910, c. 7; 1913, cc. 43, (52).
Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Railway aid.....	....	1913, c. 53.
Three Rivers Harbour Commission.....	....	1923, c. 71; 1927, c. 70; 1929, c. 59; 1931, c. 56; repealed (except 1927, c. 70), 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Ticket of Leave.....	197	1931, c. 13.
Timber Marking.....	198	1930, c. 45.
Toronto (Sale Ordnance Lands).....	....	1908, c. 51; 1910, c. 49.
Toronto Government House property ( <i>See</i> Government House).		
Toronto Harbour Commissioners (1850, c. 80).	....	1911, c. 26; 1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54; 1936, c. 11.
Toronto Terminals (1906, c. 170).....	....	1924, c. 70; 1925, cc. 28, 29; 1928, c. 51; 1930, c. 46.
Toronto Viaduct.....	....	1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54; 1924, c. (70).
Trade Mark and Design Act ( <i>See</i> Unfair Com- petition).....	201	1928, c. 10.
Trade Agreements.....	....	1928, c. 52; 1932-33, cc. 2, 3, 4, 5, 31, 44; 1937, cc. 17, 20, 21.
Trade and Industry Commission ( <i>See</i> Dom- ion Trade and Industry Commission).		
Trans-Canada Air Lines.....	....	1937, c. 43.
Translation Bureau.....	....	1934, c. 25.
Transport, Department of.....	....	1936, c. 34 ( <i>See</i> 1937, c. 28).
Treaties of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30; 1920, c. 4; 1922, c. 49.
Trenton Harbour.....	....	1922, c. 50.
Trust Companies.....	29	1931, c. 57.
Turkey, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1922, c. 49.
<b>U</b>		
Unemployment and Agricultural Assistance....	....	1937, c. 44.
Unemployment and Farm Relief.....	....	1931, c. 58; 1932, c. 13. ( <i>See also</i> Relief).
Unemployment Relief.....	....	1930 (2 Sess.), c. 1.
Unemployment Relief and Assistance.....	....	1936, cc. 15, 46.
Unfair Competition.....	....	1932, c. 38.
United Kingdom Trade Agreement.....	....	1932-33, c. 2; 1937, c. 17 (1932-33, c. 2 repealed).
United States Treaty (Smuggling).....	....	1925, c. 54.
Uruguay Trade Agreement ( <i>See</i> Canada-Uru- guay).		
<b>V</b>		
Van Buren Bridge Co. agreement with His Majesty the King.....	....	1918, c. 48.
Vancouver Harbour Commissioners.....	....	1913, c. 54; 1914, c. 17; 1916, c. 9; 1919, c. 74; 1922, c. 52; 1923, c. 29; 1924, c. 72; 1927, c. 73; 1929, c. 60; repealed (except 1914, c. 17; 1916, c. 9 and 1922, c. 52), 1936, c. 42, s. 39.
Vehicular Traffic on Dominion property.....	....	1930, c. 47.
Veterans' Allowances. ( <i>See</i> War Veterans).		
Veterans' Assistance Commission.....	....	1936, c. 47.
Visiting Forces.....	....	1932-33, c. 21.
Vocational Education.....	....	1931, c. 59.
Volunteer Bounty.....	....	1908, c. 67; 1910, c. 60; 1912, c. 52; 1913, c. 55; 1914, c. 18.

Subject Matter	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1937
<b>W</b>		
War Appropriation and Revenue Acts.....	....	1914 (2 Sess.), c. 1; 1915, cc. 8, 23; 1916, c. 8; 1917, c. 2; 1918, cc. 45, 46; 1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
War Charities.....	....	1917, c. 38; repealed, 1927, c. 39.
War Time Elections.....	....	1917, c. 39; 1918, c. 47.
War Veterans' Allowances.....	....	1930, c. 48; 1936, c. 48.
Water Carriage of Goods.....	207	1936, c. 49 (R.S., 207 repealed).
Water Power in Alberta, Sask. and Man.....	....	1929, c. 61.
Waterton Glacier International Peace Park....	....	1932, c. 55.
Waterways Treaty.....	....	1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
Weekly Day of Rest.....	....	1935, c. 14. ( <i>See also</i> Lord's Day).
Weights and Measures.....	212	1935, c. 48; 1937, c. 18.
West Indian Trade Agreement.....	....	1913, c. 56; 1921, c. 13; 1926, c. 16; 1927, c. (29).
Western Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Co., (Subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 57.
Wheat.....	....	1931, c. 60.
Wheat Board ( <i>See</i> Canadian Wheat Board).	....	
Wheat Crop Equalization Payments.....	....	1936, c. 12.
Widows Annuities.....	....	1927, c. 74.
Winding-up.....	213	1930, c. 49; 1932, c. 56. ( <i>See</i> 1932-33, c. 36).
Winnipeg and St. Boniface Harbour.....	....	1912, c. 55.
Winnipeg, sale of lands at.....	....	1910, c. 49; 1912, c. 54.
Winnipeg Terminals.....	....	1907, c. 52; 1914, c. 57.
<b>Y</b>		
Yukon Quartz Mining.....	217	1928, c. 53; 1929, c. 63; 1932, c. 23.
Yukon Territory, Administration of Justice in the.....	....	1920, c. 62.
<b>Z</b>		
Zinc, Bounty on.....	....	1916, c. 27; 1918, c. 51.
Zinc, investigating process.....	....	1910, c. 37.





# INDEX

## TO

### PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS OF CANADA

SECOND SESSION, EIGHTEENTH PARLIAMENT, 1 GEORGE VI, 1937.

---

**Appropriation**, cc. 1, 2, 45

**Auditors for National Railways**, c. 3

appointment of auditors, 1

**British Columbia Divorce Appeals**, c. 4

short title, 1

appellate jurisdiction, 2

**Business Profits War Tax**, c. 19

Act revived, validation, 1

provisions repealed, 2

appeals procedure, 3

coming into force, 4

application, 4

**Canada—Germany Trade Agreement**, c. 20

short title, 1

approval, 2

orders and regulations, 3

coming into force, 4

schedule

**Canada—Uruguay Trade Agreement**, c. 21

short title, 1

approval, 2

orders and regulations, 3

coming into force, 4

schedule

**Canadian and British Insurance Corp.**, c. 5

registration of provincial coys., 1

**C. N. Railways Capital Revision**, c. 22

short title, 1

definitions, 2

adjustment of corporate books, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

adjustment of public accounts, 8

surpluses and deficits, 9

surplus earnings, 10

proprietor's equity, 11

securities trust,

constitution, 12

objects, 13

capital stock, 14, 15

trustees' powers, 16

head office, 17

first meeting, 18

secretary, 19

exchange indebtedness for stock, 20

disposal of indebtedness, 21

a company in National Rys., 22

annual report, 23

Appendix to public accounts, 24

coming into force, 25

schedules

**C.N. Rys. Financing and Guarantee**, c. 6

short title, 1

power to issue securities, 2

government loans, 3

aid to other companies, 4

G. in C. guarantee, 5

form and terms of guarantee, 6

proceeds from securities, 7

**Canadian Red Cross Society**, c. 7

central council, 1

**Combines**, c. 23

short title, 1

definitions, 2

commissioner, assistant and special, 3, 4

preliminary inquiry, 5

report and review by Minister, 6

commissions to take foreign evidence, 7

oral evidence, documentary evidence, 8

investigations, public or private, 9

special commissioner's report, 10.

publication of reports, 10 (5), 11

reports and evidence to provincial attorney

general, 12 (1)

"Attorney General of Canada" for "Solicitor

General", 12 (2)

counsel, 12 (3)

agreements, patents, experts, repeal, 13

enforcement of Commissioners' orders, 14

**Customs**, c. 24

estimating value for duty, 1, 2

suspension of operation, 2

retroactive ratification, 3

examination of packages, 4

firearms and munitions, repeal, 5

offences, 6

minimum penalty, 7

drawback by regulation, 8, 9

war materials, 10

**Customs Tariff**, c. 25

value for duty, rate of exchange, 1

**Customs Tariff**, c. 26

disregard of certain duties, 1

schedules A and B, 2, 3

coming into force, 4

schedules

**Dairy Industry**, c. 8

adulteration of milk or cream, 1

weight of cheese, 2, 3

regulations, 4

**Department of Transport Stores, c. 28**

- short title, 1
- stores account, 2
- inventory accounting, 3
- advances from C.R. Fund, 4, 5
- inventory of stores, annual, 6
- Con. Rev. Act to apply, 7
- accounting transactions, 8

**Dominion Franchise, c. 9**

- annual revision of lists, 1
- revisal period, 2

**Excise, c. 29**

- "officer" defined, 1
- refund of duties, 2
- spirits subject to abatement, 3
- persons deemed officers, 4
- refusing to assist officers, 5
- recovery of penalties, 6
- bond for licences, 7
- chemical still licence, 8
- licence for stills, 9
- duties on spirits, 10.
- validation fee, 11
- prison term, 12
- illegal possession, 13
- duties repeal, 14
- ex-warehoused quantity, 15
- "wood alcohol" defined, 16
- specially de-natured alcohol, 17
- penalty repeal, 18
- penalties, 19
- coming into force, certain secs., 20, 21

**Feeding Stuffs, c. 30**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- exemptions, 3
- registration, 4
- labels, 5
- by-products, 6
- unpackaged feeding stuffs, 7
- foreign matter, 8
- appointment of inspectors and analysts, 9
- enter and take samples, 10
- offences and penalties, 11, 12, 13
- regulations, 14, 15
- publication in Gazette, 16
- warranty, 17
- certificate of analyst evidence, 18
- publication of analysis, 19
- exports labelled, 20
- seizure and forfeiture, 21
- place of offence, 22
- advisory board, 23
- repeal, 24
- coming into force, 25
- schedules A and B

**Fisheries Research Board, c. 31**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- board, 3
- constitution, 4
- duration of office, 5
- duties, 6
- annual meeting, 7
- by-laws, 8
- salaries, expenses, 9
- audit, 10
- appropriation, 11
- annual report, 12
- repeal, 13
- commencement, 14

**Foreign Enlistment, c. 32**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- enlistment by Canadian National, 3
- quitting Canada to enlist, 4
- inducing enlistments, 5

**Foreign Enlistment—Concluded**

- owner of conveyance, 6
- ships, 7
- ships to order of Foreign State, 8
- arming, equipping ships, 9
- outfitting expedition, 10
- recruiting, 11
- prize of war, 12
- court order, execution, 13
- penalties, 14
- forfeiture of ship, 15
- forfeiture of conveyance and equipment, 15
- locus of jurisdiction, 16
- Criminal Code application, 17
- forfeitures, courts with jurisdiction, 18
- orders, regulations, 19
- repeal, 20

**Gold Clauses, c. 33**

- short title, 1
- "gold clause obligation", defined, 2
- legal tender, Canadian currency, 3
- legal tender, not Canadian currency, 4
- payments prior to Act, 5
- contrary to public policy, 6
- force and effect, non-obstante, 7

**Government Harbours and Piers, c. 10**

- "Minister", 1
- harbours, 2
- officers and employees, 3
- detention of vessel, 4
- tolls, application, 5
- rental in lieu of tolls, 6

**Home Improvement Loans, c. 11**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- lending institutions, 3
- government guaranties, 4
- aggregate loans guaranteed, 5
- conditions of loans, 6
- guaranties out of C.R.F., 7
- regulations, 8
- annual report, 9
- false statement or improper use of loan, 10
- application to loans retroactive, 11

**Immigration, c. 34**

- "director" defined, 1
- domicile preserved, 2
- persons deported through Canada, 3
- "officer" defined, 4
- diseased immigrants, 5
- appointment of officers, 6
- duties of police, 7
- re-opening of inquiry, 8
- landing of passengers, examination, 9
- medical treatment, 10
- transportation companies, 11
- complaints *re* undesirables, 12
- detention for deportation, 13
- transportation companies, refusal to deport, 14
- escape of detained persons, 15
- security deposit for deserters return, 16
- Forms C, F, G, 17, 18, 19

**Militia Pension, c. 12**

- repeal, 1
- time of payment, 2

**National Parks, c. 35**

- short title, 1
- New Brunswick park, 2
- Nova Scotia park, 3

**National Railways (see Auditors)****National Revenue, c. 27**

- officers retirement, terms, 1
- commencement, 2

**Northern Pacific Halibut Fishery, c. 36**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- convention confirmed, 3
- inconsistent laws, 4
- Customs and Fisheries Protection Act, 5
- Governor in Council, powers, 6
- salaries and expenses, 7
- fishing in Convention waters, 8
- orders and regulations, 9
- outfitting for prohibited fishing, 10
- landing halibut caught illegally, 11
- vessels liable to seizure, 12
- unlawful possession, 13
- penalties, 14
- repeal, 15
- commencement and duration, 16
- schedule

**Old Age Pensions, c. 13**

- "pension", 1
- "child", 2
- pensions to blind, 3
- regulations, 4

**Ottawa agreement, c. 37**

- extended for one year, 1

**Prairie Farm Rehabilitation, c. 14**

- advisory committee, 1, 3
- duties, 2
- appropriations, 4

**Precious Metals Marking, c. 15**

- short title, 1
- plated articles, 2
- advertisements, 3

**oyal Canadian Mounted Police, c. 33**

- definitions, 1
- Reserve, 2
- officers' pensions, 3
- constables' pensions, 4
- termination of service, 5

**Seeds, c. 40**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- regulations, 3
- appointments, 4
- grading, marking, tagging, 5, 6
- established variety names, 7
- new varieties, 8
- false advertising, 9
- sale for export, 10
- rejected quality, 11
- importation, 12
- disclaimer or non-warranty, 13
- exemptions, 14, 15
- enter and take samples, 16
- official samples, 17
- official sample certificates, 17
- publications, 18
- seizure and confiscation, 19
- prosecutions, 20
- offences and penalties, 21, 22
- civil process, 23
- evidence, 24
- repeal, 25

**Seed Grain Loans Guarantee, c. 39**

- short title, 1
- dominion guarantee, Alberta, 2
- dominion guarantee, Manitoba, 3
- dominion guarantee, Saskatchewan, 4
- form and terms of guarantee, 5
- terms of guarantee, 6
- payments out of C.R. Fund, 7
- orders and regulations, 8, 9

**Special War Revenue, c. 41**

- "partly manufactured goods", 1
- tax on furs, 2
- s. 120A renumbered 129A, 3
- French version amended, 4
- schedule III, 5
- coming into force, s. 2, 6
- coming into force, s. 5, 7

**Succession to the Throne, c. 16**

- preamble
- assent to U.K. Act, 1

**Supreme Court, c. 42**

- appeal from Court of final resort, 1

**Trans-Canada Air Lines, c. 43**

- short title, 1
- definitions, 2
- incorporators, 3
- provisional directors, 4
- head office, 5
- board of directors, 6
- capital stock, 7
- call and subscription, 8
- payment for shares, in kind, 8
- transfer of shares, 9
- ownership of shares, 10
- Minister may acquire shares, 11
- C.N.R. securities, 12
- audit, 13
- business and powers of corporation, 14
- contract with corporation, 15
- mail contract, 16
- rates, 17
- corporation obligations, 18
- Part III Companies Act, 19
- fiscal year, 19 (2)

**Transport Stores (see Department of)**

**Unemployment and Agricultural Assistance, c. 44**

- short title, 1
- administration, 2
- works and undertakings, 3
- agreements with provinces, 4
- renewal of loans, 5
- financial assistance conditions, 6
- orders and regulations, 7, 8, 9
- appointment of officers, 10
- report to Parliament, 11
- duration of Act, 12

**United Kingdom Trade Agreement, c. 17**

- short title, 1
- agreement approved, 2
- orders and regulations, 3
- inconsistent laws, 4
- repeal of U.K. Agree., 1932, 5
- coming into force, 6
- schedule

**Weights and Measures, c. 18**

- jurisdiction, 1







